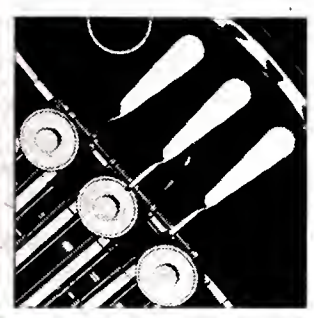
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

COMPUTERWORLD

$2.00 A COPY; $44/YEAR | AUGUST 26, 1985 | VOL. XIX, NO. 34



Creating harmony in the DP shop
Special Report on software productivity

Super machines
Part Two of the annual Hardware Roundup/**27**

In Depth
High-tech boards of directors/**37**

Millennium gets a boost

M&D previews accounts receivable at World '85

By John Desmond
CW Staff

BOSTON — Applications developers are offered more power to edit screens, get help and issue commands with McCormack & Dodge Corp.'s enhanced Millennium on-line applications development system announced at the World '85 users conference here last week.

Also, users awaiting M&D's accounts receivable package were placated by the company's preview of AR:Millennium, its first major application developed using Millennium. The product is scheduled for controlled release in October and general release in December at a price of $95,000.

Several of the M&D users inter-

See **M&D** page 15

AT&T cuts 24,000 jobs

By Peter Bartolik
CW Staff

MORRISTOWN, N.J. — AT&T, in its largest consolidation since the divestiture of the regional operating companies, last Wednesday announced plans to eliminate 24,000 jobs from its Information Systems group. The company said its computer operations division will not be affected.

AT&T's move to slash the group's total work force by 20% was not unexpected [CW, Aug. 19] and was seen by analysts as part of an overall company strategy to improve profit margins on digital telephone switching equipment. This move, analysts said, would help AT&T blunt competitive pressures and counter a recent flattening of sales.

The cutbacks were announced by Information Systems Chairman and Chief Executive Officer Robert E. Allen in a nationwide telephone address to employee groups. He said the consolidation is only

See **AT&T** page 4

IBM turns to Microsoft on systems code

By Clinton Wilder
CW Staff

Formalizing a partnership that set the standard for business microcomputers, IBM and Microsoft Corp. last week signed an agreement to develop jointly future operating systems and systems software products. The pact ensures that Microsoft will play a major role in IBM's efforts to integrate the Personal Computer with its varied product lines.

Both companies declined to discuss specific products covered by the agreement, but analysts said they believe the firms will work together on Microsoft's anticipated Version 4 of MS-DOS and other future offerings. The announcement appeared to calm fears that IBM might adopt a proprietary operating system and thereby lock systems and applications software vendors out of its next microcomputer bonanza.

"The agreement puts to rest whatever questions remained about IBM moving away from DOS," said Michele Preston, an IBM analyst at L. F. Rothschild, Unterberg Towbin. "They have said it, but everyone kept [disbelieving] it. Anyone who still feels that way now has his head in the sand. It's very positive for the industry."

Although the deal does not involve the acquisition of Microsoft equity by IBM, it continues the recent pattern of IBM's joint arrangements with leaders in high-tech fields. Among these have been vendors of long-distance services (MCI Communications Corp.), communications switching equipment (Rolm Corp.) and semiconductors (Intel Corp.).

The financial terms and specific length of the agreement were not revealed, but it represents the largest contract ever signed by the Bellevue, Wash.-based company. Micro-

See **AGREE** page 4

TOP OF THE NEWS

Trouble abroad. HP's earnings dip, due largely to decreased European sales. **Page 2.**

■

123V2. Lotus Development drops its key disk requirement in the next version of 1-2-3 and offers some support for IBM's PC Network. **Page 6.**

■

Data General, competing with DEC, offers a product with hooks to IBM's Distributed Office Support System messaging architecture. **Page 6.**

■

Is that the phone? IBM unwraps modems for its Personal Computer and jumps into the competition in another marketplace. **Page 7.**

■

On the road again. *Computerworld* reports on last week's conferences — IJCAI, Info Center and World '85. **Pages 10-16.**

■

Quick service. TRW bids for Datapoint's month-old maintenance spin-off, Intelogic Trace. **Page 79.**

■

Artificial intelligence: On the road to reality

ANALYSIS

By Eric Bender
CW Staff

LOS ANGELES — Last week's International Joint Conference on Artificial Intelligence, which drew roughly 6,000 attendees here, marked further milestones on AI's path from research and development to the marketplace.

Among these were the heightened presence of major computer industry players, price/performance boosts for dedicated AI workstations, further moves toward standards such as the Common Lisp dialect, an increased emphasis on linking AI software with traditional computing environments and signs of an upcoming deluge of AI-based software for the real world.

The conference sessions, with their traditional emphasis on highly technical advances in the art and science of AI, were well attended. IJCAI's commercial side had a much higher profile than in previous years, with the exhibit floor often too jammed for attendees to walk freely.

Fifty-seven vendors exhibited, all with professional-looking booths — a far cry in numbers and polish from last year's American Association for Artificial Intelligence show in Austin, Texas. However, as is usual for AI shows, many vendors continued development work until the last minute before the doors opened, and there were noticeably more software bugs than is typical in products demonstrated at mainstream computer conferences.

IBM's new offerings of Prolog and expert systems development tools for VM environments drew a great deal of attention, with showgoers noting that they expected Big Blue to fill its traditional role of blessing the technology and expanding the market. But many commented that the IBM products do not push the limits of AI technology and suggested that the introductions represent a holding pattern designed to keep IBM customers from straying, rather than an aggressive thrust into AI.

As one sign that AI-based software is being readied for widespread commercial use, IJCAI saw increased attention focused on the issue of what kinds of workstations will act as AI delivery vehicles.

Currently, companies that buy AI products "are hard pressed to find anything that meets their needs," according to Larry Geisel, president of Carnegie Group, Inc., an AI software firm. Dedicated Lisp machines are expensive and in scarce supply at customer sites, and they typically lack tight integration with mainstream computing environments, Geisel said. As corporations move toward actual deployment of AI-based systems, the lack of suitable delivery workstations is a growing worry, he maintained.

See **AI** page 9

HP's European sales dip 20%

Foreign market slump might spell bad news for U.S. vendors

By Clinton Wilder
CW Staff

PALO ALTO, Calif. — For U.S. minicomputer vendors counting on continued growth in European markets to offset stalled demand at home, last week's quarterly financial results from Hewlett-Packard Co. could represent a troubling black cloud on the international horizon.

HP reported that its overseas sales unexpectedly fell 20% in the quarter ended July 31, with most of the decline coming in Europe. "While we began to see international order growth moderate several months ago, the sharp decline was greater than we anticipated," said John Young, HP's president and chief executive officer, in a prepared statement.

Young's observations echoed remarks made by corporate executives and analysts last fall, after HP's fourth quarter of fiscal 1984 showed a sudden softening of domestic orders [CW, Nov. 26, 1984]. Because HP's quarterly reporting schedule runs two months ahead of those of most companies, its results last year represented early indications of declining U.S. sales for other vendors and of the worst computer industry downturn ever.

"I don't think HP is the only company going through this; I think we'll see it across the board," said James Reynolds, a market analyst with Dataquest, Inc., a market research firm based in San Jose, Calif. "The European market tends to lag behind the U.S. [market], and the slump in the buying patterns of large corporations is just beginning to take hold there."

Dennis Rainey, the Geneva-based finance director for HP's European operations, said foreign buyers are more cautious about new computer technologies, creating a buying pause at an earlier point in the market's maturity cycle.

"Many of our customers have indicated a preference for waiting to see what the new technologies, particularly in networking, will do," Rainey said. "In the U.S., the prevailing cultural attitude is that we can do anything and it will turn out all right. [European buyers] look at things more skeptically, perhaps more hard nosed' in a business sense. They're using more scrutiny a little earlier in the cycle."

Rainey declined to speculate on HP's European results as a bellwether for its competitors but said, "Looking at it from the outside, you'd have to say that the same economic and technical issues will affect others as well."

Overall, HP's third-quarter earnings fell 13% from the year-earlier period. The business and scientific computer maker posted profits of $117 million, or 45 cents per share, compared with $134 million, or 52 cents per share, a year ago. Revenue during the quarter slipped 3%, from $1.68 billion last year to $1.48 billion.

The plunge in HP's overseas sales comes at a time when the strong U.S. dollar's extreme pricing pressure on foreign buyers has begun to ease. But the dollar's recent weakening has only added to customer uncertainty, Rainey said. HP is adjusting European prices on a continuing basis with the unpredictable exchange rate situation, he added.

In addition to shrinking margins for U.S. vendors, the previously strong dollar helped European computer makers become increasingly competitive in continental markets outside their native countries. Firms such as West Germany's Nixdorf Computer AG, Italy's Ing C. Olivetti & Co. and Norway's upstart Norsk Data AS are fighting and winning more and more account battles in the lucrative French and British markets. "Local sourcing makes it easier for local vendors to gain market share," said Philip DeMarcillac, an analyst with market research firm International Data Corp.'s IDC Europa in London.

Rainey noted that the 1% to 1.5% growth of the overall European economy this year has been significantly less than the 2.2% to 2.5% rate anticipated. The sluggishness has been most acute in technology-oriented sectors such as the British and French defense industries.

IBM, too, looms as a major factor for U.S. mini vendors in Europe. "The [IBM] System/36 is part of the problem because it blocks the low end," DeMarcillac said. "Buyers believe IBM will come out with a good upgrade path for it, and its sales have boomed over the last 12 months. The $15,000 to $50,000 market is the key area at the moment."

That is where major players like HP, Data General Corp., Digital Equipment Corp. and Wang Laboratories, Inc. have sought to leverage European sales against the slumping demand on this side of the Atlantic. But if the European market follows the pattern foreshadowed by HP's dip in domestic orders last fall, the U.S. minicomputer industry may be in for a whole new round of tough times.

"In the mini field, HP has been an accurate gauge," said Dataquest's Reynolds. "I think we may see a whole different set of expectations now."

In a separate announcement last week, DG said it will shut down four manufacturing facilities this week. Company spokesman Ed Russell said manufacturing operations will be halted this week at Westbrook, Maine; Austin, Texas; Sunnyvale, Calif.; and the Clayton, N.C., assembly and test facilities.

Operations will continue at other facilities, but the Sunnyvale facility will be shut down for four additional days next week.

NEWS SUMMARY

SPECIAL REPORT
Software Productivity/**Follows 54**

HARDWARE ROUNDUP/27

Lotus' 1-2-3 will support the IBM PC Network when the enhanced version of the spreadsheet debuts early this fall/**6**

IBM marked its entry into the micro communications market with the introduction of two low-speed modems for use with its Personal Computer/**7**

A state bank is using communications equipment from start-up Doelz Networks to aid its migration to a new CPU vendor/**8**

IBM and New York University are pursuing parallel processing in a joint research project/**9**

CW at IJCAI: Hewlett-Packard committed itself to artificial intelligence development . . . Dedicated AI workstations boast better price/performance than predecessors/**10-11**

CW at Info World: Information systems introductions, product enhancements and training courses highlighted happenings . . . The increase of educational products reflects the growing role of the information systems staff in user training . . . Ease of integration and compatibility are important considerations in selecting software for information centers/**12-14**

IN DEPTH
High-tech directorates/**37**

World Digest/**20**
Turnaround Time/**22**
Calendar/**23**

EDITORIAL/24
SOFTWARE & SERVICES/45
MICROCOMPUTERS/55
COMMUNICATIONS/65
SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS/67
COMPUTER INDUSTRY/79

Random access

On a visit to DEC manufacturing plants recently, plant managers indicated that the company is working on clustering capabilities for its Microvax II desk-size minicomputer. Since the Microvax II is basically a VAX-11/780 in a small box, what would then happen to the VAX-11/780? Ken Olsen, president of DEC, said the smaller machine does not need clustering capabilities, and as far as he knows, no clustering effort is under way for the Microvax II.

■

Will IBM unveil a 32-bit, VM/CMS-based, single-user, under-$10,000 microcomputer in the first quarter of 1986? Well, according to Meldon Gafner, recently appointed president of Integrated Software Systems Corp., IBM will have to if it hopes to get the micro buying spree going again. Gafner said Big Blue needs a system like DEC's Microvax II that allows users to run their host applications on the desktop without modification. The Issco president said mainframe VM applications currently require reworking to run on IBM's existing VM-capable micros. "IBM needs something to tie everything together. Users don't want to have to reengineer their applications to run on the [Personal Computer AT]. That just adds to the backlog. They have to get the VM/CMS unit out there to pull out of the slump."

■

Henco Software, Inc. next week will unveil a version of its Info relational data base management system for the Data General Eclipse/MV series of computers. A company spokesman said Henco plans future releases of its PCInfo package for the Data General/One and DG's recently announced Dasher/One personal computer.

■

McCormack & Dodge announced Version 2 of Millennium, the company's real-time mainframe applications development system, at the M&D users conference in Boston last week. Version 3 of Millennium, now being developed, will have interfaces with IBM's SQL language and DB2 data base management system embedded in its code, according to Robert Kelley, M&D's vice-president of product strategy. Kelley called the effort to use DB2 "an important technological direction for the company." He acknowledged that "how fast we move on that depends on how fast IBM makes DB2 credible."

■

In personal computer software, McCormack & Dodge will concentrate on developing distributed processing applications of Millennium. "When we started this, we didn't like the idea of a mainframe system on a [personal computer]," according to Robert Kelley, M&D's vice-president of product strategy. "But we've found there are things that make sense to do on a [personal computer] with Millennium." Kelley said M&D has no plans for personal computer-based applications, at least until work is completed on Version 3 of its Interactive PC Link.

■

Only a small difference exists between the lock-and-key software protection proposal published by the Association of Data Processing Service Organizations, Inc. (Adapso) in December and the specification that has resulted from the ensuing months of study by members of the organization. That difference is the use of a one-prong key, not an eight-prong connector as originally suggested, a source within Adapso said. The key, without which software protected by the scheme will not run, will fit into a ring attached to the personal computer's serial port. It will be included with software protected under the scheme and will add about $2 to $6 to the cost of each package, the source said. The specification will likely be unveiled this month.

FACT: ADR HAS THE ONLY HIGH PERFORMANCE RELATIONAL DATA BASE OPERATING TODAY.

Finally, after years of debate, the software industry agrees. Relational data base management systems (DBMS) are the future. They're far easier to use, modify and expand than the older systems.

Unfortunately, most software companies aren't capable of delivering a relational DBMS that delivers high performance. So instead, they add a few relational features to their old DBMS and call the whole thing a high performance relational DBMS.

It's not.

ADR/DATACOM/DB® is the world's only high performance relational DBMS. A single system that gives end-users the flexibility they need and still delivers the performance production demands.

For example, a large retail store chain uses ADR/DATACOM/DB to handle the processing of more than 25 million data base requests with more than 5 million updates. Daily.

And for a major insurance company, ADR/DATACOM/DB manages approximately 50 million records and processes more than 4.8 million updates per day. 85% of them on-line.

And they're not alone. ADR/DATACOM/DB is handling production applications every day at more than 1,000 installations worldwide.

In its latest release, we've improved ADR/DATACOM/DB's performance with new features like pipelining, improved data clustering and dynamic path analysis, significantly reduced load time and non-stop processing. Simply stated, it all means the world's fastest relational DBMS just got even faster.

It's no surprise ADR has the only high performance relational DBMS in the business. After all, we pioneered the single relational DBMS approach when almost everyone in the business said it couldn't be done.

The surprise is some people still insist it can't.

For more facts about ADR/DATACOM/DB mail us the coupon. Or call 1-800-ADR-WARE.

ADR® WE KEEP WRITING THE HISTORY OF SOFTWARE

Applied Data Research,® Orchard Road & Rt. 206, CN-8, Princeton, NJ 08540 1-800-ADR-WARE. In NJ, 1-201-874-9000.

☐ Please send me more information about ADR/DATACOM/DB.®
☐ Please have an ADR® Representative call.

Name_____ Position_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone Number_____

Computer Equipment_____

CW 8 85

For information about ADR Seminars call 1-800-ADR-WARE.

AT&T from page 1

one of many actions that are being taken to improve profits. Allen also said that further consolidations are likely and market conditions could lead to further cutbacks.

According to Kenneth M. Leon, an industry analyst with the New York investment firm of L. F. Rothschild. Unterberg Towbin, Allen's remarks concerning more cuts reflect uncertainty about market conditions over the next 12 to 18 months and "indicate a worst-case scenario of a recession."

The company said it has already identified 7,400 surplus jobs and has notified those employees of options available to them. Other affected employees "will be notified by mid-September if they are in surplus jobs," spokesman Tom Holub said. Affected employees will have the option of accepting financial incentives, including enhanced pension programs, or seeking transfers to other jobs within the AT&T organization, he said.

According to Roland Pampel, vice-president of systems marketing and development for AT&T's computer systems division, the layoff is an attempt by AT&T to streamline the company and eliminate unnecessary positions. "It's part of becoming a commercial business," he said.

Holub said the company was not able to estimate how many of the affected employees could find jobs in other areas and how many will eventually be laid off or retired. The cutbacks will cost between $800 million and $900 million this year but will reduce expenses next year "by hundreds of millions of dollars," he said. Reserves established prior to divestiture will absorb the costs this year, according to Holub.

The consolidation follows a July 1984 cutback of 11,000 positions at AT&T Technologies, the operating arm — one of two — under which AT&T Information Systems falls, and the June 1985 announcement of the elimination of 1,600 positions at AT&T Information Systems.

L. F. Rothschild's Leon said AT&T's new digital phone switches are being well received, but sales of those products are not offsetting the impact of customer conversion from analog to digital systems and the added pressure of a declining lease base. AT&T's 3B minicomputer line "is a little pricey" compared with competing products, but a soon-to-be-released 3B20C — which won the company a $946 million contract with the National Security Agency recently — "will be a little more competitive," Leon said.

According to both Leon and Kathryn Korostoff, an analyst with Northern Business Information, a New York-based telecommunications market research firm, the move was important to boost AT&T's profit margins. "This should give AT&T more room to cut costs," Korostoff added. Both analysts agreed that the jobs being eliminated are surplus positions that will not impact the company's ability to compete in the telephone and computer equipment markets.

Leon said that second-quarter sales of phone switches targeted at the office market were flat compared with first-quarter sales. But AT&T's Holub claimed that sales of the company's System/75 mid-size private branch exchange doubled in the second quarter compared with the first. Holub also reported a 35% increase in System/85 sales and a 20% increase in Merlin sales. Additionally, sales of the PC 6300 personal computer were up 60%, Holub said.

The jobs already identified as surplus were in the following divisions: 1,100 in the large business systems organization and 2,300 in the general business systems organization, both of which supply PBXs; and 4,000 in the consumer product organization, which markets residential phone equipment. Some of the consumer product cuts had previously been announced when AT&T said earlier this month it was closing a Shreveport, La., facility and replacing that factory's output of consumer phones with off-shore manufacturing resources.

Of the 24,000 jobs to be eliminated, 30% are classified as management positions, Holub said. Cutbacks will affect about 15,000 sales and support positions nationwide, 4,000 installation, maintenance and other technical support jobs, 3,000 product distribution positions and the 2,000 hourly workers at the Shreveport factory.

Following the consolidation, AT&T Information Systems will have approximately 93,000 employees nationwide.

IBM ships 3090s in volume

RYE BROOK, N.Y. — IBM last week announced it has officially begun volume shipments of its 3090 Model 200 mainframes.

The first non-beta-site user of the system is Texaco. The 3090 will be installed at the the company's Bellaire Complex in Houston, IBM said.

First volume shipments of the 3090 Model 200, a two-CPU processor complex, are running about three months ahead of the schedule IBM originally announced when it unveiled the 3090 in February [CW, Feb. 18].

The improvement in the delivery schedule is believed to be an attempt by IBM to boost third- and fourth-quarter revenues in efforts to balance lower than expected earnings in the first and second quarters.

The 3090 is IBM's top-end mainframe series, the successor to its 3080 line. A second model of the 3090 line, a four-CPU Model 400, is not scheduled for availability until the second quarter of 1987. Many industry observers believe IBM will improve the delivery schedule on that processor as well. IBM is also expected to unveil a uniprocessor version of the 3090 within the next year.

The 3090 models use emitter-coupled logic circuit technology as opposed to the transistor-transistor logic circuits used in the 3080 series. The 3090 machines are the first IBM mainframes to use the company's 288K-bit memory chips. The 3090 Model 200 is said to offer roughly the same internal perfomance as the four-processor 3084 Model QX processor complex but at a much lower price. A 3084 Model QX costs roughly $6 million, while a 3090 Model 200 costs about $4.6 million.

AGREE from page 1

soft, the world's second largest micro software company behind Lotus Development Corp., is the developer of the MS-DOS operating system for the IBM Personal Computer, and Xenix, a Unix variant used on the Personal Computer AT and other systems. Microsoft said it is free to license products jointly developed with IBM to IBM-compatible and other manufacturers.

In anticipation of the agreement, Microsoft Vice-President of Systems Software Steve Ballmer said, the firm doubled the size of its systems software development group.

"This gives us a very clear opportunity inside IBM," Ballmer said. "It will enable us to hear openly about IBM's plans in some areas where it may have been difficult for us before."

Makers of IBM-compatible computers, or clones, welcomed the agreement as a boost to the overall industry. "If this means an advancement in technology, then we are all going to benefit," said Gail Soles, a spokeswoman for Corona Data Systems, Inc., a Westlake Village, Calif.-based maker of Personal Computer compatibles. "IBM comprises only about 10% of Microsoft's business, so Microsoft is going to continue to have to address the rest of us."

"I think IBM realizes there are other companies in the industry, like Microsoft and Lotus, that have quite a bit of talent and resources to offer," said Richard Levandov, vice-president of marketing at Phoenix Software Associates, Ltd. in Norwood, Mass., a manufacturer of compatibility tools. "IBM doesn't want to change the formula of working with an array of third-party companies."

Last week's announcement cemented a relationship that began in 1980, when IBM endorsed the MS-DOS operating system for what would become the world's standard microcomputer. That partnership will now continue on an even closer, more formalized basis.

"The agreement is really not surprising," said Frank Gens, an IBM analyst at the International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass. "IBM can't afford to walk away from the DOS standard. In that sense, IBM is a slave to the industry standard that it has set."

CW Staff Writer Maura McEnaney contributed to this report.

CORRECTIONS

The Wang Laboratories, Inc. chart in the Aug. 19 Hardware Roundup incorrectly listed the VS85 cache memory capacity. The correct number is 32K bytes. Also, several prices in the IBM mainframe charts were inaccurate. The corrected figures are 3083 Model BX (16M), $1,155,000; 3083 Model JX (32M), $1,850,000; 3081 Model GX (16M), $2,190,000; 3081 Model KX (16M), $2,610,000; 4381 Model Group 3 (8M), $775,500; 4381 Model Group 2 (4M), $460,000; and 4381 Model Group 1 (4M), $340,400.

Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices.

Computerworld (ISSN-0010-4841) is published weekly, except: January (5 issues), February (5 issues), March (5 issues), April (6 issues), May (5 issues), June (5 issues), August (5 issues), September (7 issues), October (5 issues), November (5 issues), December (5 issues) and a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January by CW Communications/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microfilm through University Microfilm Int. Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. *Computerworld* is indexed: write to Circulation Dept. for subscription information.

ISSN 0010-4841/85 $3.00 + $.50. $2.00 a copy: U.S. — $44 a year; Canada, Central & So. America — $110 a year; Europe — $165 a year; all other countries — $245 a year (airmail service). Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin.

ABC ABP mcc MEDIA DATA FORM

POSTMASTER: Send Change of Address to *Computerworld*, Circulation Department, P.O. Box 1016, Southeastern, PA 19398-9984.

QUICK!

Name the fastest VM dump restore, and the fastest VM sort program.

(SYBACK & SyncSort CMS. What took you so long?)

Call (201) 568-9700.

Meet our super-sonic systems.

syncsort INC.

If you didn't choose SYBACK and SyncSort CMS as the fastest in their categories, *do not* go directly to jail. But read this very, very carefully.

SYBACK, our fast dump restore for VM systems, and SyncSort CMS, the only high-technology sort for VM/CMS, represent a great technological leap forward. No other programs of their type can provide all three of the following positive advantages:

(1) THE FASTEST VM PERFORMANCE: SYBACK and SyncSort CMS make data move like greased lightning. Compared to their "competitors," these programs can save a tremendous amount of computer resources:

- **50% in Elapsed Time;**
- **45% in VTime;**
- **55% in TTime;**
- **75% in SIOs.**

These savings are the result of our exclusive Fluid Buffering Technique (FBT) First developed in OS and DOS sorting, we've now extended the benefits of FBT to VM backups and sorts.

(2) THE BEST VM PRODUCTIVITY: SYBACK and SyncSort CMS have tremendous operational flexibility and user friendliness. They're rich in features designed to reduce human intervention in backup and sorting:

• **SYBACK**—Automatic backup based on CP directory • Stand-alone restore capability • Incremental backup facility • Catalog of backup operations • Multi-tasking and execution under CMS • Interactive command processing • Standard-label tape support • Callable by user programs • DASD to DASD conversion and copying. Much, much more.

• **SyncSort CMS**—Sorts CMS, SAM (OS or DOS), or VSAM files • Can be invoked from COBOL, PL/1 or BAL programs • Dynamically allocates disk space • Selects relevant records for sorting • Reformats records on output • Performs summaries of designated numeric fields • Produces reports with pagination, headings and dates • Can often produce simple reports in one day rather than, say, five. Much more, too.

(3) THE FINEST TECHNICAL SERVICE: Our Technical Service specialist are experts in their individual fields. You can count on fast, efficient, courteous service in both backup or sorting operations. More than 85% of all user requests for service are resolved within 24 hours.

CAVEAT EMPTOR: As with all performance software programs, the best way to find out what SYBACK and SyncSort CMS can do is to benchmark them yourself against your present programs.

That should help you make up your mind *fast!*

Syncsort Incorporated 560 Sylvan Ave., Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632

Updated 1-2-3 drops key disk, supports PC Network

By Edward Warner
CW Staff

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — The enhanced version of Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 spreadsheet, due to ship in September, will remove the "key-disk" requirement for operation with hard disk drives and will provide limited support for the IBM PC Network, Lotus said last week.

Currently, 1-2-3 users with hard disk drive systems must insert a system disk into the A drive of their personal computers each time they use the program. The new version avoids that requirement, allowing the machine to boot from the hard disk drive, Lotus said. Users will be able to install the software on one hard disk drive at a time and to deinstall the product for use on another machine if that becomes necessary. A backup system disk also will be provided with each package of 1-2-3 Release 2.

A version of Symphony 1.1 that avoids the key-disk requirement will be offered this fall, available free to current users, the company said. Future Lotus products also will support that capability, the company said.

For users of 1-2-3 Release 2, PC Network support will mean the ability to read and write to 1-2-3 files that are stored on the local-area network file server. It will not mean the ability to share 1-2-3 among network users, however. Network support was not one of the features originally announced by Lotus in April when the company said it would enhance 1-2-3. Lotus said local-area network support was added at the request of users in large corporations, the market segment to which two-thirds of Lotus' sales go.

Limited local-area net support meets half the demand

In reaction, Paul Cubbage, senior industry analyst at Dataquest, Inc., a market research firm in San Jose, Calif., said the inclusion of even limited local-area network support answers half of the demand from corporate microcomputer managers for a local-area-network-compatible version of 1-2-3.

Cubbage said the other half of the demand is a version of 1-2-3 that can be shared on the network, something that he said will require the establishment of a site licensing program by Lotus. Overall, he said the release of 1-2-3 is "a nice evolutionary step" for the product.

The top-selling Lotus spreadsheet will remain priced at $495 when Release 2 arrives. Users who purchased the current version of the software, Release 1A, after April 24 will be able to upgrade to Release 2 for free. Registered users who bought the version before April 24 will be charged $150 for the upgrade.

Included in the enhancement, the product's first in two years, are such features as the ability to access up to 1M byte of additional memory and support of the Intel Corp. 8087 coprocessor, which works with the IBM Personal Computer's standard microprocessor to speed calculations.

Another feature of Release 2 introduced by Lotus was the addition of string functions for use with both text and mathematical formulas. A string function would allow users to search the spreadsheet for a name rather than only for a number.

The string function was one of the few new features of Release 2 that interested Alan Gross, president of the New York-based Microcomputer Managers Association. Gross, microcomputer manager for a New York investment banking firm, said that access to expanded memory is "of some importance to 5% or 10% of our user body," and network compatibility will affect no more than about 5% of personal computer users in most firms.

To improve further 1-2-3's use in reports, Lotus said, it will exclusively market the $150 1-2-3 Report Writer, written by Concentric Data Systems, Inc., of Westboro, Mass. A Lotus spokeswoman said the marketing of Report Writer marks the first time that Lotus has sold another vendor's software.

Report Writer, demonstrated along with 1-2-3 Release 2, will ship at the same time as does 1-2-3 Release 2, Lotus said.

DG adds link to Disoss, giving weight to IBM standard

By John Dix
CW Staff

WESTBORO, Mass. — Following the lead of Digital Equipment Corp., Data General Corp. last week announced it will support IBM's messaging architecture, a move that further promotes that architecture as a de facto industry standard.

DG's CEO Document Exchange Architecture (DXA) is the company's link to IBM's Distributed Office Support System (Disoss).

DXA, being released in two phases, will eventually enable users within DG's Comprehensive Electronic Office (CEO) environments to take advantage of Disoss document distribution and library services, according to communications products manager Joe Clabby.

The first phase of DXA provides an interface to IBM's Document Content Architecture (DCA) and Document Interchange Architecture (DIA), Clabby said.

DCA and DIA dictate, respectively, how messages and documents are structured and exchanged between computers.

By providing a connection to DIA and DCA, DG's DXA will provide mail and document distribution capabilities, the manager said.

DXA does not yet provide the integrated method to store, search and retrieve documents from Disoss libraries available with DEC's recently announced External Document Exchange with Disoss software [CW, July 15].

The only way to do that with DXA today is through emulation of an IBM 3270 display station.

In its second release, scheduled for the first quarter of 1986, DXA will be enhanced with an integrated Disoss link that will make an MV system look like an IBM network node.

"In phase two, we will better integrate the [Disoss] library function into the product, add [IBM] Physical Unit 2.1 support, expand the [IBM] Logical Unit 6.2 to the optional verb set and add [IBM's] Systems Network Architecture Distribution System support," Clabby said.

Translated into application, this will enable users on MV systems to access Disoss as if it were an IBM node and use all Disoss library functions, analagous to using a real library.

To implement DXA, users need to add a DG Intelligent Broadband Controller (IBC) to their DG Eclipse MV system in addition to the CEO DXA software.

The IBC intelligent synchronous board, which is installed internally, provides the IBM link, but the necessary transmission code conversions are done by the MV processor, Clabby said.

The IBC costs $6,500. The CEO DXA for the Eclipse MV/4000 DC and MV/4000 SC computers and DS workstations costs $1,500. For Eclipse MV/4000, MV/8000 and MV/8000 II computers, the CEO DXA costs $5,000. For Eclipse MV/10000 and MV/10000 SX computers, the cost is $6,500.

The first phase of DXA is available 90 days after receipt of order.

DG is located at 4400 Computer Drive, Westboro, Mass. 01581.

Bug found in Ultrix Microvax II

By Maura McEnaney
CW Staff

MAYNARD, Mass. — Just one month after its fanfare-filled introduction of the Microvax II, Digital Equipment Corp. stopped shipping versions of the machine running the Ultrix 32M operating system. The shipments were halted in June, after the company discovered problems with the machine's parity checking capabilities.

A spokesman for DEC said the company is currently working to find the source of the bug, which appears to be limited to Ultrix-based versions of the workstations. It is not known when shipments will resume. VMS-based Microvax shipments and the Ultrix-based Microvax I are not affected by the problem, the spokesman said.

John Forde, Microvax product manager in DEC's micro systems development group, told *Computerworld* that approximately 50 of the Ultrix Microvax II machines had been shipped when the company discovered the bug. The problem was present in five of the 50 machines and was occurring "every couple of days," he said.

According to Forde, "What appeared to be a failure in the operating system was a failure in the hardware but only under the Ultrix environment." The combination creates a memory parity bit error that requires users to reboot the machine and clear the system. "It appears that either the code sequence or the interaction of the code with the hardware creates a glitch in the machine." When that occurs, Forde said, the machine indicates that it will stop running.

DEC is working with users to pinpoint the problem, Forde said.

DEC's Ultrix operating system is based on the University of California at Berkeley's Unix 4.2.

NEWS

IBM enters micro communications mart with modems

By Edward Warner
CW Staff

RYE BROOK, N.Y. — IBM introduced two low-speed modems last week that will put the computer giant in direct competition with companies such as Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. that have staked out the micro communications market.

Both IBM modems support full-duplex, asynchronous communications at speeds up to 1,200 bit/sec., and one also offers synchronous communications capability.

Although such products have been available from outside vendors since the IBM Personal Computer was introduced four years ago, this is the first time that IBM has offered its own modems for its machine.

IBM also announced discounts of 15% to 25% on high-volume Personal Computer maintenance agreements and a graphics-compatible version of the IBM Quietwriter printer.

Challenge to Hayes

IBM's belated entry into the Personal Computer modem market challenges longtime market leader Hayes of Norcross, Ga. An IBM spokesman said both modems are Hayes-compatible and can be used with Hayes Smartcom II communications software as well as with other non-IBM communications software packages, including Microstuf, Inc.'s Crosstalk XVI and Transporter and Dow Jones & Co.'s Dow Jones Market Analyzer, Dow Jones Market Manager and Dow Jones Spreadsheet link.

Although IBM introduced an internal modem for its PCjr when that ill-fated product debuted two years ago, the new modems, one external and one internal, mark Big Blue's first such offerings for its Personal Computer line.

In all, "the [IBM] strategy with Personal Computer modems is very similar to [its] strategy with mainframe modems," said John McCarthy, research manager for Forrester Research, Inc., a Cambridge, Mass., market research firm.

In both markets, he said, IBM was late to enter and offered a product that neither broke technological ground nor was priced less than the offerings of competitors. Prices of the IBM modems, he said, are nearly equal to those of the 2,400 bit/sec. modems for the Personal Computer being marketed by outside vendors.

IBM declined to comment regarding the products and prices of other modem makers.

The 5841, costing $609, is available immediately and reportedly supports both synchronous and asynchronous communications at either 600 or 1,200 bit/sec. A stand-alone unit, it interfaces with the Personal Computer and the IBM 3161 and 3163 Ascii display stations.

IBM said the 5841 has been tested for compatibility with the following IBM software for mainframe communications: Systems Network Architecture (SNA) 3270 Emulation, SNA Batch, Binary Synchronous 3270 Emulation and Display Communications Binary Synchronous Communications.

The other modem introduced, the IBM 1200, reportedly fits into an expansion slot inside the Personal Computer or the Personal Computer XT or AT. Priced at $495, the asynchronous modem will be out in September.

Both modems reportedly offer automatic speed detection — the ability to adjust to the speed of incoming data — as well as automatic detection of dial tones and busy signals and automatic line equalization, under which signal distortion is monitored and shared equally between transmitters and receivers as line conditions change. Self-diagnostics are built in, as are automatic redial and automatic dialing or manual dialing capabilities.

Also among the announcements were changes in the way that IBM will market service contracts for its Personal Computer and related hardware.

Foremost among these changes was the introduction of a Volume Maintenance Amendment, under which service contracts for 150 to 499 Personal Computers would receive a 15% discount. In addition, service contracts for 500 to 1,000 Personal Computers would get a 20% discount, and contracts for more than 1,000 Personal Computers would receive a 25% discount.

Among the other machines covered by the amendment are the Personal Computer XT, Personal Computer AT and the 3270 Personal Computer.

In another service-related move, IBM increased from nine to 32 the number of non-IBM personal computer hardware products that its national service organization will support, adding to the list such machines as Amdek Corp.'s Video 300 and 300A monitors and a variety of option boards from Tecmar, Inc.

The IBM Quietwriter Model 2 printer, meanwhile, reportedly offers the same features as the Quietwriter Model 1 but with all-points-addressable graphics capabilities. The printer, for use with the Personal Computer and other personal computers, prints graphics and text on standard paper. Priced at $1,595, it is available immediately.

IBM's Information Systems Group is located at 900 King St., Rye Brook, N.Y. 10573.

Seattle bank implements network overhaul

Upgrade eases switch in mainframe vendor

By John Dix
CW Staff

SEATTLE — The largest state bank here has completed testing communications products from start-up Doelz Networks, Inc. and is forging full steam ahead to install the technology throughout its network.

Seafirst Bank, the largest and one of the earliest customers of Doelz, is using the equipment in a major network overhaul to accommodate net growth and pave the way for new ventures, according to Timothy E. Turnpaugh, senior vice-president of Seafirst's operation technology division.

Besides playing a pivotal role in Seafirst's ambitious networking plans, Doelz's virtual circuit technology is providing an important ancillary benefit; it is greatly facilitating the bank's migration to a new mainframe vendor.

Seafirst will use Doelz's Elite One communications processors to upgrade its 167-branch statewide network. This is no menial task. The network supports processing minicomputers and terminals in each branch, 155 automatic teller machines and roughly 1,000 retail point-of-sale (POS) devices.

The overhaul is being made even more difficult by two other factors — Seafirst's central data center migration from Honeywell, Inc.'s processors to an IBM 3084 Model Q and the installation of Tandem Computers, Inc.'s processors to support ATM and POS terminals. The Tandem units will serve as front-end units to all ATM and POS devices and provide a gateway into the Northwest Electronic Network, a net consortium for POS and ATM terminals in which major Northwest banks are participating.

This was the design problem Seafirst faced: design a network that would facilitate future ventures and support disparate types of devices in the field, while providing access to three different processing systems in headquarters.

Each Seafirst office houses Honeywell branch control units that support teller and administrative terminals as well as one or two ATMs. Under its new master network plan, the bank decided to support each of these devices separately. While the branch control units and ATMs could stand alone, the bank decided to install IBM 3274 controllers to support administrative devices.

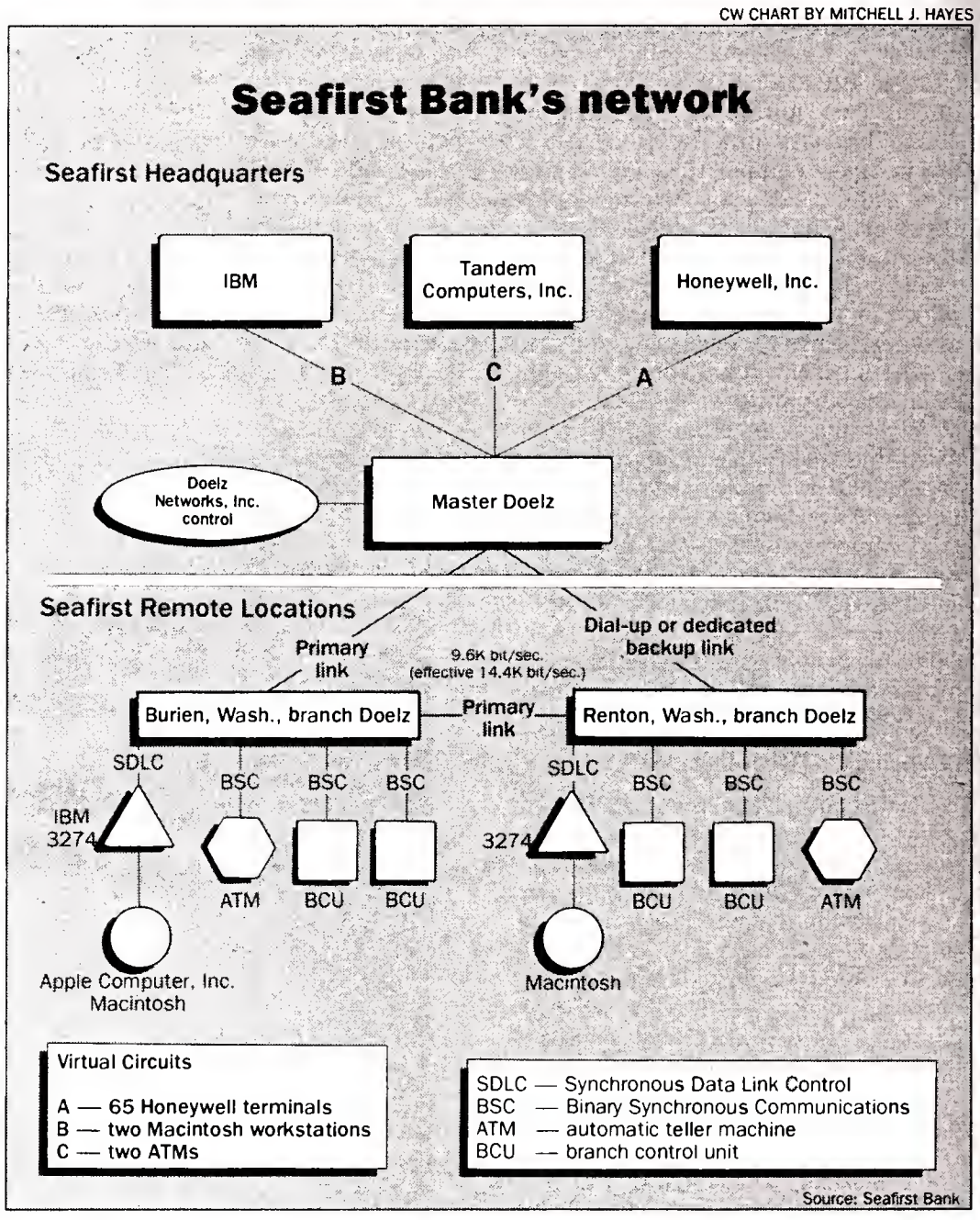
Each of these device types uses different protocols. A proprietary protocol is used between the bank's host facilities and its branch processing units; the ATMs will use IBM Binary Synchronous Communications when they are detached from the branch control units; and the 3274s will use IBM's Synchronous Data Link Control protocol.

Instead of supporting these devices on separate networks — as the protocol hodgepodge would normally require — Seafirst wanted to support all of the devices on the same multidrop communications lines.

Additionally, the bank wanted to transform some of its branch offices into network hubs. The idea is to establish 70 key branches as network points of presence and build in enough reserve capacity to accommodate new services, Turnpaugh said. This will enable the bank to bring up services from remote hubs instead of having to reengineer circuits all the way back to headquarters. The savings in implementation time alone could be 25 days or more.

Doelz's Elite One offered many of the features needed to meet all of these requirements, according to Robert J. Bowman, vice-president and manager of network services. "The Doelz box provides all the protocol transparency approaching that of a time division multiplexer, with throughput approaching that of a statistical multiplexer," Bowman said.

CW CHART BY MITCHELL J. HAYES



In initial tests, Seafirst installed a master Doelz Elite One in its headquarters and two other Doelz boxes in remote branches (see diagram). The master Elite is connected to the older Honeywell processors, the new IBM hardware and the Tandem equipment. Each branch Doelz box supports a 3274, an ATM and two branch control units.

The branches are supported on a 9.6K bit/sec. multidrop link that stops first at a branch in Burien, Wash., and then hops over to the Renton, Wash., branch. Because the Doelz equipment provides throughput similar to a statistical multiplexer, the equipment on the 9.6K bit/sec. line is run as if it were a 14.4K bit/sec. link, Turnpaugh said.

The Doelz boxes provide multiple virtual circuits over this single line, fooling attached devices into thinking each has a dedicated link. The ATMs and 3274s have their own virtual circuits. All of the branch controllers in the test share one virtual circuit as if it were a dedicated multidrop line.

An appealing feature of the Doelz equipment, according to Turnpaugh, is limited fault bypass — what the bank calls self-healing. The Renton branch in the experiment — sitting at the end of the multidrop line — has a dedicated backup link to headquarters. In the event that the main link goes down, traffic is automatically reversed and routed over the alternate facility. Eventually that capability will be provided over dedicated or dial-up lines from the last Doelz box on most multidrop lines, Turnpaugh said.

The Doelz experiment was meant to test the mainstream tasks that Seafirst's fully deployed network would be expected to handle. As such, the test supported 65 Honeywell terminals hung from four branch controllers; two Docutel/Olivetti Corp. ATMs; two IBM 3274 controllers; and two Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh microcomputers.

The Macintoshes emulate Digital Equipment Corp. VT100 terminals through a protocol converter, which appears to the IBM 3274 like an IBM 3178 display station. The Macintoshes will be used for administrative, nonteller functions, with the 3274s providing the gateway for such things as access to corporate electronic mail and access to an IBM DB2 4.5M-byte data base.

Of the roughly 180 Doelz communications processors to be installed, about 30 have been put in place, Turnpaugh said. The senior vice-president would not divulge the value of the contract but noted that the bank would realize a six-digit savings by engineering with the Doelz equipment instead of time division multiplexers.

While the Doelz hardware is enabling Seafirst to migrate gracefully from Honeywell to IBM processors, other features are perhaps more important. The Doelz network infrastructure — providing the ability to support multiple protocols and build in reserve capacity — will enable the bank to react and provide service on a marginal cost basis, Turnpaugh said. The self-healing feature will ensure uptime.

T1 links speed net traffic

Seafirst Bank used dedicated lines to test the Doelz Networks, Inc. communications equipment it plans to use throughout its network, but eventually many branches will be supported over a high-speed backbone network that also carries voice.

The bank presently has T1 1.54M bit/sec. digital links running east to west from Seattle to Spokane, Wash.; from Seattle north to Everett, Wash.; and south to Tacoma, Wash., and Olympia, Wash., according to Timothy E. Turnpaugh, senior vice-president of operations technology division.

These circuits were justified on voice traffic alone, Turnpaugh said. Although the T1s cost as much as the leased lines previously used, the higher capacity digital links gave Seafirst 65% more reserve capacity than it had before.

While the T1 backbone figures into Seafirst's plans to support Doelz boxes at branch offices, the bank is aleady putting that spare capacity to work. When Seafirst wanted to install an IBM 3890 check sorter in Spokane, it decided to drive it out of Seattle instead of installing a remote computer.

Hardware was added to fool the sorter into thinking it was locally attached to a host processor. It is supported with a 56K bit/sec. link funneled out of the T1 carrier. "The marginal cost of the circuity was zero," Turnpaugh said.

The bank is beginning to explore how to use the reserve T1 capacity best, given its network plans. "We want to figure out how to exploit the [T1] backbone to get to branches and establish hubs," Turnpaugh said.

The effort will result in an integrated backbone for voice and data.

"Beginning next year we will review the branch voice needs and see how we can further optimize this whole thing," according to Turnpaugh.

INVEST IN THE BEST

FOR JUST 76¢ AN ISSUE

☐ **YES,** I want to take advantage of COMPUTERWORLD'S special introductory rate. Send me 51 issues for just 76¢ an issue. That's a whole year for just $39*; a $5 savings off the annual rate of $44.

☐ Bill Me ☐ Payment Enclosed

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Address Shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business *U.S. only.

☐ Check here if you do not wish to receive promotional mail.

Complete the following in order to qualify for the special introductory rate.

1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle One)

End Users

10 Manufacturer (other than computer)
20 Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
30 Medicine/Law/Education
40 Wholesale/Retail Trade
50 Business Service (except DP)
60 Government—State/Federal/Local
65 Public Utility/Communication Systems/Transportation
70 Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining
75 Dther User_____

Vendors

80 Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-related Systems or Peripherals
85 Computer Service Bureau/Software/Planning/Consulting
90 Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distributor/Retailer
95 Other Vendor_____

2. OCCUPATION/FUNCTION (Circle One)

11 President/Owner/Partner/General Manager
12 VP/Assistant VP
13 Treasurer/Controller/Financial Officer
21 Director/Manager/Supervisor DP/MIS Services
22 Director/Manager of Dperations/Planning/Administrative Services
23 Systems Manager/Systems Analyst
31 Manager/Supervisor Programming
32 Programmer/Methods Analyst
35 OA/WP Director/Manager/Supervisor
38 Data Comm Network/Systems Mgmt
41 Engr/Scientific/R&D/Tech Mgmt
51 Mfg Sales Reps/Sales/Marketing Mgmt
60 Consulting Mgmt
70 Medical/Legal/Accounting Mgmt
80 Educator/Journalist/Librarian/Student
90 Dther_____

3. COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT (Circle all that apply)

Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as user, vendor or consultant

A. Mainframes/Superminis
B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
C. Microcomputers/Desktops
D. Communications Systems
E. Office Automation Systems

3213-0185

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 SOUTHEASTERN, PA 19398

postage will be paid by

COMPUTERWORLD
CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Box 1016
Southeastern, PA 19398-9984

NEWS

AI from page 1

Addressing this concern, Symbolics, Inc., the leading supplier of AI workstations, outlined a new and widely expanded delivery strategy at IJCAI. Options will include upcoming low-cost dedicated Lisp machines; multiuser setups for existing Lisp machines via direct connection or networking; use of dedicated systems as "back-end knowledge servers" on a net; and cross-compiling Common Lisp code to run on general-purpose machines.

Like others interviewed here, Geisel suggested several other likely alternatives for future AI delivery vehicles. One is Digital Equipment Corp.'s Microvax II, which could act as a single-user development machine and then be upgraded with several terminals for running applications. Another option, he said, will be "the fabled 32-bit IBM workstation," with a reduced instruction set computer design the most promising architecture, he remarked. The next generation of personal computers also will find a role. And to round things off, Geisel predicted, dedicated AI coprocessors will be widely available within three years.

"AI is much more exciting now than it's ever been," according to keynote speaker Woody Bledsoe, AAAI president and vice-president at Microelectronics & Computer Technology Corp., and IJCAI's overall mood was as sunny as its Southern California location would suggest. But notes of caution kept cropping up.

Many tasks now suggested for AI systems will prove extremely difficult to accomplish because they deal with what Hector Levesque of the University of Toronto described as "incomplete knowledge." Such problems require the computer to deal with "all those nasty things that you have to do when you take a logic course," Levesque said. "These limits exist, and it's easy to forget [them] among all the hysteria about knowledge-based systems."

May not find widespread business use

Even when the technology is appropriate, an AI-based system may not find widespread use in business, said Beau Sheil, manager of product development at the Artificial Intelligence Systems division of Xerox Corp. "In most Fortune 500 companies, there is an advanced development group doing the strangest things," Sheil said. "But in some of them it's just not going to work."

Successful adoption of AI technology requires a corporation to have "longtime horizons, real clear ideas about what [its] needs are and a long history of successfully applying technology to those problems," Sheil said. Petroleum services firm Schlumberger Ltd., one successful user of AI technology, "has been at it for five years now, and [it's] just now shipping in bulk to field operations," he pointed out.

As in other high-technology fields, there are also signs of growing friction in the AI community between academia and industry. One sore point is the continual movement of talent into industry, which may slow down emphasis on basic research and make in-depth training much more difficult, researchers said. "There's a tremendous wave of really bright kids coming into college but not that many good AI professors," Bledsoe said.

IBM, NYU join forces

NEW YORK — IBM and New York University (NYU) have teamed up to pursue a two-year project to build a parallel processing computer, the experimental RP3.

The Research Parallel Processor Project will combine experimental 32-bit microprocessors into 64-processor units. When eight of the units are interconnected, they will become a 512-processor system with each processor linked to 2M or 4M bytes of memory, IBM spokesmen said.

An operating system devised at the Courant Institute of Mathematical Sciences at NYU has incorporated a synchronized fetch-and-add technique that bundles multiple requests for the same piece of data, retrieves it once and then broadcasts it to all requesting processors, IBM spokesmen said.

Coordination among the processors is to be handled by an interconnection network capable of moving packets of data at a maximum rate of 13 billion char./sec.

The system is being designed to address the need to work on a variety of complex problems, IBM said.

Tell us your terminal tale

The *Computerworld* October Special Report on data communications terminals will examine new terminal technologies, specifically terminals with high-resolution color graphics and integrated voice/data telecommunications.

Article contributions should take one of two forms: a tutorial article discussing an issue or an application story outlining a particular user's experience.

Deadline for contributions is Aug. 30. Articles must be typed, double-spaced and range in length from three to five pages.

Contact Janet Fiderio, Special Reports Editor, *Computerworld*, Box 880, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

IJCAI sees HP, Intellicorp moves in AI programming

CW AT IJCAI

By Eric Bender
CW Staff

LOS ANGELES — The International Joint Conference on Artificial Intelligence (IJCAI), held here last week, saw a string of significant product introductions from existing AI suppliers, plus an announcement of strong commitment to AI development from one major industry player.

Hewlett-Packard Co. chose IJCAI to announce a major push into the AI programming arena.

HP's initial AI software offering, available by year's end, will be a Common Lisp development environment that runs on the HP 9000 Series 300 family of workstations announced last month. The software includes a compatible interpreter and compiler pair with an integrated debugger, Emacs editor and multiple user windows. It also provides a system interface called Browsers that is said to enable users to move freely from one part of the system to another and automatically have appropriate tools for the task at hand. Access to Fortran, Pascal and C programs also is supported.

A high-end development system based on the Model 320 workstation and running the HP-UX version 5.1 operating system will be priced in the $50,000 range. Costs for a delivery system based on the Model 310 will begin at under $20,000. More information is available from HP at 1820 Embarcadero Road, Palo Alto, Calif. 94303.

Xerox workstations

Releasing low-cost workstations (see story page 11), Xerox Artificial Intelligence Systems also climbed on board the Common Lisp bandwagon, with plans to offer Common Lisp software in second-quarter 1986. Other suppliers that announced Common Lisp product plans include Sun Microsystems, Inc. and Franz, Inc., whose Franz Lisp product is said to be the world's most widely distributed Lisp dialect.

Among other software introductions at IJCAI, Intellicorp unveiled a PC-Host system said to enable personal computers to act as delivery vehicles for expert systems developed with the firm's Knowledge Engineering Environment (KEE) software. In the distributed system, the micro handles KEE interface functions while the host computer runs a Common Lisp version of KEE core functions, the company said.

The initial version of PC-Host supports IBM Personal Computers and compatibles and the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh on the desktop side and Digital Equipment Corp. VAX systems as hosts. Scheduled for delivery in January, the software costs $15,000 for the host and $495 for the personal computer.

Intellicorp also unwrapped KEE Release 3.0, scheduled for January availability, and Simkit, a $15,000 graphics-oriented simulation tool that will be delivered in October. More information is available from Intellicorp at 1975 El Camino Real W., Mountain View, Calif. 94040.

One AI-based application that grabbed the spotlight was Palladian Software, Inc.'s Financial Advisor package, which Chairman Philip Cooper described as "the first-ever commercial, large-scale expert system designed for general marketing to American corporations."

The Financial Advisor is targeted at assisting executives in planning, formulating, evaluating and monitoring capital-intensive projects and products. The package combines financial, economic, tax and accounting expertise with sophisticated mathematic techniques, Palladian said.

The Financial Adviser is designed for users without specialized financial or computer knowledge, Cooper said. During problem defini-

See IJCAI page 11

Symbolics, Xerox offer enhanced AI workstations

CW AT IJCAI

By Eric Bender
CW Staff

LOS ANGELES — Dedicated artificial intelligence workstations said to offer significant price/performance increases over their predecessors from Symbolics, Inc. and Xerox Artificial Intelligence Systems made their debuts at last week's International Joint Conference on Artificial Intelligence (IJCAI) here.

Symbolics, which claims about two-thirds of the dedicated AI machine market, enhanced its 3600 line with two systems offering performance improvements of up to 50% over their predecessors, said to Symbolics' marketing director Howard Cannon.

The new 3645 and 3675 models feature an Enhanced Performance Option, available as a $16,750 upgrade to the earlier 3640 and 3670 models.

With 4M bytes of internal memory and a 190M-byte disk drive, the 3645 costs $81,900. The 3675, with 4M bytes of memory and a 474M-byte hard disk drive, is priced at $113,000. Shipments of the machine and the upgrade are scheduled to begin in October.

Symbolics also disclosed plans to offer, within a year, low-end models, designed primarily as delivery vehicles and costing about half as much as current models. Most of the company's customers are currently developing rather than delivering AI applications, and the announcement was made to let them know that a relatively inexpensive delivery vehicle is on the way, President Russell Noftsker commented.

Along with its workstation debuts, Symbolics introduced Release 6.1 software, said to feature a technique for saving disk space, a lexically scoped debugger and other enhancements.

Additionally, the company announced a dot matrix printer with a base price of $2,995, a $9,995 laser printer, base-level support of Digital Equipment Corp.'s Decnet network standard and a slew of marketing agreements with software firms.

More information is available from Symbolics at 11 Cambridge Center, Cambridge, Mass. 02142.

Xerox Artificial Intelligence Systems rolled out two workstations that represent the lowest cost machines designed specifically to develop and run Lisp programs, according to general manager Gary Moskovitz.

He described the new Xerox 1185, which costs $9,995 with Xerox Interlisp-D runtime software, as "the first real Lisp delivery vehicle."

The 1185 comes with 1.1M bytes of internal memory and a 10M-byte hard disk drive. The Xerox 1186 development system, which can be expanded with up to 3.6M bytes of internal memory and 80M bytes of hard-disk storage, costs $15,865. Both systems are offered with an optional $750 coprocessor for IBM Personal Computer software and will be available next month.

More information is available from Xerox at Xerox Centre, 101 Continental Blvd., El Segundo, Calif. 90245.

IJCAI from page 10

tion the software reportedly checks for errors, omissions and reasonableness of data.

The Financial Advisor comes in two modules — a data base management and communications portion that runs on large IBM and Digital Equipment Corp. systems and a workstation portion that runs on Symbolics, Inc. and Texas Instruments, Inc. Lisp machines.

A system for four workstations costs $95,000. The software is set for commercial delivery in December.

Palladian Software is located at 11th Floor, Four Cambridge Center, Cambridge, Mass. 02142.

NEWS

Meet provides forum for software debuts, upgrades

CW AT INFO CENTER

By John Gallant
CW Staff

NASHVILLE — The scene was reminiscent of the old days on the computer industry conference circuit. Whether the driving force was the growing importance of information centers within many companies or the shift by marketers toward more narrowly focused trade shows, a variety of vendors used last week's Information Center Conference & Exposition here as a forum to announce products and enhancements to existing tools.

Among the software happenings, which included the debut of user training courses from at least three of the major educational products companies (see story page 13), was the introduction of an IBM mainframe-based word processing package from Group 1 Software. Group 1's EZ-Word, which operates under IBM's CICS, provides users with features such as insertion and deletion of copy, search and replace, movement of text within and between documents, full formatting capabilities and pagination.

The product can be used with list management or other programs — such as Group 1's EZ-List or EZ-Letter packages — to create letter-quality documents and form letters with variable inserts. EZ-Word enables users to share documents with other terminal users and is fully menu driven. The package is available now at a cost (perpetual lease) of $30,000 for IBM DOS environments and $40,000 for IBM OS environments. Group 1 Software is located at 5185 MacArthur Blvd., Washington, D.C. 20016.

Information Builders, Inc., whose Focus fourth-generation language is a mainstay in many information centers, gave users of that product an interface to IBM's DB2 relational data base management system.

The interface will allow Focus users under IBM's MVS/TSO to access DB2 tables. Users can execute Focus' reporting and data analysis functions, such as report writing, ad hoc queries, statistics and financial modeling, against DB2 data bases. The interface also allows users to join up to 16 different DB2 tables relationally as well as join the DB2 tables with other files, including Focus and IBM's Vsam, Qsam and IMS. Data from DB2 files can be downloaded to IBM Personal Computers with Information Builders' Foctalk link. The Focus/DB2 interface is scheduled for October availability. It will be priced at $8,500. Information Builders is located at 1250 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10001.

Comshare, Inc., producer of the System W decision support system, also unveiled an interface to one of IBM's major products. The company introduced an interface — dubbed W/SQL Pipeline — between System W and IBM's SQL/DS data management system.

W/SQL Pipeline reportedly provides a data view from System W to SQL/DS data bases allowing either read-only virtual access or extraction of data from SQL/DS into System W. The interface features use of SQL/DS's security, concurrency and data dictionary capabilities and full screen facilities for viewing SQL/DS data using W/Datman, System W's relational data management facility. W/SQL Pipeline runs on IBM mainframes with SQL/DS Release 2 or 3 and a minimum System W configuration with W/Datman. The interface is available now for $7,500. Comshare is located at 3001 S. State St., Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106.

Gateway PC link

SCA Products & Services, Inc. chose the gala here to release an enhanced version of its Gateway PC micro-mainframe link. According to a spokeswoman, Gateway PC supports data transfer between additional mainframe and micro packages, including IBM's TSO and Lotus Development Corp.'s Symphony.

Gateway PC uses menus and screens to give users access to applications and data on the micro and mainframe. The link automatically builds 1-2-3 and Symphony spreadsheets from mainframe data and formulas. It runs on the IBM Personal Computer, XT and AT and includes a mainframe module that operates under IBM's CMS or TSO. The enhanced version is available now at a cost between $200 and $350 per micro and $18,000 for the mainframe module. SCA Products & Services is located at 353 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016.

Chicago-Soft, Ltd. announced its 301 system, which consists of three products for micro-mainframe connection. ARX-Link allows IBM Personal Computer users to access mainframe data files selectively with automatic reformatting for micro packages. The second 301 component, ARX, provides for selective and incremental backup and restore of micro data files on a mainframe using a master IBM Vsam file. The package can run in unattended mode so backup can be done in off-peak periods. Control-PC, the final module, allows users to build a central repository of

See DEBUTS page 13

Announcements spotlight concern for user training

CW AT INFO CENTER

By John Gallant
CW Staff

NASHVILLE — Reflecting the increasing role of information center personnel in user training, at least three major vendors chose last week's Information Center Conference & Exposition as a springboard to launch educational products.

Advanced Systems, Inc. introduced four training courses employing a variety of instructional techniques. A microcomputer diskette- and videotape-based course called "Learning to Apply Symphony" helps users learn five basic functions, including spreadsheet and word processing, of Lotus Development Corp.'s Symphony integrated software. The course includes two videotapes, a data diskette and viewer's guide.

An eight-unit video course titled "IDMS Goldengate: Cullinet's PC Software" teaches users to master the information manager, edit, spreadsheet, graphics, profile and emulator tools of Cullinet Software, Inc.'s Goldengate micro software. Advanced System's "CMS (Xedit)" six-unit computer-based training (CBT) course offers instruction in IBM's CMS and Xedit mainframe software products.

Each of the training courses can be rented for $50 per month per module.

Advanced System's "Personal Consultant" interactive videodisk instruction course, which can be rented for $90 per month per module, is designed to teach novices to use microcomputers. Advanced Systems is located at 155 E. Algonquin Road, Arlington Heights, Ill. 60005.

Course hones writing skills

The Phoenix Courseware Group of Goal Systems International, Inc. unleashed two CBT tools at the conference. "Effective English for Business Writing" is a CBT course designed to help users hone their writing skills. It is priced at $4,900 for a permanent license fee.

"Ease/Instructor" is said to help instructors and training managers plan and administer CBT courses. "Ease/Instructor" costs $3,200 for a permanent license. Phoenix Courseware Group is located at 5455 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio 43214.

Deltak, Inc. offered four new training courses, including the following:

■ "Symphony," a two-course video series with training exercises for users of Lotus' Symphony. The package costs approximately $125 a month.

■ "Analyzing Sales Performance Using the Lotus 1-2-3 Program," a micro-based CBT course aimed at sales professionals and management. The course costs $70 per diskette.

■ "Talk English to Computer with Intellect," a one-hour video course for users of Artificial Intelligence Corp.'s Intellect. The course carries a rental charge of approximately $125 a month.

■ "Working Effectively with the Information Systems Department," a five-course video series for end users and MIS managers. The rental charge for the course is approximately $125 a month.

More information is available from Deltak, East-West Technological Center, 1751 W. Diehl Road, Naperville, Ill. 60566.

DEBUTS from page 12

micro software stored on the mainframe, allowing access to the packages only to authorized users. The package tracks software use by user.

ARX-Link uses IBM's CICS and supports most IBM 3278 emulator boards, 3274 emulators and protocol convertors. Base pricing begins at $12,500 for DOS/VSE and at $30,000 for MVS.

Chicago-Soft is located at Suite 2, 738 N. LaSalle, Chicago, Ill. 60610.

Compatibility, integration key to info center tool choice

CW AT INFO CENTER

By John Gallant
CW Staff

NASHVILLE — What are the most important factors to consider in selecting software for an information center?

If you said price, functionality or vendor reputation, you are off the mark. But if compatibility and ease of integration with other software products topped your list, you are correct — at least according to the panel of top information center professionals who spoke at a forum on software selection at last week's Information Center Conference & Exposition here.

All the panelists, whose information centers support end-user populations ranging from approximately 200 to nearly 1,000, agreed that a product's ability to fit into an existing information architecture and to share data with other packages are the most important factors in their software selection decisions.

"We are not overly concerned with price," said Kenneth Barton, information center manager for the Vancouver, B.C.-based airline CP Air. "We have a big investment in hardware, and software is a relatively small component of the overall cost of workstations. Connectability and integration are the key issues."

Primary concern is integration

Kenneth Baker, manager of end-user computing and office automation for Lexington, Ky.-based Ashland Oil, Inc., echoed Barton's point. "Price is way down the list. Our primary concern is the integration of all the products we support. We have to have the ability to interchange data," Baker said.

Doug McGregor, senior information center specialist with London Life Insurance Co., London, Ont., said, "What we ask is 'How does this product relate to the rest of our product line? Can we move data around with it?' We don't have any more stand-alone personal computers. Integration, data transfer and compatibility are the vital issues involved here."

As a result, McGregor said, he would relish the opportunity to start from scratch.

"We would love to have a clean slate. We are using old, tired products that overlap functionally," he said. "If we could start over again, we would take a hard look at organizing our product line. I recommend that people just starting information centers think carefully about the products they want to have in place two years from now, especially considering the data communications aspects."

Barton said the quality of vendor-supplied documentation and other training materials has taken on a new importance. "As our users get more geographically diverse, documentation is becoming a more important factor in the selection process. As it becomes more difficult to support individual users, the training materials take on a new significance," Barton said.

Where the information center professionals differed was on how they select the standard products they offer to their end users.

McGregor said that while his technical staff stays up-to-date on new products, the evaluation and selection process is primarily user driven. "The users ask us for certain capabilities and products, and we do the research," he said.

That approach contrasted with CP Air's information center, which, Barton said, takes a leading role in seeking out new products.

"Everyone's information center is different," Barton said. "We are proactive. We try to lead our users to products that we think will boost their productivity. In a sense, we are dragging users to certain products."

NEWS

M&D from page 1

viewed at last week's conference were positive about the Millennium enhancements. Citing prior complaints that Millennium 1 has a seemingly voracious appetite for machine resources, the users were especially happy with promised improvements.

In opening remarks at the conference, attended by about 1,700 users, M&D President Frank H. Dodge called AR:M "the best product M&D has ever produced."

Mickey Clark, AR:M marketing manager, said eight people worked two years to develop the product. Many of the Millennium upgrades resulted from the AR:M development effort, he said.

To market in 1983

Millennium was brought to the market in 1983 as M&D's integrated system for developing on-line applications. Data input and query interfaces are consistent across Millennium applications. An M&D spokesman said 1,870 Millennium packages for on-line development have been shipped.

Enhancements in Millennium 2 include an interactive screen design feature that allows interactive building and modifying of screens, a spokesman said.

With the Quick Commands feature, users can now devise simple commands for use with any Millennium application. A Help Redirection feature lets users display actual values along with text.

A Data Macros feature allows calculations to be performed on specific fields for greater flexibility in executing queries and using M&D's Interactive PC Link micro-mainframe package.

The AR:M package will initially be available for IBM MVS and DOS operating systems and IBM's IMS data base management system.

AR:M requires Millennium 2 and will cost approximately $100,000, a spokesman said. An international version of the package will be available at a later date.

Dodge said the company is now working on Millennium 3, which, he said, "will be more integrated with data base management systems than prior versions." Robert D. Kelley, M&D's vice-president of product strategy, said Version 3 will be more relational in nature and will be compatible with IBM's DB2 and SQL.

In what a company spokesman said was an important feature for users with investments in their own or packaged non-M&D software, Millennium 2 offers an optional Batch Transaction Processor (BTP), said to translate automatically non-Millennium transaction records into Millennium-understood files.

For example, BTP could be used to reformat a company's in-house or non-M&D billing system into a format accessible by AR:M, Kelley said. The BTP option will cost $15,000.

William Fitzpatrick, M&D's new product development manager, said that with Millennium 2, "We've found things to make [Millennium 1] more convenient to work with. We've also speeded the system up," by recoding some Cobol into assembly language.

At the same time, M&D replaced IBM's macro-level CICS supported in Version 1 with the less-efficient command-level CICS in Version 2, because IBM announced it was discontinuing support for the macro level, Fitzpatrick said.

Broke even

"What we gained in efficiencies we lost in going to command level, so we broke even," he said.

Kelley maintained performance did improve, with estimates that command-level CICS lessened performance 20%, while the recoding improved performance by 30% for a 10% net gain.

The Millennium enhancements will be well received by DP departments, users predicted. Bruce Pergament, vice-president of administration at the Melville, N.Y.-based Pergament Home Centers stores, said Millennium "does take up a lot of space on the mainframe. I know M&D has been deeply concerned about that."

Jerry Smith, senior systems analyst with the Albuquerque Federal Savings and Loan in Albuquerque, N.M., said, "I hear the DP people say that Millennium hogs the machine." But he said the DP people may not appreciate what the software is doing.

Millennium 2 is initially available for IBM CICS and Vsam environments. Version 1 will be supported for another 12 to 18 months, a spokesman said.

REPORTER'S NOTEBOOK

CW AT WORLD '85

Ramblings from the floor of World '85:

■ McCormack & Dodge Corp. used advanced presentation technology at its World '85 users conference in Boston last week. Most session leaders were linked directly to the company's mainframes in Natick, Mass.

In a preview of the company's AR:Millennium accounts receivable package, AR:Millennium marketing manager Mickey Clark tapped into a live version of the product to demonstrate how a credit representative would use it. The Personal Computer screens were projected in color onto larger screens. Graphics created with IBM's Storyboard micro software complemented the micro screens. A few session leaders resorted to the trusty overhead projector to convey the latest in software.

■ M&D President Frank Dodge said that the company has spent $2.3 million on equipment in the computer room of its Natick headquarters this year. Among installed products is IBM's DB2. M&D also spent $800,000 to enlarge the computer room. Dodge said his firm, a Dun & Bradstreet Corp. subsidiary, would top the $100 million mark in revenue this year.

■ Robert D. Kelley, M&D vice-president of product strategy, said the company is very interested in developing artificial intelligence applications. "But the AI we provide will be on the mainframe in the Millennium environment," he specified. Kelley said M&D will not program any expert systems in Prolog or Lisp. M&D has considered acquiring an AI software firm but so far has rejected all possibilities, Kelley said.

■ In describing the company's efforts to develop a more rigid systems development life cycle, Kelley said, "We are trying to better manage slippage of availability dates. Whether it will be faster we don't know, but at least we'll be able to predict better."

Development meet set

TOPEKA, Kan. — The 10th annual Data Structured Systems Development Users Conference, Feedback '85, will be held at the Holiday Inn West Holidome here Oct. 8-10.

Speakers for the conference will address object-oriented design and the Ada language, the application of structured requirements definition to knowledge engineering problems and pragmatic successes in data and systems architectural development.

Other topics to be addressed are computer-aided software engineering, using Pacific Bell's system to build data systems, the human aspects of technological society and the characteristics of a framework for information systems architecture.

Prize for info science excellence

Jean-Dominique Warnier will present the third annual Warnier Prize for excellence in the field of information science.

The registration fee is $500 before Sept. 6 and $550 after that date.

More information on Feedback '85 can be obtained from Ken Orr & Associates, Inc. at 1725 Gage Blvd., Topeka, Kan. 66604.

Cbema raps warranty legislation

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The head of the Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturers Association (Cbema) recently lashed out against computer warranty legislation pending in California, Pennsylvania and New York, arguing that it would raise prices.

Vico E. Henriques, Cbema's president, said in a statement that the bills are "unnecessary, heavy-handed and shortsighted."

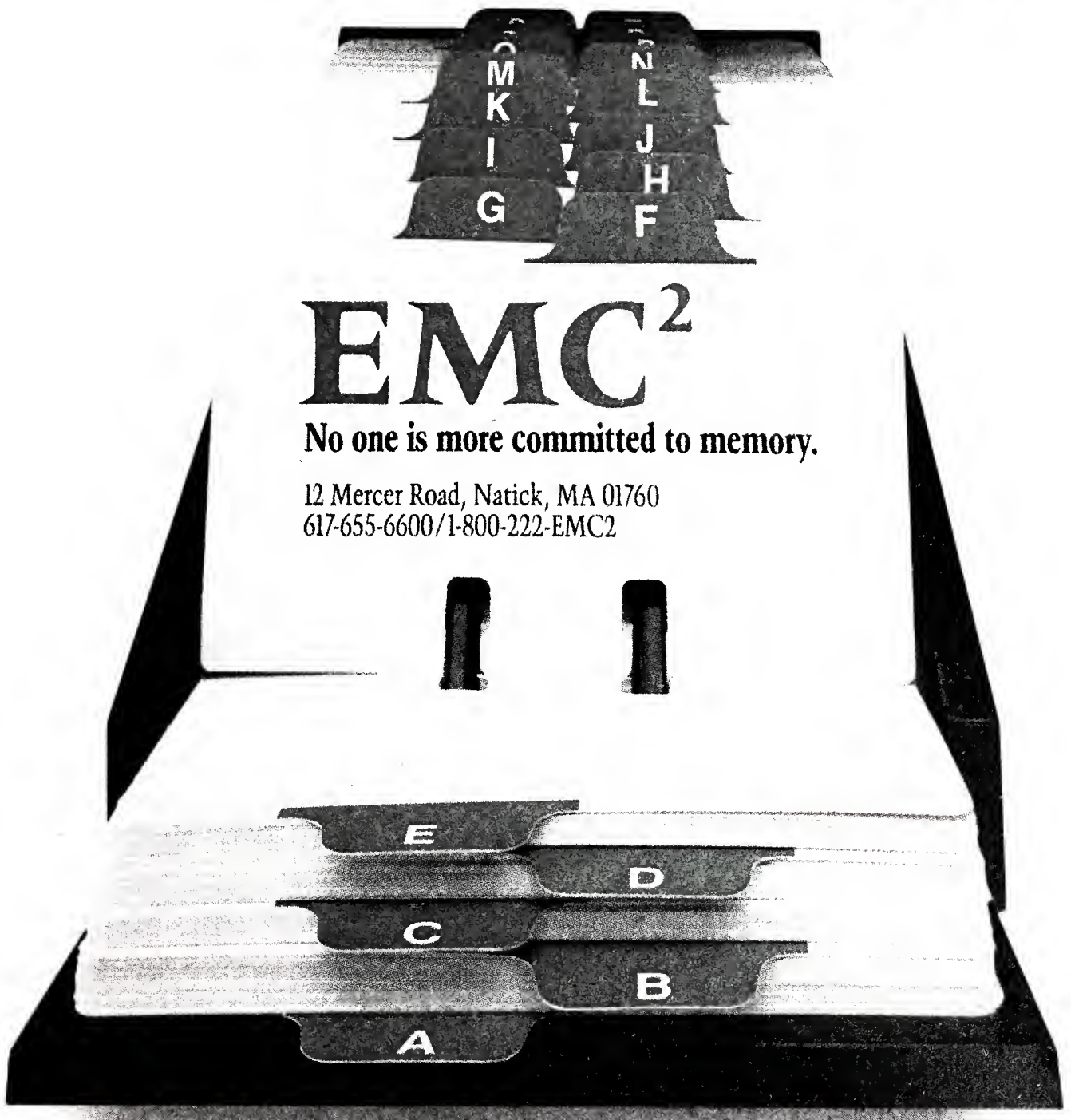
In general, the bills seek to protect computer buyers from purchasing poor or unsuitable hardware and software. For example, the California bill (A.B. 1507) would require vendors to furnish an implied warranty of fitness for a specified application [CW, July 29].

"Someone who needs a computer for only a year, or someone who wants simply to experiment with the product, could use it free for a year and then claim a vague implied warranty and return it," Henriques said.

Henriques took specific exception to the bills' demands for one-year warranties, which he said would add the cost of a one-year service contract to each computer sold. He called that "an attack on the consumer's right to accept or reject a service contract."

The Cbema chief further argued that computer buyers already have protection, including the Universal Commercial Code, small claims court, the Federal Trade Commission, state consumer-protection officials and the Better Business Bureau.

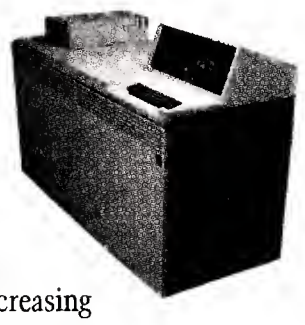
Why the three letters you think of first for System/38 add-in memory shouldn't be IBM.™



EMC introduces its 1MB memory expansion card for the System/38.

EMC has just added a feature to add-in memory for IBM's System/38 that's been sorely lacking.

Competition.



Like IBM's 1 Megabyte add-in memory, our new memory expansion card lets you boost the speed and performance of your System/38. Without increasing software or other hardware costs.

But unlike IBM, we let you do it for $2,000 less. (IBM's price is $7,500, ours is just $5,500.)

And our new 1 Megabyte memory uses newer, more reliable technology. It's *so* reliable, there are *no maintenance charges* of any kind.

IBM, on the other hand, charges you a memory maintenance fee of more than $1,000 a year. Every year.

Our memory comes with the industry's only unconditional warranty.

EMC is the first company to ever offer you an *unconditional lifetime warranty* on a System/38 memory card. And we offer the same warranty on every other memory card we make.

If you even *suspect* a problem, just call our special toll-free hotline and we'll send you a new card *within 24 hours*—absolutely free.

And our new memory expansion card is *100% plug compatible* with the System/38. So it supports all IBM memory and memory diagnostic features. Installation takes just 10 to 15 minutes (you can even do it yourself) and does not affect your IBM maintenance coverage in any way.

We're the name DEC,™ HP, Prime™ and Wang™ users remember first.

EMC is the only independent supplier of memory expansion cards for the System/38.

As well as the world's largest manufacturer of add-in memory for minicomputers. Including Wang, DEC, HP and Prime.

Among our customers are AT&T, Merrill Lynch, Ford, Bank of America, General Mills, EXXON, 3M and many other Fortune 500 companies.

But you can't appreciate all that an EMC memory board can do for *your* System/38 by reading an ad.

You've got to use it.

To let you do that *before* you buy, we've come up with a special trial offer for qualified System/38 owners. Just call or write EMC Corporation at 12 Mercer Road, Natick, MA 01760—and we'll install a "no maintenance" EMC memory board for you without cost or obligation.

Then you can evaluate it for *two full weeks* on your own system, running your own applications.

Once you do, remembering our name will be a snap.

For your free two-week evaluation, call today:

1-800-222-EMC2

(In Massachusetts, call 617-655-6600)

EMC²

No one is more committed to memory.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines
DEC is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation
Prime is a registered trademark of Prime Computer, Inc
Wang is a registered trademark of Wang Laboratories, Inc.

CW-1

I'm interested in obtaining an EMC evaluation board, free. Please send more information.

Name _____

Company Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

EMC Corporation, 12 Mercer Road, Natick, MA 01760
1-800-222-EMC2 (In Massachusetts, call 617-655-6600.)

WHEN COMPANIES THINK BIG, WE OFTEN SELL SMALL.

Greater productivity. Higher volume. Increased flexibility.

When a company challenges us with some big objectives, we can't go wrong recommending the ITT Courier 1700 compact display.

Not only does it fit today's smaller workstations, it works within the bigger picture of our compatible 3270 networking systems. Which means you can expect the 1700's immense contributions to go on far into the future.

Just as important, its high-resolution screen, large characters, and other ergonomic features are tremendously popular with the operators that use it every day.

And so are its handy light pen and display attached printer options.

After all, we realize that no matter how big a company thinks, it can never forget that people are still the key to office productivity.

For more information, contact your nearest ITT Representative. Or call the ITT Courier Sales Support Dept. toll-free at 1-800-528-1400.

ITT COURIER

Our Compact 1700 design is really big on productivity.

NEWS

WORLD DIGEST

CW International News Network

CANBERRA, Australia — An angry row has broken out over allegations that corruption involving an Australian Customs Service computer is allowing criminals to enter and leave Australia undetected. The charges have been made by the Australian Federal Police Association, which has demanded an immediate government inquiry into information that downtime on the Customs Service computer coincided with the arrival and departure of some 60 criminal suspects during the last 12 weeks. The Federal Police, however, deny there is any such problem, while publicly admitting that the system sometimes suffers from the "hiccups."

MELBOURNE, Australia — The First Pan Pacific Computer Conference will be held here Sept. 10-13. Show sponsors at the Australian Computer Society and the International Federation of Information Processing expect more than 150 vendors at the conference, whose theme is "Software — The Driver." Some 126 technical sessions will be offered.

STOCKHOLM — The president of one of Sweden's largest software houses has called for government aid in developing and distributing software. "The Swedish state should help with the development costs through subsidization," said Magnus Larsson, president of a software company called Expander.

STOCKHOLM — The Swedish committee on copyright protection is preparing a report that is expected to advocate extending copyright coverage to computer software and semiconductors. The government will make the final decision concerning adoption of the committee's recommendations.

SINGAPORE — A joint venture set up here by Burroughs Corp. and Detroit-based Yojna, Inc. will be the first software company here to be granted a five-year tax holiday under a government incentive plan called Intec, established by the country's National Computer Board. The company, called Burroughs Cyberware Ltd., will conduct applied research and development into two existing product families — Global and Local-Area Communications Executive and Prototyping Environment Utility System — which Yojna has been developing for some years in Detroit.

MUNICH — The German Postal Telegraph and Telephone (PTT) authority has approved a test run of a voice/mail system, scheduled for April 1986. The voice/mail system would enable transmission of time-delayed messages from computer workstations. Three companies won contracts for the equipment involved in the project: Siemens AG, Standard Elektrik Lorenz AG and German Telephone Works and Cable Industry AG.

CANBERRA, Australia — The federal department responsible for providing policy advice on uranium-related and nuclear issues has publicly admitted that its computer system is vulnerable to sabotage by antinuclear extremists and that it has no formal backup plan. A strategic plan published by the Resource and Energy Department said that complete loss of this system due to sabotage is possible.

The department relies for emergency backup on Prime Computer, Inc., its computer supplier, and other government departments. Furthermore, the department felt that having two identical versions of its Prime minicomputer — both on the same site — served as partial backup.

COLOGNE, West Germany — Profits jumped 42% for fiscal year 1984 at Honeywell Bull AG. The German subsidiary of the French Groupe Bull earned $7.2 million, up from $5 million in 1983. The company predicted continued growth for 1985. Revenue for 1984 increased 10% to $138 million. Large systems accounted for an additional 29% of this revenue, while minicomputers, workstations and terminals amounted to 20%.

SYDNEY, Australia — Wicat Systems of Australia is claiming some of the credit for Wicat Systems, Inc.'s return to profitability during the June quarter. The U.S. parent company reached $110,000 in profits on $9.7 million revenue in that quarter, the first time it has made a profit since becoming a public organization two years ago. A spokeswoman here explained that the Pick operating system, ported to Wicat hardware by the Australian company in 1983, had been selling well since its U.S. release in March.

MUNICH — In a race to grab future customers, Siemens AG and AT&T have been crisscrossing the Atlantic recently to expand their businesses on each other's home turf. Siemens has created facilities in Boca Raton, Fla., while AT&T has launched Microelectronics GmbH here in Munich with a former Siemens executive at the helm. Seimens already has some 15,000 people at work in Boca Raton's Seimens Communications Co. Both companies are expected to concentrate on the telecommunications and office automation markets.

Finally.

Someone's Put It All Together.

Video. Voice. Data.
Now integrated in a single workstation.
Introducing
the Datapoint MINX™ system.

For a color brochure, write: Datapoint Corporation, Marketing Communications, 9725 Datapoint Drive MS K-39, San Antonio, TX 78284

DATAPOINT
Information Management Tools
You Can Use Today.

TURNAROUND TIME

Larry Long

***Q** I am responding to a letter in your column in which a disgruntled person was complaining about the treatment received from a headhunter. The complaint arose from the agent's lack of respect for the candidate's wish that the agent not contact a certain firm.*

It is unforgivable for any agent to disregard the wishes of the candidate he represents. A candidate should never work with an agent who will not respect a legitimate request. Tell the agent what you expect, and send the agent the demand in writing. If the agent does not acquiesce to this demand, turn him in to the governing state agency.

In the many years we have been placing computer professionals, we have never sent a resume until we first get in touch with our candidate and determine that we have a mutual agreement that the position is suitable. Technically, the resume belongs to the candidate, and we treat it as such.

Please inform your readers to demand that their agents inform them prior to sending any resumes and that they work as a team. If an agent will not agree to these terms, dump him.

It is unforgivable for many professionals — lawyers, computer specialists and a host of others — to do what they do, but they do it anyway. They will continue to do it as long as we let them get away with it.

I invite any readers who feel they have been treated in an unethical manner by a search firm to let it be known. Let's see what can be done to eradicate the unethical elements in this business.

***Q** I am a [U.S.] citizen, reside in Europe and work at the computer technician level for a U.S. multinational company on an expatriate basis. I have made a decision to leave my company but wish to remain in Europe. Could you advise me how to find other U.S. companies and interest them in offering me a job on expatriate terms?*

I wish I could be more encouraging, but you may have better luck if you seek employment with a European firm.

Virtually all multinational companies operating in developed countries prefer hiring foreign nationals at the operational levels.

Most European assignments are awarded to middle and upper management personnel whose future positions in the U.S. will require some international exposure.

Your best bet may be to conduct your search in Europe, just as you would conduct a similar search if you were in the U.S.

***Q** My husband is currently a systems manager at our company's headquarters. I work as an administrative assistant in the personnel department. My husband was recently offered a promotion, with a 50% increase in salary, but we would have to move to a regional office in the Midwest.*

Under normal circumstances, the company would be willing to transfer me as well, but since my husband will have authority over all departments that would hire secretaries and administrative people, they said that I would not be able to transfer to that office.

My husband wants to go, but I'm having second thoughts. If they can transfer other husband and wife teams, why not us?

Most companies will not permit a situation where one spouse can in any way influence the performance evaluation of the other. It may be a while before opportunity knocks a second time for your husband. If he turns down this position because you will not be retained, company executives will consider his decision to be poor judgment and will be reluctant to offer such a promotion in the future.

Long, president of Long and Associates, is a consultant, lecturer and author in the field of information services. If you have a question you'd like him to address, send it to Larry Long, Editorial Department, Computerworld, *P.O. Box 880, Framingham, Mass. 01701.*

NEWS

CALENDAR

WEEK OF SEPT. 22

SEPTEMBER 22-26, BOULDER, COLO. — **Intelligent Building and Information Systems.** Contact: Tom Cross, Cross Information Co., Suite C, 934 Pearl, Boulder, Colo. 80302.

SEPTEMBER 23-24, CAMBRIDGE, MASS. — **Decision Support and Expert Systems: A Developer's Perspective.** Contact: Decision Support Technology, 51 Church St., Boston, Mass. 02116.

SEPTEMBER 23-24, NEW YORK — **TP and Network Fundamentals.** Contact: Sys-Ed, Computer Education Techniques, Inc., 35 W. 35th St., New York, N.Y. 10001.

SEPTEMBER 23-24, SAN FRANCISCO — **Financial Futures, Options and Swaps.** Contact: Alice Gibons, Inter-Financial Association, 21 Tamal Vista Blvd., Corte Madera, Calif. 94925. Also being held Sept. 30 to Oct. 1 in Chicago.

SEPTEMBER 23-27, HARTFORD, CONN. — **Advanced Systems Analysis.** Contact: Thomas J. Bisacquino, Director of Education, Association for Systems Management, 24587 Bagley Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44138.

SEPTEMBER 23-27, KANSAS CITY, MO. — **Basic Systems Analysis.** Contact: Thomas J. Bisacquino, Association for Systems Management, 24587 Bagley Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44138. Also being held Oct. 7-11 in Los Angeles.

SEPTEMBER 23-27, SAN FRANCISCO — **Project Management Control Workshop.** Contact: Elise Rabalais, Learmonth & Burchett Management Systems, Inc., Suite 405, 2800 N. Loop W., Houston, Texas 77092.

SEPTEMBER 26-27, ATLANTA — **Information Centers: End-User Computing.** Contact: Software Institute of America, Inc., 8 Windsor St., Andover, Mass. 01810.

SEPTEMBER 26-29, BOSTON — **The Eighth Northeast Computer Faire.** Contact: Computer Faire, Inc., 181 Wells Ave., Newton, Mass. 02159.

WEEK OF SEPT. 29

SEPTEMBER 29-OCTOBER 2, CHICAGO — **American Bankers Association (ABA) National Bank Card Conference.** Contact: ABA, 1120 Connecticut Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.

SEPTEMBER 30-OCTOBER 1, NEW YORK — **Sixth Annual Computer Law Institute.** Contact: Law & Business, Inc., Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc., 855 Valley Road, Clifton, N.J. 07013.

SEPTEMBER 30-OCTOBER 2, BOSTON — **Index '85.** Contact: Independent Expositions, Inc., 786 Rockrimmon Road, Stamford, Conn. 06903.

SEPTEMBER 30-OCTOBER 2, BOSTON — **Information Systems Architecture.** Contact: Software Institute of America, Inc., 8 Windsor St., Andover, Mass. 01810.

SEPTEMBER 30-OCTOBER 2, NEW YORK — **Comlease — The Computer Leasing Conference and Exposition.** Contact: Comlease, 3825-1 S. George Mason Drive, Falls Church, Va. 22041.

SEPTEMBER 30-OCTOBER 3, WASHINGTON, D.C. — **The Fifth Annual Conference on Control, Audit and Security of IBM Systems.** Contact: MIS Training Institute, Inc., 4 Brewster Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

SEPTEMBER 30-OCTOBER 3, WASHINGTON, D.C. — **Using Microcomputers in Government.** Contact: U.S. Professional Development Institute, 1620 Elton Road, Silver Spring, Md. 20903.

SEPTEMBER 30-OCTOBER 4, HOUSTON — **Structured Analysis & Design Workshop.** Contact: Elise Rabalais, Learmonth & Burchett Management Systems, Inc., Suite 405, 2800 North Loop West, Houston, Texas 77092.

SEPTEMBER 30-OCTOBER 4, WASHINGTON, D.C. — **Computer Capacity Planning.** Contact: Compumetrics Training Institute, P.O. Box 58383, Houston, Texas 77258.

OCTOBER 3-4, ST. LOUIS — **Federal ADP and Telecommunications Procurement.** Contact: International Data Corp., Washington Division, Suite 240, 1500 Planning Research Drive, McLean, Va. 22102. Also being held Oct. 17-18 in Denver.

EDITORIAL

Hands off

The legislative busybodies are poking around computers again. Having raised alarms at such prospects as renegade hackers tapping sensitive data bases and foreign snoops using directional antennae to snatch unprotected data from terminal screens, the when-in-doubt-legislate boys are turning their attention to electronic bulletin boards. Their activities deserve keen attention and must be headed off lest the free flow of electronic information winds up outside the purview of basic First Amendment protection.

Bulletin boards are one of the most unique and fascinating phenomena of the microcomputer revolution, frequently providing useful new technical and application data to serious computer users. Alas, they are also used for considerably less noble purposes. Some broadcast obscene messages, others list purloined computer passwords and network access codes. Indeed, computer security experts estimate that there are at least 1,000 underground bulletin boards that traffic exclusively in illegal topics.

People *do* abuse freedoms. Always have, always will. They do it in newspapers, they do it on highways. Typically, those people are in the distinct minority and are best ignored unless and until they do serious injury to others.

Electronic bulletin boards, however, are not being ignored. *Computerworld's* Washington, D.C., bureau has recently looked into this story and uncovered some unsettling developments.

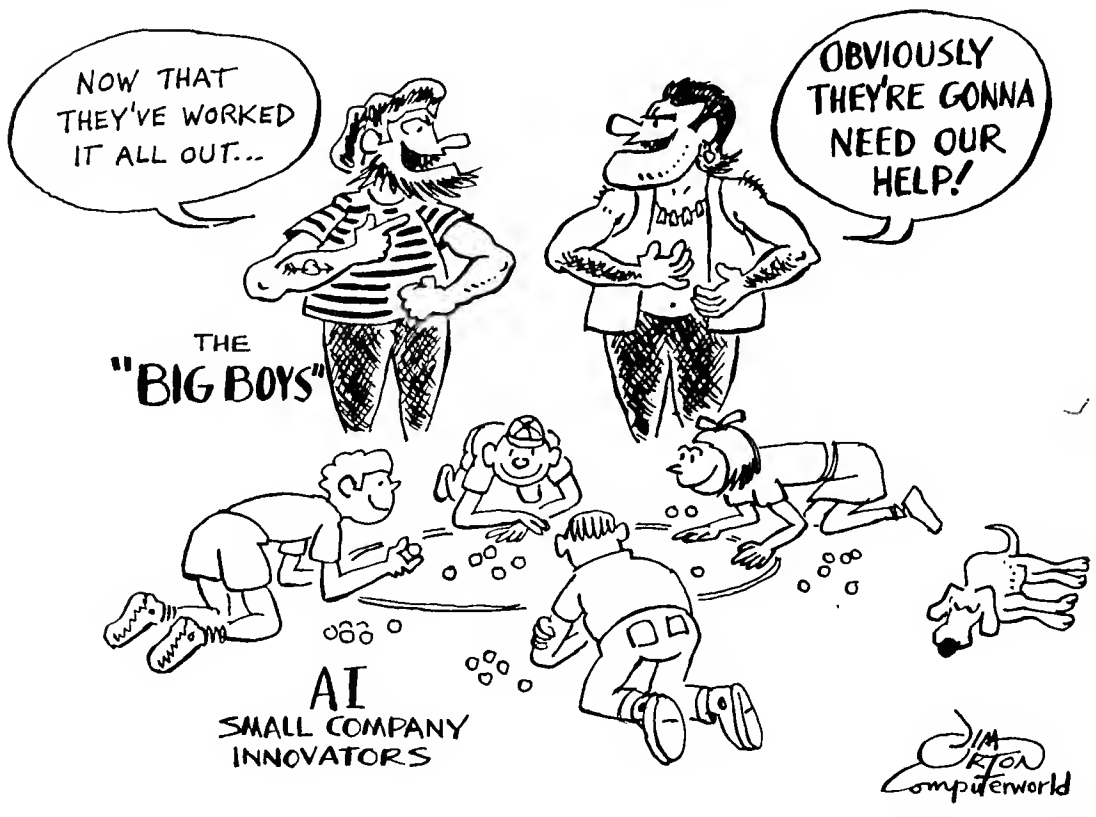
At the federal level, Sen. Paul S. Trible Jr. (R.-Va.) recently introduced a bill (S. 1305) banning pornographic messages from computer bulletin boards. In particular, Trible wants to close down "sex talk" computer services and networks run by alleged child molesters who share information about their victims.

At the state level, California is leading the way. A bill introduced by Sen. John Doolittle (R-Calif.) would make it illegal for anyone to place a password, access code or financial account number on a computer bulletin board without authorization. It would also make the system operator liable for permitting the information to remain on the bulletin board after being notified that it was unauthorized.

These represent misguided attempts to harness change by putting it into a legislative straitjacket. Electronic bulletin boards — like newspapers and books — should have First Amendment protection. They are a legitimate medium for transmitting essential information that should have First Amendment protection. Efforts to regulate this form of electronic publishing could have a chilling effect on free speech, especially in its effect of prompting operators to censor their bulletin board offerings out of fear of legal prosecution.

A far better overall approach is the one taken by the computer crime committee of the Data Processing Management Association (DPMA) in its model computer crime bill. This proposal urges aggressive pursuit of those who use bulletin boards to engage in illegal activities and proposes to outlaw "aiding, abetting, conspiracy and/or solicitation of a computer crime," such as by posting a computer password or network access code on an electronic bulletin board.

The DPMA approach seems, by far, the most reasonable solution to an admittedly awkward problem. The label of illegality must never be applied to information in a free society. That is too easy and too dangerous a step to take, even when confronted with the threat of personal computers, modems and telephones in the hands of miscreants.



LETTERS

Users responsible for Unix survival

In the article, "AT&T's Unix: the formula for revolution?" [CW, July 8], few people view Unix as a replacement for MVS or anything else. Rarely do information systems replace something else. They migrate or coexist, depending on the type of processing.

Second, the statement in the article saying that manufacturers' "hardware would become a commodity" is one of the major reasons why Unix will survive. The other reason is also commodity-driven: well over half of today's computer science graduates are trained in C and wouldn't dream of working in traditional programming languages.

The Unix market is no different than any other save for two critical factors — users do not have to be manufacturer-dependent, and the already low supply of computer science graduates who are Unix-trained.

For once, the users may be in the driver's seat.

Paula J. Brooks
McLean, Va.

***Computerworld** welcomes letters from its readers. Preference will be given to typed, double-spaced letters of 150 words or fewer. Letters may be edited for the purposes of clarity and brevity. Letters should be addressed to Editor, **Computerworld**, Box 880, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701.*

COMPUTERWORLD

Donald E. Fagan
Publisher

Editor In Chief
Terry Catchpole

Executive Editor
Sharon Frederick

Managing Editor
Bill Laberis

Asst. Managing Editor
Donovan White

Senior Editors:
Software
John Gallant
Microcomputers
Eric Bender
Communications
John Dix
Systems
Tom Henkel
Industry
Peter Bartolik
Features Director
George Harrar
Design Editor
Marjorie Magowan
Asst. Design Editor
Mitchell J. Hayes
Special Projects Editor
James Connolly
Update Editor
Glenn Rifkin
Director - International News Services
Susan Blakeney

Assoc. Editor, Features
Amy Sommerfeld
Asst. Editor, Features
Deborah Fickling
Special Reports Editor
Janet Fiderio
Asst. Special Reports Editor
Becky Batcha
Senior Writers:
John Desmond
Paul Korzeniowski
Edward Warner
Staff Writers:
Maura McEnaney
Donna Raimondi
Clinton Wilder
Correspondents:
New York
Correspondent:
Charles Babcock
Paramus Plaza I
140 Route 17 N.
Paramus, N.J. 07652
201/967-1350

Washington, D.C.
Senior Correspondent:
Bryan Wilkins
Correspondent: Mitch Betts
1273 National Press Bldg.
529 14th St., N.W.,
Washington, D.C. 20045
202/347-6718
West Coast
Bureau Chief: Jeffry Beeler
1060 Marsh Rd.
Menlo Park, Calif. 94025
415/328-8064
Chief Copy Editor
Charlotte Ziems
Asst. Chief Copy Editor
Lory Zottola
Copy Editors:
Christine Casatelli
Patricia Heal
Penny Janzen
Kelly Shea
Joseph Stalvey
Asst. to the Editor
June Fettig

Editorial Assistants:
Lorraine Brien
Patricia Faherty
Nancy Shannon
Cheryl Tynan
Contributors
Human Connection
Jack Stone
Turnaround Time
Larry Long
Microcomputers
Thomas Madron
The Data Center
John P. Murray
Lecht on Science
Charles P. Lecht
Management Matrix
Walter F. Curlie
Wohl Street Minijournal
Amy Wohl
Special Publications
Computerworld Extra!
George Harrar, Editor
Computerworld Focus
Ann Dooley,
Editorial Director

Main Editorial Office: Box 880, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, MA 01701 617/879-0700

Computerworld is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 55 computer publications in more than 20 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the group include: Argentina's *Computerworld/Argentina*; Asia's *The Asian Computerworld*; Australia's *Computerworld Australia*, *Australian PC World* and *Macworld*; Brazil's *DataNews*, *MicroMundo*, and *PC Mundo*; China's *China Computerworld*; Denmark's *Computerworld Danmark*, *PC World* and *Run (Commodore)*; Finland's *Mikro*; France's *Le Monde Informatique*, *Golden (Apple)*, *OPC (IBM)* and *Distributique*; Germany's *Computerwoche*, *Microcomputerwelt*, *PC Welt*, *SoftwareMarkt*, *CW Edition/Seminar*, *Computer Business*, *Run* and *Apple's*; Italy's *Computerworld Italia* and *PC Magazine*; Japan's *Computerworld Japan*; Mexico's *Computerworld/Mexico* and *CompuMundo*; The Netherland's *Computerworld Benelux* and *PC World Benelux*; Norway's *Computerworld Norge* and *PC Mikrodata*; Saudi Arabia's *Saudi Computerworld*; Spain's *Computerworld Espana*, *PC World* and *Commodore World*; Sweden's *ComputerSweden*, *Mikrodatorn*, and *Svenska PC*; the UK's *Computer Management*, *Computer News*, *PC Business World*, and *Computer Business Europe*; Venezuela's *Computerworld Venezuela*; the U.S. *Computerworld*, *Hot CoCo*, *inCider*, *Infoworld*, *MacWorld*, *Micro Marketworld*, *PC World*, *Run*, *73 Magazine*, *80 Micro*, *Focus Publications* and *On Communications*.

ORDER YOUR SUBSCRIPTION HERE!

YES... I'll take COMPUTERWORLD, one full year (51 weekly issues) for just $39 — a $5.00 savings off the annual subscription rate of $44! Plus, I'll receive my two FREE Reference Guides with my paid subscription and all 10 COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS issues at no extra charge. (Allow 6-8 weeks for shipment of your guides.)

☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me.

☐ Charge to my credit card. ☐ AmEx ☐ VISA ☐ MC

Signature _____ Exp. Date _____

FIRST NAME M.I. LAST NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

Address shown is: ☐ Home ☐ Business

☐ Check here if you do not wish to receive promotional mail.

Canada, Central & South America $110; Europe $165; all other countries $245 (airmail). Foreign orders must be prepaid in US dollars.

☐ **I'm already a subscriber, but I'd like to extend my subscription. (Attach mailing label above.)**

Please complete this information to qualify for this special rate.

1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle One)

End Users

10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
30. Medicine/Law/Education
40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
50. Business Service (except DP)
60. Government – State/Federal/Local
65. Public Utility/Communication Systems/Transportation
70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining
75. Other User _____ (Please specify)

Vendors

80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
85. Computer Service Bureau/Software/Planning Consulting
90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distributor/Retailer
95. Other Vendor _____ (Please specify)

2. OCCUPATION/FUNCTION (Circle One)

11. President/Owner/Partner/General Manager
12. VP/Assistant VP
13. Treasurer/Controller/Financial Officer
21. Director/Manager/Supervisor DP/MIS Services
22. Director/Manager of Operations/Planning/Admin. Serv
23. Systems Manager/Systems Analyst
31. Manager/Supervisor Programming
32. Programmer/Methods Analyst
35. OA/WP Director/Manager/Supervisor
38. Data Comm. Network/Systems Mgmt
41. Engineer/Scientific/R&D Technical Mgmt
51. Manufacturing Sales Reps/Sales/Marketing Mgmt
60. Consulting Management
70. Medical/Legal/Accounting Management
80. Educator/Journalist/Librarian/Student
90. Other _____ (Please specify)

3. COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT

Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor or consultant (circle all that apply)

A. Mainframes/Superminis
B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
C. Microcomputers/Desktops
D. Communications Systems
E. Office Automation Systems

33166/185

VIEWPOINT

The future of mid-range systems

LECHT ON SCIENCE
Charles P. Lecht

In my last column, I suggested that there are still opportunities for small systems, especially if planners focus on creating easy-to-use, special-purpose tools rather than on general-purpose systems needing laborious applications programming. At a time when sales are sagging and manufacturers are failing, this may have seemed the witless remark of an unbridled optimist.

My latest prognostication may be every bit as hard to accept: Despite recent reports of dwindling profits in companies that manufacture mid-range systems, I forecast that this will change because of reasons similar to those I cited when discussing the small systems picture.

I never denied that small systems as we have conceived of them must face diminishing sales. I based my optimism on the fact that the technology influencing small systems product offerings is undergoing rapid change; the result is a new class of products that do less but do it with less fuss. I concluded that because of this, more people than ever before would purchase the powers such small systems provide.

So what about the future of mid-range systems? First, my definitions: A small system is one that can't do too much, or if it can, it can't do it too fast. A mid-range system — sometimes called a medium system — is one whose processing powers exceed those of small systems and are less than those that can be obtained in others of the same genre.

Lecht is chairman of Lecht Sciences, Inc., a New York-based think tank specializing in computer and communications technologies.

Until recently, medium systems technology was consigned, for the most part, to the role of providing bigger versions of small general-purpose computer systems — but not the biggest that could be had. In the good old days, the 1950s and '60s, no one could have misunderstood what bigger meant. Then, small, medium and large systems were defined by size considerations of a highly conventional nature.

In these times, defining a system as big or small is risky business; all kinds of conditional complexities have entered the picture. Nonetheless, if you accept the idea that mid-range systems exist, whatever criteria you use to identify them, I can argue that these offer the greatest potential in the data processing systems area.

Mid-range systems will see a vast improvement in sales when very basic premises that influenced past design are removed. Thus I suggest that designers who overcome their compulsion to view these as nothing more than bigger versions of small systems will likewise see vast improvements in the sale of their products. The reason: two recent events that have forever changed our DP world.

The first, distributed systems technology, was born within the computer industry as systems designers realized that the miles of cabling inside their computer inventions could be uncoiled. When the cabling was uncoiled, it allowed a system to be distributed over increasing areas and ultimately to be linked to other systems by preexisting, in-place networks of communications companies.

The second was the inevitable synthesis of the computer and communications industries as the latter continually increased the intelligence — a euphemism for computer technology — in their networks. Both events created the impetus for Integrated Services Digital Networks (ISDN) — small to large and everything in between.

From here on, the ISDN are the new family of general-purpose computer systems. The heretofore discrete but general-purpose systems technologies — desktop, small, mini, midi (mid-range), maxi and super will become ever more specialized. And it's my guess that the mid-range will, by dollar volume, exceed all others in its command of our collective data processing hardware expenditures.

Within the framework of the ISDN, these systems will play the vital role of mediation once found within the cabinet of a single CPU but now distributed all over the place. This includes the roles of net and device controllers, file servers, data base machines, concentrators, nodal processors, convertors, switching subsystems and so on.

By tending to flocks of terminal devices while servicing the needs of massive supercomputers as I/O data staging devices, the mid-range computer is destined to be the workhorse of the ISDN, whatever its size.

The new role of these systems is in some ways confounding to people inside and outside the computer industry. Having been bombarded with notices of astonishing change in small and large systems technologies, many seem to have concluded that there is no role for the mid-range in the scheme of things; therefore, it is on its way to becoming extinct.

Some seem to have adopted the belief that only bipolar data processing environments — massive machines servicing very small terminals — are in our future. I vigorously dispute this; there is no precedent for the bipolar theory. Even in telephone systems technology, local exchanges, or mid-range in this context, far exceeded in number the larger systems to which they were attached and, in dollar value, these and the sea of telephones that they served.

The role of mid-range systems technology is brighter than ever. We'll not be able to scale the ladder of data processing possibilities, bottom to top, with its middle rungs missing.

Microcomputer support: headache or gold mine?

MANAGEMENT MATRIX
Walter F. Cuirle

Microcomputers have been around for only about eight years as a consumer item. As an affliction in the day-to-day life of the MIS manager, they have an even shorter tenure — about five years. A great deal has happened in that time: vendors and services that seem to have been around forever but haven't, companies that seemed as if they would last forever and didn't.

MIS managers reacted in a variety of ways while all of this was going on. A few pulled the wagons in a circle and tried to fight off the onslaught. They were buried with their punch cards. Others disdained the new toys, retreated to their raised-floor temples and held fast to the attitude of the good old days when the data processing world was divided into the Initiates and the Rabble. The Rabble went on without them.

Nowadays, what seems to have evolved in most companies is an understanding that corporate MIS will handle corporate affairs and leave the various departments or divisions to make their own individual decisions on whether to implement microcomputers and how to do it. It's as if the MIS motto has become, "If it doesn't talk to the mainframe, don't talk to us."

Cuirle is a senior associate with Nicholas DeMaio Associates in Bryn Mawr, Pa.

That's a shame. The whole industry still has the fervor of a gold rush. And in a gold rush, it is not the miners who make the fortunes but the folks who sell support.

Take a look at the vendors of the popular microcomputer applications packages. They manufacture the pickaxes, lanterns and shovels in this gold rush. They would love it if their job was done when the package was delivered. Unfortunately, that's not the case — that new buyer may not be comfortable with the machine, is usually in a big hurry and probably didn't read the manual. So the vendor gets a telephone call. And then another. As the program's popularity grows, there are more and more calls.

Many vendors have been offering free support up until now, but that is likely to change. Aside from sheer volume, consider the problems that vendors have in handling customer support. Many calls describe problems having little or nothing to do with the applications package itself. For example, the caller may simply not understand subdirectories.

In cases where the problem does have to do with the package, the answer is often in the manual. In those cases where calls are free, there are inevitably users that overdo it and call about every little thing.

More sophisticated callers may have more interesting questions, but those calls may have to do with some arcane aspect of the caller's business that is unknown to the vendor's technical representative. The better the sales, the more calls there will be, but, because support represents a loss of revenue to the vendor, staffing is apt to lag demand. The result is a long queue of impatient customers.

No wonder vendors want to start charging for their trouble. Different fee structures are being considered. So far, there have been proposals for charges by the minute or by the call as well as for a yearly support contract. There will undoubtedly be other ideas. This is where corporate MIS comes in. If your financial organization allows it, there could be charge-back gold in them thar phone calls.

What can you offer that the vendor can't? Familiarity, for starters. Look at your experience in supporting users of your systems. The vendor's technical representative has to handle any kind of configuration that comes down the road and will necessarily have to start the call by getting basic information. Your organization has the advantage of knowing, or at least being able to find out, exactly who has what. As a result, you can be prepared to handle questions more effectively.

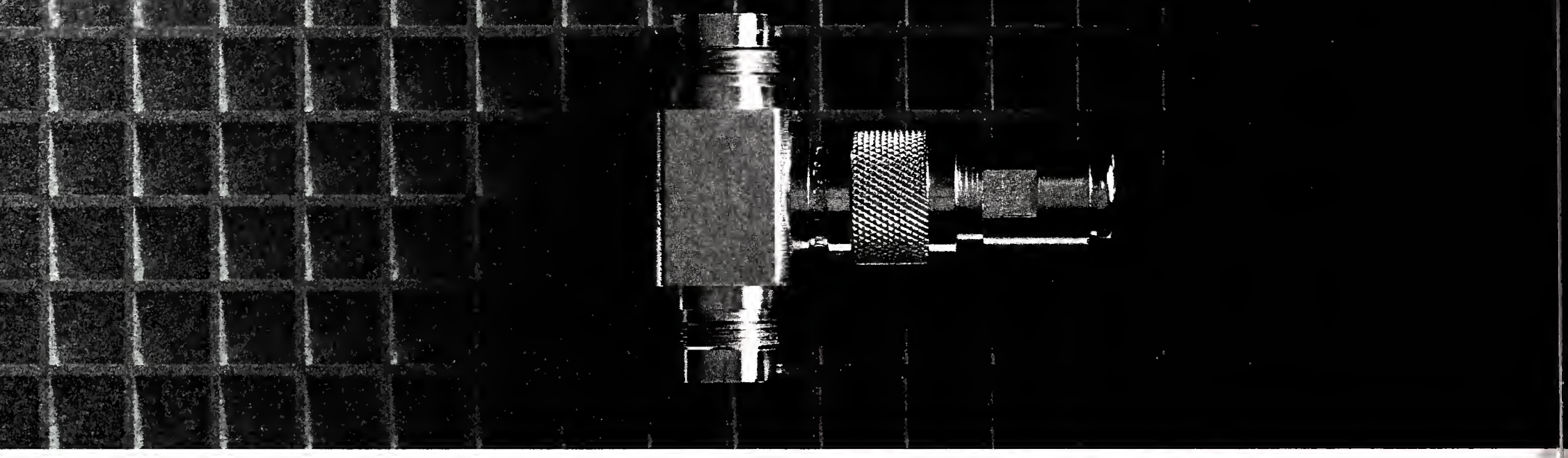
Unlike a vendor's ever-increasing volume, your novice users are likely to come in blocks — 20 this month as one department buys, 30 next month as another buys. You should be able to find out from the various departments what packages are being considered and when a decision will be made. In short, you have a more predictable user base; that potentially means better planning, closer margins and lower overhead.

Finally, you can probably offer single-source support, one call for any problem. Your own support people are already experienced in dealing with these users and their quirks. Because they now support the in-house systems, they also know what is available there.

Naturally, there is a lot of preparation to be done before you can make this idea work, but take a hard look at the situation. Suppose one of your own corporate departments is looking for a telephone support contract for its microcomputer users. Who really has the most to offer? Your own support group or a potpourri of vendor reps? Answer the telephone — that's opportunity calling.

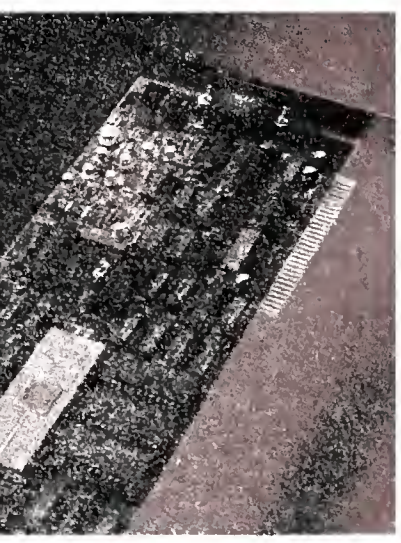
Watch For More Exciting New Software Enhancements

Direct PC to System 34/36/38 Connections Using Standard Twinax Cable.



It's Easy With AST-5251/11™: Fast Hookup, File Transfer, Advanced Features & Reliable Operation.

Standard Twinax Cable Support Makes Installation A Snap. It's simple to use your PC just like a standard IBM® 5251/11 terminal—just plug our AST-5251/11 emulation board into your PC/AT/XT, portable or compatible, and connect the standard twinax cable to your IBM System 34/36/38. Over one million AST PC enhancement products are installed worldwide with over 20,000 PC to System 3X connections to date.



File Transfer Is Only The Beginning. With AST-5251/11 you use your PC as always, while concurrently emulating a features-enhanced Model 11 terminal with the ability to transfer files bi-directionally between your host and PC.

Use Your Favorite PC Software. AST's file transfer support not only eliminates the burden and the errors of re-keying, it adds the ability to manipulate transferred data using your favorite PC software packages, like Lotus® 1-2-3™ and WordStar.® And our Hot-Key support lets you conduct concurrent DOS and host sessions, while our applications program interface (API) makes integrating PC and host applications simple.

Even Greater Efficiency. AST-5251/11 also provides host-addressable 5256 printer emulation for your PC printer in a background operational mode.

A Family of Solutions For Your Smart Office. Whether you need AST-5251/11 direct connections, or AST-5250/Display™ full IBM 5251 Model 11 display attributes, Hercules™ graphics compatibility and IBM PC standard monochrome adaptor compatibility, or AST-5251/12™ remote PC to System 34/36/38 connections, all AST micro-to-mini data communications products are strategically focused and developed to support and evolve in concert with the IBM Smart Office architecture. You can count on AST's connections—today and in the future.

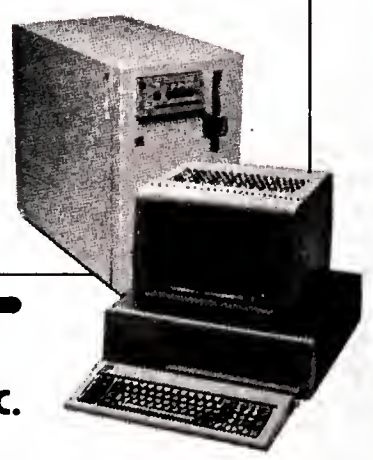
See your dealer, or call our Customer Information Center (714) 863-1333 for more information. AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 863-1333 TWX: 753699ASTR UR.

KEY FEATURES

- Plugs into PC/XT/AT and compatibles; connects to System 34/36/38 via twinax cable and supports cable thru.
- Emulates 5251-11, 5291, or 5292-1 display terminal.
- Provides host-addressable 5256 printer support (background mode) on PC-attached printer.
- Selectable DMA and I/O interrupt channels.
- Application program interface (API) and bidirectional file transfer included.
- Complete package includes hardware, software, twinax cable assembly, and comprehensive user manuals.
- Supports fixed or hard disk.
- Hot-Key assist for concurrent host and PC sessions.

OUTSTANDING FEATURES

- IBM FSU compatibility (for virtual disk support on the System 34/36/38).
- Third Party Software support, including ASTLink by Fusion,® Laguna Laboratories' DecisionLink™ and The BOSS® by TenMan Systems.
- AST-5250/Display.
  - One card solution for standard PC, IBM 5251/11 and bit-mapped monochrome graphics display.
  - Used with AST-5251/11 brings full IBM 5251 Model 11 display attributes to your monochrome display.
  - Includes Hercules compatible high-res bit-mapped graphics capability and parallel port.
  - Automatically switches from 5251/11 display to PC display without operator interaction.



AST RESEARCH INC.

Hardware Roundup

By Donna Raimondi CW Staff

A look at 32 systems from 19 vendors

When Seymour Cray unveiled his Cray-1 supercomputer in 1976, many scoffed at its $7 million price tag, claiming that only a select few would ever be able to afford such an outrageous machine. Scientific computing was thought to be a profession reserved for ivory tower researchers and top secret government think tanks.

The times have changed. In the past three years, scientific — number-crunching-oriented — computing has found its way into many commercial DP shops.

A voracious demand for simulations and modeling, particularly among companies involved in designing highly technical products, has made scientific-oriented processors a staple.

Furthermore, the emerging artificial intelligence genre of applications is opening up marketplaces for parallel processing systems — series of CPUs that can either work on several problems at once or divide one big problem into several smaller parts for more efficient processing.

Users still balk at price

Users clearly still balk at the multimillion-dollar price tag of supercomputers, but more of the highly specialized systems are turning up in what are generally regarded as commercial applications.

Oil exploration firms are using the machines to analyze satellite data; auto manufacturers are using supercomputers to simulate auto crash tests; and the movie industry has discovered supercomputers as an ideal tool to produce highly sophisticated graphics.

Recent high-end mainframe announcements from IBM, Burroughs Corp. and Honeywell, Inc. — all of which have prices pushing the $10 million mark — have softened the sticker shock of supercomputers for some users. But for the many who still cannot justify or who cannot afford a supercomputer, a new niche market has developed.

Systems at a fraction of the speed, price

In recent months, there has been a rash of smaller, scientific-oriented computer systems announced that offer processing capabilities similar to supercomputers but at a fraction of the speed and price.

This week's Hardware Roundup focuses on an admittedly mixed bag of systems. For the first time, supercomputers have been added. The second part of this week's installment is devoted to superminicomputers that appear to have either a scientific bent or that appeal to a specialized audience.

It is in this second group where the distinctions among processor types can become sticky. For example, most vendors in this group claim their systems can be used for both scientific and commercial applications. Vendors of parallel processors, for example, would argue their systems are not so much special purpose but built with special architectures.

Computerworld agrees that the groupings as laid out are not perfect but are designed only to present the systems in some kind of order. The categorizations are not meant to be a buyer's guide but only to enable readers to look at similar systems all in one place.

> *Scientific — number-crunching-oriented — computing has found its way into commercial DP shops. A demand for simulations and modeling has made scientific-oriented processors a staple.*

Four basic types of superminis

Included in this group are four basic types of superminicomputers: scientific oriented, machines with parallel architectures, transaction processing systems and reduced instruction set computer CPUs.

Supercomputers can be defined as machines that have efficient and fast vector processing, usually (but not always) using 64-bit precision. The million floating-point operations per second (Mflops) measurement that sets supercomputers apart from mainframes could arbitrarily be set at the 150 to 200 Mflops range. That definition, however, does not cover machines like Denelcor, Inc.'s Heterogeneous Element Processor, which is a scalar parallel processor that is less powerful than a traditional supercomputer but is significantly more powerful than the average parallel processor.

The past year has produced a crop of new supercomputers.

Cray Research, Inc. introduced its Cray-2, said to be 12 times faster than the Cray-1 machine. Amdahl Corp. unleashed both a low-end model, the 500, and its top-of-the-line 1400 model in one announcement.

Parallel processors

A number of parallel processing machines — including offerings from Encore Computer Corp. and Alliant Computer Systems Corp. — theoretically offer supercomputing power in their largest configurations.

Parallel processors may well be the fastest growing segment of the computer industry. They are used primarily for scientific purposes, as they make excellent number crunchers. Some manufacturers claim that they will be suitable for all kinds of applications once software is available to take advantage of their parallelism.

To that end, researchers are trying to work out methods of unleashing the inherent power in the systems.

Intel Corp., for example, has distributed a number of its iSPC concurrent processors to universities and supercomputer research agencies that will explore applications and algorithms in concurrent processing.

Fault-tolerant transaction processing systems include those manufactured by Tandem Computers, Inc., Stratus Computer, Inc. and Sequoia, Inc.

The past year has been a rough one for the transaction processing vendors. Auragen, Inc. and Synapse, Inc. both fell upon economic hard times. IBM got into the transaction processing act with its System/88, basically a renamed version of the Stratus/32 (hence not included in the Hardware Roundup). Other vendors, such as NCR Corp. and Digital Equipment Corp., also appear to be testing the fault-tolerant waters by developing methodologies for linking current systems in a fault-tolerant configuration.

Reduced instruction set computers — including Ridge Computers and Pyramid Technology Corp. machines — attempt to produce a more efficient system's architecture by streamlining the system instruction set in such a way that most internal operations can be carried out within one machine cycle. The architecture appears to have a bright future but may have some early limitations because of compatibility problems with existing systems using more cumbersome instruction sets.

With over 100,000 boards already in place, few would argue that IRMA™ has become the standard in micro-to-mainframe communication links in the 3270 environment.

Especially since IRMA's grown into a family of compatible hardware and software products.

Now IRMA's family is about to grow once again.

Introducing IRMAlink/Windows™.

IRMAlink/Windows is an inexpensive and easy-to-use software product that gives the PC user the ability to display a single host session and a PC session on the screen at the very same

Now IRMA even does windows.

time. No flipping back and forth between the PC and the host sessions.

With DCA's host-based software speed you'll be able to transfer files from the mainframe in background mode while working in PC mode. Which will help you increase your productivity.

Find out more about IRMAlink/Windows. Just call 1-800-241-IRMA. Telex 261375 DCA UR.

dca
Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

HARDWARE ROUNDUP

Supercomputers

Cray Research, Inc.

Characteristics \ System	Cray 2	X-MP
Flops[1]	1.6G	1.4G
Memory Size in Bytes (Minimum-Maximum)	2.04G	8M-64M
Purchase Price (In Millions)	$17.6	$5-$14
Machine Cycle Time (Nsec)	4.1	9.5
Channels (Minimum-Maximum)	4-40	7-42
Cache (Buffer) Size	None[2]	None
Operating System	AT&T Unix System V	Cray COS
Front-End Interfaces	4	7
Bus Architecture	No	No

1. Floating-point operations per second; CW estimates.
2. Has local memory of 512K bytes.

CW Chart

National Advanced Systems Corp.

Characteristics \ System	Unibus 9100 series	Multibus 9100 series
Flops[1]	50M	50M
Memory Size in Bytes	16M	16M
Purchase Price (In Millions)	$1.8-$2.5	$3.8-$4.7
Machine Cycle Time (Nsec)	30-38	30-38
Channels	8 or 16	16
Cache (Buffer) Size	64K-256K	128K-512K
Operating System	IBM MVS/XA, VM/370, MVS/SP	MVS/XA, VM/370, MVS/SP
Front-End Interfaces	None	None
Bus Architecture	No	No

1. Floating-point operations per second; vendor claims.

CW Chart

Denelcor, Inc.

Characteristics \ System	HEP 1500
Mips[1]	16-256
Memory Size in Bytes (Minimum-Maximum)	1M-1G[2] 1M-128M[3]
Purchase Price (In Millions)	$1.4-$4.72
Machine Cycle Time (Nsec)	100
Channels (Minimum-Maximum)	1-128
Cache (Buffer) Size	1K-80K[4]
Operating System	Denelcor HEP/UPX
Front-End Interfaces	No
Bus Architecture	No

1. Million instructions per second; vendor claims.
2. Real memory.
3. Program memory.
4. Not memory cache; it is between data memory and disk devices.

CW Chart

ETA Systems, Inc.

Characteristics \ System	Cyber 205
Flops[1]	50M-800M
Memory Size in Bytes (Minimum-Maximum)	8M-128M
Purchase Price (In Millions)	$6-$15
Machine Cycle Time (Nsec)	20
Channels (Minimum-Maximum)	8-16
Cache (Buffer) Size	None
Operating System	Control Data Corp. Vsos
Front-End Interfaces	1-15
Bus Architecture	No

1. Floating-point operations per second; vendor claims.

CW Chart

Convex Computer Corp.

Characteristics \ System	C-1
Flops[1]	60M
Memory Size in Bytes (Minimum-Maximum)	4M-128M
Purchase Price	$495,000
Machine Cycle Time (Nsec)	100
Channels (Minimum-Maximum)	1-160
Cache (Buffer) Size	64K
Price per 1M Byte of Main Memory	$5,000
Operating System	AT&T Unix 4.2
Number of Processors	1

1. Floating-point operations per second; vendor claims.

CW Chart

Amdahl Corp.

Characteristics \ System[1]	500	1400
Flops[2]	133M	1.14G
Memory Size in Bytes (Minimum-Maximum)	Up to 128M	64M-256M
Purchase Price (In Millions)	$4.9-$9.7	$12.5-$21.8
Machine Cycle Time (Nsec)	7.5	7
Channels	16 or 32	16 or 32
Cache (Buffer) Size	32K[3]	128K[3]
Operating System	Fujitsu Ltd. VSP	VSP
Front-End Interfaces	Not available	Not available
Bus Architecture	No	No

1. These are low- and high-end machines; the company has two others in between.
2. Floating-point operations per second; vendor claims.
3. Vector register storage.

CW Chart

HARDWARE ROUNDUP

Specialized superminicomputers

Encore Computer Corp.

Characteristics \ System	Multimax
Relative Performance[1]	86-748
Mips[2]	1.5-15
Memory Size in Bytes (Minimum-Maximum)	4M-32M
Purchase Price	$125,000-$600,000
Machine Cycle Time (Nsec)	100
Channels (Minimum-Maximum)	1-10
Cache (Buffer) Size	32K per processor
Price per 1M Byte of Main Memory	Not available
Operating System	AT&T Unix 4.2 and Unix System V
Number of Processors	2-20

1. CW estimates based on vendor-supplied information. Relative performance ratings are based on an IBM 370/158 Model 3 equaling 45. These numbers are designed to put the processor into perspective with other systems; they do not constitute a buyer's guide. All systems are not alike; they use different operating systems, instruction sets and architectures and, therefore, cannot be directly compared. In addition, actual performance may vary with the application, peripherals and software.
2. Million instructions per second; CW estimates.

CW Chart

Tandem Computers, Inc.

Characteristics \ System	Nonstop TXP	Nonstop EXT	Nonstop II	Nonstop 1+
Relative Performance[1]	258-2,064	93-186	93-744	68-544
Mips[2]	4-32	1.6-3.2	1.6-12.8	1.4-11.2
Memory Size in Bytes (Minimum-Maximum)	4M-128M	2M-32M	2M-128M	1M-32M
Purchase Price (Memory Size)	$322,000 (4M)	$120,000 (2M)	$155,000 (2M)	$89,000 (1M)
Machine Cycle Time (Nsec)	83	100	100	100
Channels (Minimum-Maximum)	32-256	32-64	32-256	32-256
Cache (Buffer) Size	128K-1M	None	None	None
Price per 1M Byte of Main Memory	$4,900[3]	$7,500[4]	$7,500[4]	$7,500[4]
Operating System	Tandem Guardian	Guardian	Guardian	Guardian
Number of Processors	2-16	2-4	2-16	2-16

1. CW estimates based on vendor-supplied information. Relative performance ratings are based on an IBM 370/158 Model 3 equaling 45. These numbers are designed to put the processor into perspective with other systems; they do not constitute a buyer's guide. All systems are not alike; they use different operating systems, instruction sets and architectures and, therefore, cannot be directly compared. In addition, actual relative performance may vary with the application, peripherals and software.
2. Million instructions per second; CW estimates.
3. Based on an 8M-byte increment costing $39,200.
4. Based on a 2M-byte increment costing $15,000.

CW Chart

Intel Corp.

Characteristics \ System	iPSC
Relative Performance[1]	1,218-4,874
Mips[2]	25-100
Memory Size in Bytes (Minimum-Maximum)	16M-64M
Purchase Price	$150,000-$520,000
Machine Cycle Time (Nsec)	250
Channels (Minimum-Maximum)	1-3
Cache (Buffer) Size	None
Price per 1M Byte of Main Memory	Not applicable
Operating System	Microsoft Corp. Xenix
Number of Processors	32-128

1. CW estimates based on vendor-supplied information. Relative performance ratings are based on an IBM 370/158 Model 3 equaling 45. These numbers are designed to put the processor into perspective with other systems; they do not constitute a buyer's guide. All systems are not alike; they use different operating systems, instruction sets and architectures and, therefore, cannot be directly compared. In addition, actual performance may vary with the application, peripherals and software.
2. Million instructions per second; CW estimates.

CW Chart

Sequoia Systems, Inc.

Characteristics \ System	Sequoia
Relative Performance[1]	175-2,390
Mips[2]	2.5-50
Memory Size in Bytes (Minimum-Maximum)	4M-256M
Purchase Price (Memory Size)	$200,000 (4M)
Machine Cycle Time (Nsec)	100
Channels (Minimum-Maximum)	2-96
Cache (Buffer) Size	128K[3]
Price per 1M Byte of Main Memory	$8,500
Operating System	AT&T Unix 4.2 and Unix System V
Number of Processors	2-64

1. CW estimates based on vendor-supplied information. Relative performance ratings are based on an IBM 370/158 Model 3 equaling 45. These numbers are designed to put the processor into perspective with other systems; they do not constitute a buyer's guide. All systems are not alike; they use different operating systems, instruction sets and architectures and, therefore, cannot be directly compared. In addition, actual performance may vary with the application, peripherals and software.
2. Million instructions per second; CW estimates.
3. Per processor.

CW Chart

Sequent Computer Systems, Inc.

Characteristics \ System	Baiance 8000
Relative Performance[1]	100-428
Mips[2]	1.4-7
Memory Size in Bytes (Minimum-Maximum)	2M-28M
Purchase Price	$50,000-$250,000
Machine Cycle Time (Nsec)	100
Channels	16
Cache (Buffer) Size	8K[3]
Price per 1M Byte of Main Memory[4]	$3,800
Operating System	Sequent Dynix
Number of Processors	2-12

1. CW estimates based on vendor-supplied information. Relative performance ratings are based on an IBM 370/158 Model 3 equaling 45. These numbers are designed to put the processor into perspective with other systems; they do not constitute a buyer's guide. All systems are not alike; they use different operating systems, instruction sets and architectures and, therefore, cannot be directly compared. In addition, actual performance may vary with the application, peripherals and software.
2. Million instructions per second; CW estimates.
3. Per CPU.
4. Based on an 8M-byte increment costing $31,600.

CW Chart

Flexible Computer Corp.

Characteristics \ System	Flex/32
Relative Performance[1]	68[2]
Mips[3]	1[2]
Memory Size in Bytes (Minimum-Maximum)	2,128M-92.3M
Purchase Price	$126,000
Machine Cycle Time (Nsec)	600
Channels (Minimum-Maximum)	1[2]-20
Cache (Buffer) Size	4K[2]
Price per 1M Byte of Main Memory	$6,000
Operating System	Flexible Mmos or AT&T Unix System V
Number of Processors	2-20

1. CW estimates based on vendor-supplied information. Relative performance ratings are based on an IBM 370/158 Model 3 equaling 45. These numbers are designed to put the processor into perspective with other systems; they do not constitute a buyer's guide. All systems are not alike; they use different operating systems, instruction sets and architectures and, therefore, cannot be directly compared. In addition, actual performance may vary with the application, peripherals and software.
2. Per processor.
3. Million instructions per second; CW estimates.

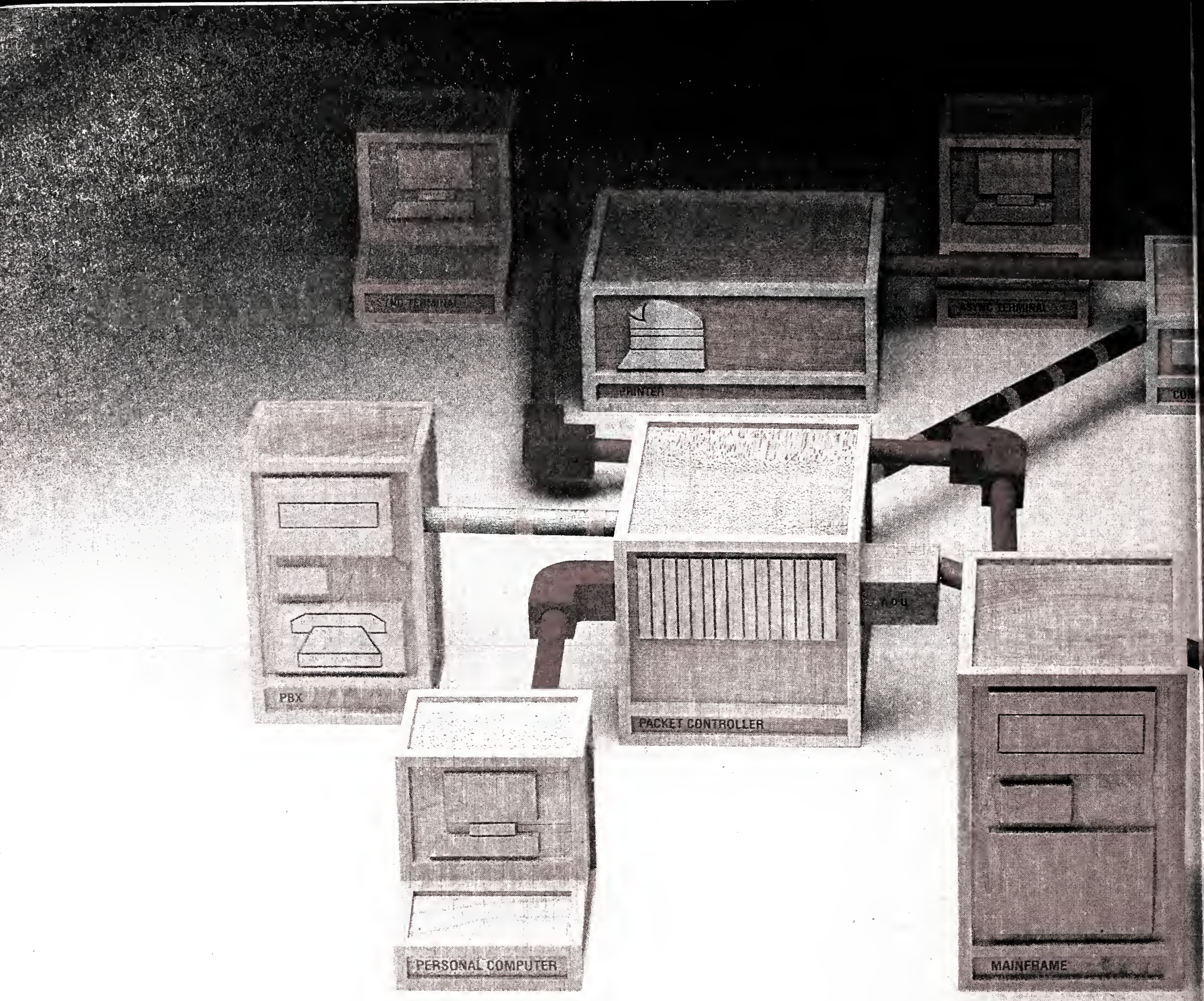
CW Chart

Norsk Data AS

Characteristics \ System	500 CX series
Relative Performance[1]	488
Mips[2]	7
Memory Size in Bytes (Minimum-Maximum)	1.5M-168M
Purchase Price	$100,000
Machine Cycle Time (Nsec)	120
Channels (Minimum-Maximum)	1-4
Cache (Buffer) Size	64K
Price per 1M Byte of Main Memory	$10,000
Operating System	Norsk Sintran or AT&T Unix 4.2
Number of Processors	2-17
Bus Architecture	Yes

1. CW estimates based on vendor-supplied information. Relative performance ratings are based on an IBM 370/158 Model 3 equaling 45. These numbers are designed to put the processor into perspective with other systems; they do not constitute a buyer's guide. All systems are not alike; they use different operating systems, instruction sets and architectures and, therefore, cannot be directly compared. In addition, actual performance may vary with the application, peripherals and software.
2. Million instructions per second; CW estimates.

CW Chart



ONLY A NETWORK THIS MANAGEABLE

Are you in control of your data network? Or a slave to it? Locked into hardware that limits your options? Overburdened by maintenance? And trapped by multiple systems you can't manage?

The Information Systems Network from AT&T lets you take command. It's the only data network that allows you to integrate and manage your terminals, workstations, PCs, minis and mainframes as a single corporate-wide data network. It's the only network you can completely control.

You've got the whole network in your hands.

ISN's hierarchical star topology centralizes system administration and maintenance. The hub of the system is a fast-switching Packet Controller. It's linked to all data devices and manages all network functions. So, if one device goes down, the Packet Controller keeps your network up and running.

A System Control Console taps right into the Packet Controller. From this terminal, you can manage the network using simple English commands. You can add or move equipment, monitor network performance, track down faults and take corrective action—without disrupting network operations.

With a special password, you can perform maintenance functions from any asynchronous terminal in the system. And you have the option of remote maintenance from one of our service centers. ISN gives you multiple points of control.

You've got plenty of flexibility.

ISN links the devices in your network with twisted copper wire and fiber optics. It uses our Premises Distribution System wiring scheme which allows easy modular growth.

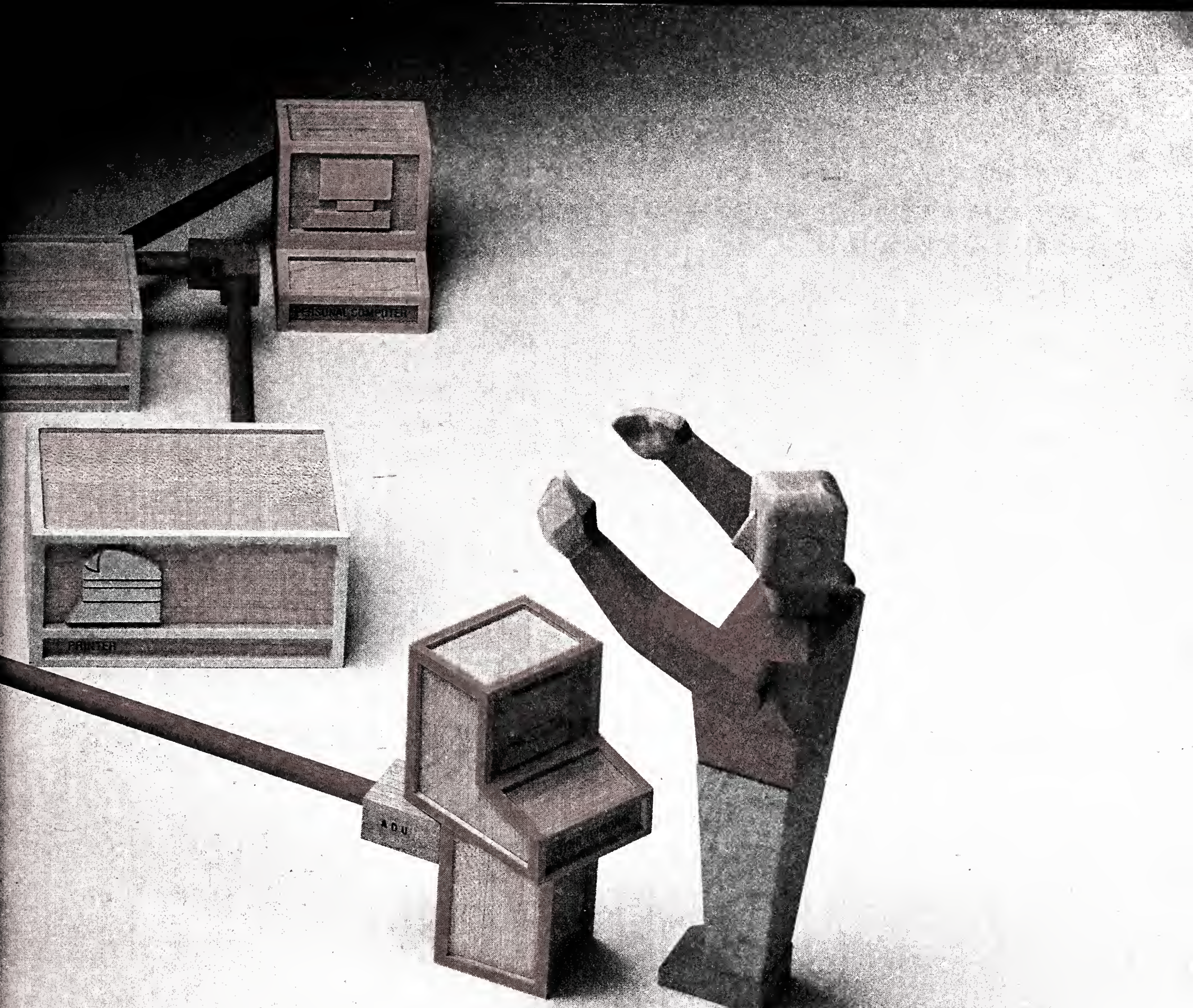
ISN is flexible and open to change. Start with as few as 50 devices and let it grow. ISN's open architecture allows you to easily add on new devices and new technologies as they emerge. ISN can take things as they come.

Linking multiple Packet Controllers lets you expand ISN to any size network. You can grow across one premise or across the country. And no matter how large your network gets, you choose the means of control—centralized or distributed. With ISN you're the boss.

You can bridge the communications gap.

What happens to your PBX? PC networks? Data processing systems? And all that hardware from Big Blue? ISN gets them all on speaking terms.

You can link ISN with the AT&T System 85 or AT&T System 75 PBXs. Whatever you have—data processing equipment and office



LETS YOU BE MASTER OF YOUR UNIVERSE.

automation equipment; isolated Ethernets,™ AT&T's STARLAN PC Network and 3B Net; smart and dumb—ISN gets it all working together. All sharing the same resources. With you in total control.

And what about those IBM 3270s? ISN makes them work even harder. Now your 3270 terminals can access multiple IBM hosts. And low-cost dumb terminals can do the same. Asynchronous and synchronous traffic can travel through your network with the same speed and efficiency.

You can handle heavy traffic.

ISN maintains a high end-to-end transmission speed of 8.64 mbps, and a high throughput rate even when traffic is at its peak.

Long messages or bursty transmissions—ISN's been engineered to handle it all. A unique centralized short bus and perfect scheduling access method permit messages to travel through the network almost instantaneously. And arrive with their integrity intact. So there's no waiting. No bottlenecks. No retransmitting data.

You've made the right connection.

AT&T has a long history of solving complicated networking problems with clear-cut, intelligent solutions. We know how to tie it all together.

And we know how to work with you. Our professional sales and service people are with you every step of the way—planning, designing and maintaining a network that will meet your business needs today and tomorrow.

ISN reflects AT&T's better approach to office automation. To learn why it's the right choice for your business, call your AT&T Information Systems Account Executive, or 1 800 247-1212.

AT&T
The right choice.

HARDWARE ROUNDUP

Specialized superminicomputers

Ridge Computers

Characteristics \ System[1]	100 family	300 family
Relative Performance[2]	40	40
Mips[3]	0.7	0.7
Memory Size in Bytes (Minimum-Maximum)	4M-8M	4M-8M
Purchase Price	$39,000-$75,000	$56,000-$100,000
Machine Cycle Time (Nsec)	125	125
Channels	8	16
Cache (Buffer) Size	256 bytes	256 bytes
Price per 1M Byte of Main Memory	$3,250	$3,250
Operating System	ROS	ROS
Number of Processors	1	1

1. Reduced instruction set computer CPUs.
2. CW estimates based on vendor-supplied information. Relative performance ratings are based on an IBM 370/158 Model 3 equaling 45. These numbers are designed to put the processor into perspective with other systems; they do not constitute a buyer's guide. All systems are not alike; they use different operating systems, instruction sets and achitectures and, therefore, cannot be directly compared. In addition, actual performance may vary with the application, peripherals and software.
3. Million instructions per second; CW estimates.
4. Based on a 4M-byte Increment costing $13,000.

CW Chart

Stratus Computer, Inc.

Characteristics \ System	Stratus/32 FT 200	Stratus/32 XA 400	Stratus/32 XA 600
Relative Performance[1]	74	170	255
Mips[2]	0.9	2	3
Memory Size in Bytes (Minimum-Maximum)	2M-8M	4M-16M	4M-16M
Purchase Price (Memory Size)	$115,000 (4M)	$185,000 (4M)	$270,000 (4M)
Machine Cycle Time (Nsec)	125	125	125
Channels (Minimum-Maximum)	1-24	1-24	34
Cache (Buffer) Size	None	None	48K
Price per 1M Byte of Main Memory	Not available	Not available	Not available
Operating System	Stratus VOS or AT&T Unix System V	VOS or Unix System V	VOX or Unix System V
Number of Processors	2	4	6

1. CW estimates based on vendor-supplied information. Relative performance ratings are based on an IBM 370/158 Model 3 equaling 45. These numbers are designed to put the processor into perspective with other systems; they do not constitute a buyer's guide. All systems are not alike; they use different operating systems, instruction sets and architectures and, therefore, cannot be directly compared. In addition, actual relative performance may vary with the application, peripherals and software.
2. Million instructions per second; CW estimates.

CW Chart

Pyramid Technology Corp.

Characteristics \ System	98X[1]
Relative Performance[2]	265
Mips[3]	5.4
Memory Size in Bytes (Minimum-Maximum)	8M-32M
Purchase Price	$260,000-$500,000
Machine Cycle Time (Nsec)	100
Channels	4
Cache (Buffer) Size	4K[4] 32K[5]
Price per 1M Byte of Main Memory[6]	$5,000
Operating System	Pyramid OSX
Number of Processors	2-4

1. Reduced instruction set computer CPUs.
2. CW estimates based on vendor-supplied information. Relative performance ratings are based on an IBM 370/158 Model 3 equaling 45. These numbers are designed to put the processor into perspective with other systems; they do not constitute a buyer's guide. All systems are not alike; they use different operating systems, instruction sets and architectures and, therefore, cannot be directly compared. In addition, actual performance may vary with the application, peripherals and software.
3. Million instructions per second; CW estimates.
4. Instruction cache.
5. Data cache.
6. Based on a 2M-byte increment costing $10,000.

CW Chart

Elxsi

Characteristics \ System	System 6400
Relative Performance[1]	26-2,750
Mips[2]	6-60
Memory Size in Bytes (Minimum-Maximum)	8M-192M
Purchase Price	$369,000-$1.5 million
Machine Cycle Time (Nsec)	50
Channels	128
Cache (Buffer) Size	16K
Price per 1M Byte of Main Memory[3]	$6,500
Operating System	Elxsi Embos
Number of Processors	1-10

1. CW estimates based on vendor-supplied information. Relative performance ratings are based on an IBM 370/158 Model 3 equaling 45. These numbers are designed to put the processor into perspective with other systems; they do not constitute a buyer's guide. All systems are not alike; they use different operating systems, instruction sets and architectures and, therefore, cannot be directly compared. In addition, actual performance may vary with the application, peripherals and software.
2. Million instructions per second; CW estimates.
3. Based on an 8M-byte increment costing $52,000.

CW Chart

Computer Designed Systems, Inc.

Characteristics \ System	Advisor 32/60	Advisor 32/80	1400/32	1800/64
Relative Performance[1]	198	475[2]	130	172
Mips[3]	4.2	14.6	2.6	3.5
Memory Size in Bytes (Minimum-Maximum)	256K-6M	256K-8M	256K-16M	256K-16M
Purchase Price[4] (Memory Size)	$290,000 (1M)	$290,000 (1M)	$263,000 (256K)	$326,000 (256K)
Lease Price (Lease Term)	None	None	None	None
Machine Cycle Time (Nsec)	125[5]	125[5]	200	100
Channels (Minimum-Maximum)	16-128	16-128	612	612
Cache (Buffer) Size	256K	256K	16K	32K
Bus Architecture	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Price per 1M Byte of Main Memory	$62,000	$62,000	$24,800	$24,800

1. CW estimates based on vendor-supplied information. Relative performance ratings are based on an IBM 370/158 Model 3 equaling 45. These numbers are designed to put the processor into perspective with other systems; they do not constitute a buyer's guide. All systems are not alike; they use different operating systems, instruction sets and architectures and, therefore, cannot be directly compared. In addition, actual relative performance may vary with the application, peripherals and software.
2. The 32/80 processor is available with an 80M-byte, 50-nsec read-only memory that reportedly enhances performance.
3. Million instructions per second; vendor claims.
4. Includes processor, console, power supply and all prerequisites.
5. A performance enhancement feature is available that reduces the machine cycle time to 75 nsec.

CW Chart

Alliant Computer Systems Corp.

Characteristics \ System	FX/8	FX/1
Relative Performance[1]	1,624	260
Mips[2] (Flops[3])	4.45-35.6 peak (94M peak)	4.45 (11.8M)
Memory Size in Bytes (Minimum-Maximum)	8M-64M	8M-16M
Purchase Price	$270,000-$1 million	$132,000 base
Machine Cycle Time (Nsec)	Not available	Not available
Channels (Minimum-Maximum)	1-12	1-2
Cache (Buffer) Size	64K-128K[4] 32K-128K[5]	32K
Price per 1M Byte of Main Memory	Not available	Not available
Operating System	Alliant Concentrix	Concentrix
Number of Processors	1-8	1

1. CW estimates based on vendor-supplied information. Relative performance ratings are based on an IBM 370/158 Model 3 equaling 45. These numbers are designed to put the processor into perspective with other systems; they do not constitute a buyer's guide. All systems are not alike; they use different operating systems, instruction sets and architectures and, therefore, cannot be directly compared. In addition, actual relative performance may vary with the application, peripherals and software.
2. Million instructions per second; CW estimates.
3. Floating-point operations per second; CW estimates.
4. Memory cache.
5. I/O cache.

CW Chart

If you're a major league VAR, we want you on our team.

IBM is scouting for the most valuable of VARs: those with outstanding new ideas and a great batting average.

If you're one of them, you could become a Value Added Remarketer of IBM products. And what could that mean to you?

First, IBM can add clout to your marketing efforts. For example, we can help with product literature, direct mail and business show support. To add to your skills, IBM offers a wide range of professional classes for VARs.

Furthermore, thanks to the online referencing system used by our own sales force, we can direct prospects with special needs right to VARs with appropriate solutions.

And, as one of the finest of VARs, you'll be selling the finest equipment: some of IBM's most competitive products. Our VARs can apply for the IBM 4300 systems, Series/1, System/38, System/36 and the IBM personal computers.

To find out more about the advantages of becoming an IBM VAR, simply send in the coupon below or call 1 800 IBM-VARS, Ext. 90.

If you think your company can qualify, now's the time to touch base.

IBM®

90/8-26

Paula Palmer
IBM Distribution Channels
P.O. Box 76477
Atlanta, GA 30358

Please send me your free booklet, "Looking for Leaders."

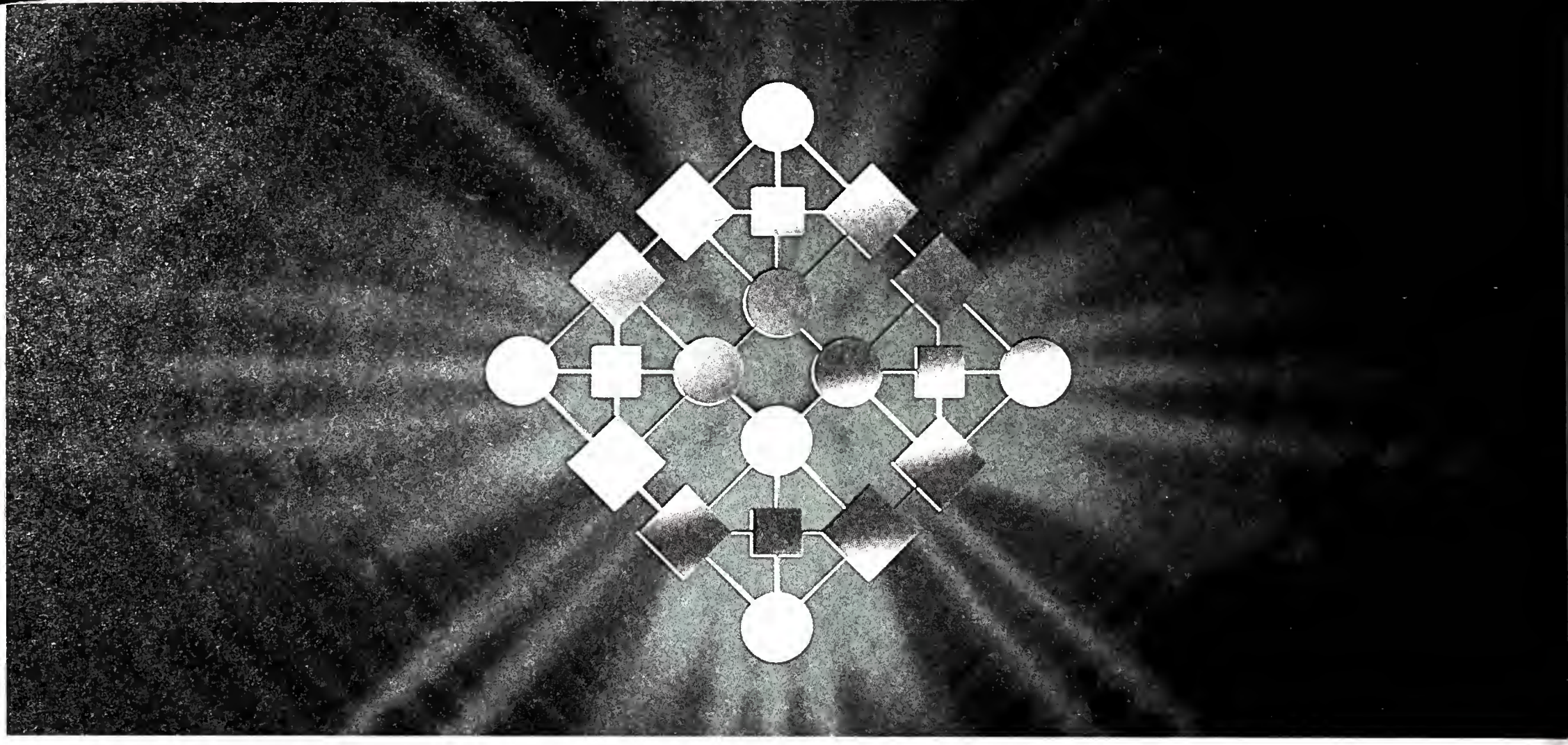
Name_____ Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone_____ Product Interest_____



COMTEN CONNECTIVITY.

MORE THAN 1,000 NETWORK USERS KNOW IT'S THE WAY TO MAKE THE MOST OF WHAT YOU'VE GOT.

How can you get the most from your computer network? Link systems together that fit business objectives? Merge new and old technologies such as SNA and non-SNA? And create a network where all the pieces communicate cost-effectively?

More than 1,000 network users have answered those questions with Connectivity from NCR Comten. It allows them to make the most of what they've got. And it can work for you, too.

Connectivity is a Comten data communications processing system—3600 or 5600 communications processor with SNA, X.25 and pre-SNA software—that gives you the option to select network hardware and software that fit your business plan. Without your plan being constrained by a single vendor or architecture. And Comten Connectivity extends the life and value of your system by allowing it to coexist with newer technologies. The bottom line is *your* bottom line. Comten Connectivity allows you to mix and match hosts and terminals with full system compatibility and minimal network disruption—cost-effectively.

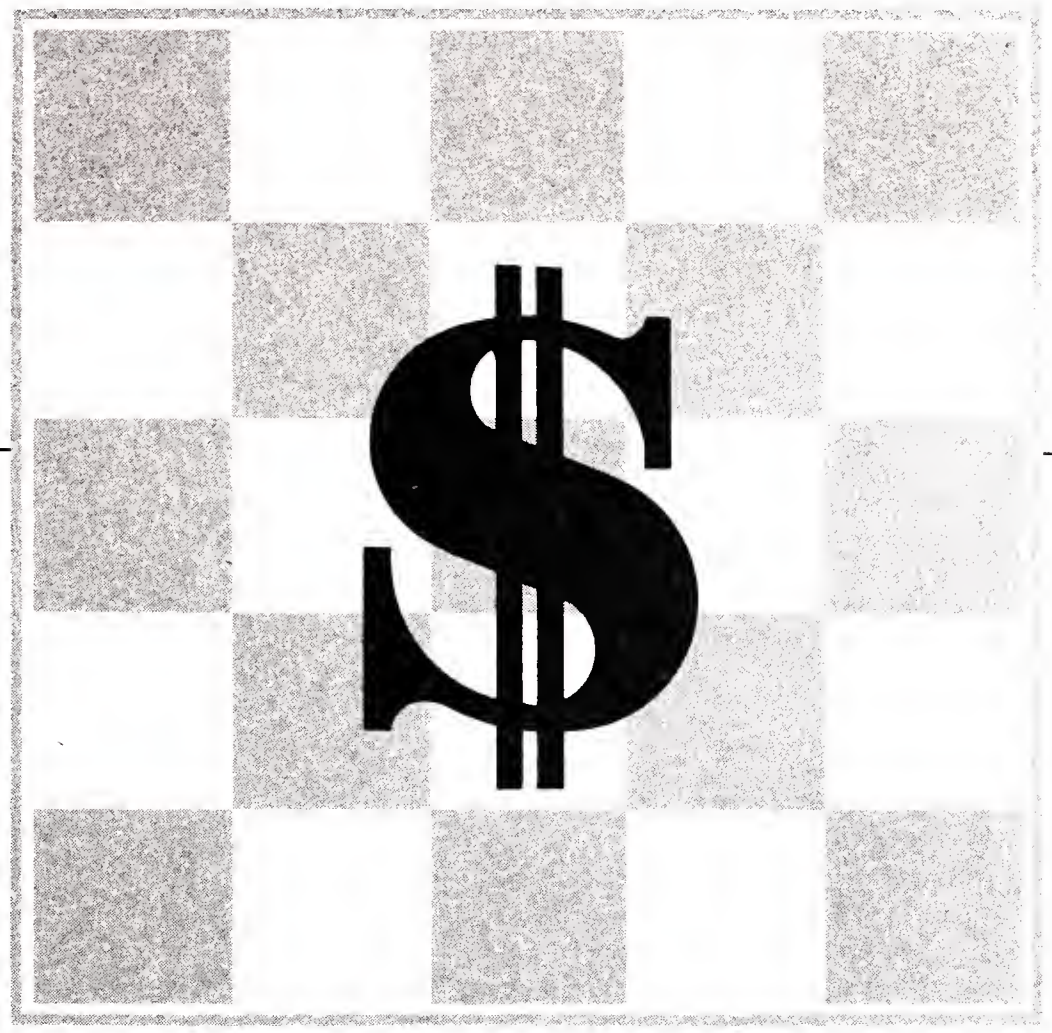
For over 17 years, NCR Comten has helped a growing number of network users attain their data communications goals. Discover how our Connectivity experts can help you make the most of what you've got. Write for our free brochure to: "Data Communications," NCR Comten, Inc., Dept. 8015, 2700 Snelling Ave. No., St. Paul, MN 55113. **Or call 1-800-334-2227. In Canada call 1-800-543-5713.**

NCR COMTEN DATA COMMUNICATIONS.
KNOWN BY THE COMPANIES WE KEEP.

NCR

NCR Comten, Inc.

IN DEPTH



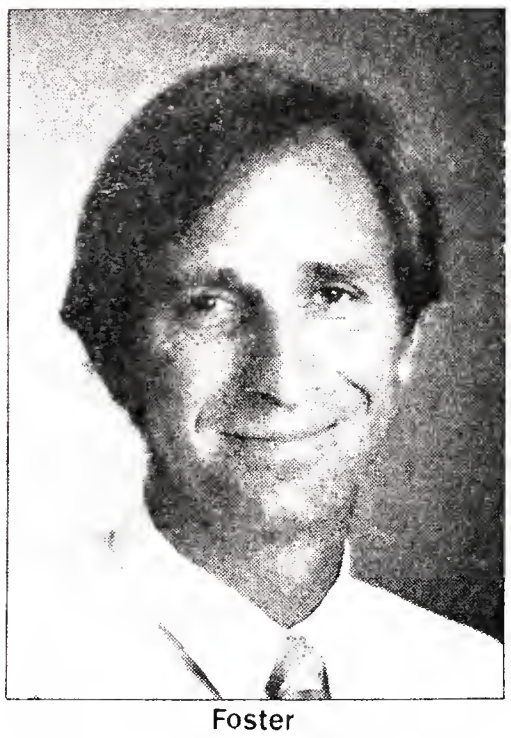
High-tech directorates: The Board Game

By James Connolly
Special Projects Editor

John Cullinane, where are you?

A suddenly successful, five-year-old minicomputer manufacturer that just went public needs help. The young company's chief executive officer is unsure how to manage 40% annual growth. Headhunters are recruiting his key technical people. His product is a star today but may be forgotten tomorrow, so he must envision new product lines into the 1990s.

The manufacturer and CEO here are fictitious, but if real they would need the guidance and advice of an executive who has survived start-up, boom and stabilization. The company would have a seat on its board of directors for a John Cullinane, chairman of Cullinet Software, Inc., or a similar executive who has practical



Foster

business experience and knows the high-technology marketplace.

"If I am going to add someone, I want someone who has faced the problems that I am going to be facing over the next few years," says Stratus Computer, Inc. President William Foster. "If now and then a person came along with very good experience, then we might take him on. We would look at a chief executive officer who has been through the rapid growth we are going through, which probably means it would be someone from the high-tech field."

Foster, whose Marlboro, Mass., company produces fault-tolerant superminicomputers, was the first of three computer company executives to cite "someone like John Cullinane" as the type of director who could help them manage their firms.

The demand for board members with experience in high-tech management is one trend emerging from computer company boardrooms, where decisions are made that affect not only each company but also the industry, the user-customer, the investor and the communities where the company operates.

A board of directors — an often unrecognized entity — faces decisions as outwardly simple as upgrading an employee benefit package or as complex as firing the CEO or withdrawing investments from South Africa.

Typically, a board meets every other month to perform such tasks as reviewing budgets, receiving briefings on new products and planning corporate expansion. In addition to regularly scheduled meetings, directors sit on specialized committees that focus on such topics as audits or compensation. These committees of three or four perform much of the preliminary work and fact-finding for the board as a whole.

A job as director can approach the status of volunteer work for wealthy executives. Directors typically receive stipends that may total $30,000 to $50,000 per year plus travel expenses. In some less successful companies, the pay consists only of risky stock options.

The composition and powers of boards of directors in the computer industry vary greatly, determined by factors such as company size, philosophy, age and recent business success.

"Today there is a trend toward much more activism and involvement [with their companies] on the part of the boards, a trend to awareness," observes David Francis, a partner in the New York executive recruiting firm Heidrick & Struggles, Inc.

Throughout American industry for at least two decades there was a well-publicized critical view of boards as the heart of the old-boy network, where company presidents filled paneled boardrooms with near-comatose, white-haired men-friends who blindly endorsed the CEO's actions.

Away from old-boy network

"Corporate governance is getting away from the old school ties. The criticism used to be that becoming a director depended upon how well you knew the CEO, not what you had to offer," says Northwestern University Professor of Management James Worthy, a director of Control Data Corp. Worthy is coauthor of *Emerging Issues In Corporate Governance* (1983, Northwestern University Press).

Francis notes that while many corporations are accepting a variety of people, that doesn't necessarily apply at computer companies.

He says, "It is certainly true that doors are opening for new board members such as professionals, women and minorities. But I think this is more a function of potential board liability than of social activity. Companies recognize that they no longer can have boards that just nod and rubber-stamp when the CEO acts. They want to be more representative of the community."

The liabilities Francis cites include not only societal pressures — such as those exerted by the news media, community groups or stockholders — but also financial liabilities if the company is sued.

"But it's the more traditional industries that may be more interested in maintaining a balance on the board, making sure that there are minorities or females or academicians on the board," he adds. "With technical product companies like computer companies, there is more interest in bringing in people who can contribute on the shorter term, technical people who, even if they can't design a supercomputer, have an appreciation of the market and what the technology business is all about. You have to remember that these companies are in a very dynamic market with short product life cycles."

Comparative youth and the dynamics of the market have left computer companies with boards of directors that are far different from those of banks and manufacturers

founded at the turn of the century. Only the boards of the most established computer companies, such as IBM, resemble the directorates of more traditional industries.

A company may originally be little more than a founding engineer working on a handshake with seed money provided by a couple of friends, notes George McQuilken, founder of Spartacus Computers, Inc. and now CEO of Language Technologies, Inc., a Salem, Mass., software service firm. "For a start-up company, the time to get serious about your board of directors is when you get your first outside investment," he says.

McQuilken says Spartacus, which he left in 1984, was lucky in that no strings were attached to its first infusion of cash. "[Nixdorf Computer Corp.] was our first major source of capital. . . . What was interesting was that Nixdorf's role was to ask for no role in the company."

Money means seats

Unlike Nixdorf, subsequent investors in Spartacus wanted seats on the board of directors. When six venture capital firms posted a $3 million investment, they demanded three seats on the seven-member board.

McQuilken, another employee and another founder filled three others, and the remaining seat was filled by consensus among the first six.

McQuilken cautions that a start-up should ensure that it has an experienced outside computer industry executive on its board and that its agreements with venture capitalists specify who will represent the investors on the board. Such agreements can prevent the investors' seats from being filled by junior executives of the venture capital firms — executives who don't command the investment community respect accorded senior executives.

Stratus' Foster says, "Most of these companies get started with the help of venture capitalists, who usually want a place on the board. When the companies were private, they generally owned a certain percentage of the stock. After the companies went public, the venture capitalists could choose to stay on if the company continued to go well."

The investor viewpoint

Stratus director Paul Ferri, general partner of Matrix Partners of Boston and one of three venture capitalists on the Stratus board, says that the challenge for a director with a company like Stratus is in "maintaining the entrepreneurial spirit."

He notes, "Our role is an advisory one. It's one where we bring ideas to a company. We're not involved in the day-to-day operations, so we can be more detached in developing ideas."

While the boards of young companies are dominated by venture capitalists, those investors don't always leave four or five years down the road.

At Digital Equipment Corp., four members of the seven-person board — a small directorate for a 28-year-old, $5.5 billion company — have links to the company's venture capitalization in the years before DEC went public in 1966.

Employee input

DEC, like Stratus, is also exceptional in that only one company employee, President and CEO Kenneth Olsen, sits on the board. "He feels we can contribute to board discussions without being voting members. It's one less status symbol. Being a member of the board can turn into that," says Winston Hindle Jr., DEC's vice-president for corporate affairs.

Foster says that at Stratus, he excludes other employees from the board to prevent them from participating in decisions that directly affect themselves.

Of the 127 directors on the boards of 10 leading computer companies, only 38 are current or former company employees. Almost as many are executives with other corporations.

One director who differs with the idea of excluding employees is CDC's Worthy. He says, "I think it is important; in the computer industry in particular, it is very useful to have a strong representation of inside directors because of the technology involved.

"I assure you, as a management person myself, that it is very comforting to have an inside director who knows the technology. It's important that they work with you as a peer, not as

With its NOS/VE operating system the Control Data Supermini can take you in any direction.

Look inside the Control Data Supermini—star of the CYBER 180 line—and you'll find the most dynamic, most advanced architecture in the world.

Multi-state architecture. Today it runs two operating systems—NOS (6-bit/60-bit words) and NOS/VE (8-bit/64-bit words)—simultaneously in the same memory and CPU without penalty to the user.

It also lets you switch machine states, for future capabilities like artificial intelligence.

This advanced architecture gives you all the freedom of a virtual environment without all its problems because now you can easily access the real memory to maintain critical performance response times.

This system will manage all your present applications, whether Control Data or not. And it'll grow with you, extend itself to support the applications of tomorrow... something you can't count on from land-locked cluster systems.

Add dynamic architecture to a 1 to 60 performance range, total binary compatibility and high levels of security, and with a Control Data Supermini you're free to take any course.

Learn all about the freedom the proven technologies of Control Data can bring. Call your local Control Data sales office or **800-253-4004** Ext. **374** for complete information.

Then feel free to travel outward. Into the 1990's and beyond.

CONTROL DATA

someone who comes in to make a report and then goes out. They should sit with you and share the responsibility."

Just as directors and executives differ on who should sit on boards, the selection process differs from one company to the next, although the formal process usually has the CEO offering stockholders a slate of candidates for election at the annual meeting.

At some firms, directors are chosen because the CEO has worked with them before. In others, directors recommend directors, as when Ferri suggested that Foster take on Alexander d'Arbeloff, founder of Boston-based test equipment manufacturer Teradyne, Inc. Still others use executive search firms such as Francis' to find directors.

While lawmakers periodically file bills that would set guidelines for governing boards of directors, the primary restrictions remain a Securities and Exchange Commission ban on directors sitting on competitors' boards and a New York Stock Exchange requirement that firms listed on the exchange maintain an audit committee of outside directors.

Worthy notes that interlocking boards — the practice of executives sitting on each others' boards — may have once been popular but is now "very unimportant" — neither a positive nor a negative influence.

However, it is still common to see directors of a single company coming from the same colleges, belonging to the same clubs and working for the same social organizations. Some

Burroughs: the board view

No butchers, no bakers, no candlestick makers sail on the $4.8 billion ship named Burroughs. But there is still a healthy mix of occupations present when the 12 directors of Burroughs Corp. gather in Detroit every other month.

Typical of a mature computer company, and of today's corporations in general, the Burroughs board comprises former public officials, attorneys, financial experts and industrialists. While Burroughs management refuses comment on how it chooses its directors, biographical references provide a glimpse of how the directors bring different backgrounds and where their career paths have crossed.

A quick look at the board shows the following:

■ The work experience of the 12 directors, whether as employees or directors, extends to more than 40 corporations.

■ Four members hold law degrees, one is an economist, one is a banker, several rose through the corporate ranks in industry, and one — Harold Shapiro — is president of the University of Michigan.

■ The directors earned undergraduate and nonhonorary graduate degrees from more than 20 colleges, including Northwestern, Harvard and Princeton.

■ The board members have experience in at least nine state and federal agencies, including William Milliken's 14 years as governor of Michigan and Chairman W. Michael Blumenthal's three years as U.S. treasury secretary.

A Burroughs director since 1977, James Fletcher, former president of the University of Utah, is now a distinguished public service professor at the University of Pittsburgh. But most of his work experience is in engineering and relates to the space program dating back to the 1950s. He left his post as administrator for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration in 1977 and was approached by Mirabito and other Burroughs officials.

"I had been familiar with Burroughs since I reviewed a bid they made on an ICBM project back in 1955 and 1956. But the reason they wanted me was that I knew something about the government data processing business, and around 1977 they wanted to get into that field," he notes.

Like most directors throughout industry, Fletcher carries to the boardroom not only his work experience but also his experience as a director in other companies. Several corporate executives interviewed indicated that such connections don't translate into increased sales to the other companies that a director serves but that the links give all of the firms involved insights into the business climate and the needs of potential markets.

The connections also provide directors with more experience in boardroom settings and in dealing with issues such as budgets, mergers, stock offerings and strategic planning.

Fletcher, 65, also serves as a director of electronics manufacturer Fairchild Industries, Inc., petroleum giant Amoco Oil Co., a space shuttle payload servicer named Astrotech International Corp., manufacturer Special Metals Corp. and software developer Comarco, Inc. In addition, he is a trustee of the Rockefeller Foundation and a member of the Defense Sciences Board and is on the governing bodies of the National Academy of Engineering and the Argonne National Laboratory.

Burroughs is atypical in that so many of its directors have held high-ranking government posts — Blumenthal, Fletcher, Milliken, former U.S. Solicitor General and U.S. Circuit Court of Appeals Judge Wade McCree Jr., former Assistant Solicitor General Charles Barber and former Congressional Budget Office Director Alice Rivlin.

But Fletcher says that government service isn't a prerequisite for service on a board. "I think the number of public service people at Burroughs is accidental. I believe it occurred only because those were people that Mike Blumenthal knew when he came here."

overlap is natural because of regional considerations. For example, California's Hewlett-Packard Co. board is dominated by alumni of a local college — Stanford University — and Boston-area boards are packed with Harvard University and MIT graduates.

Celebrity directors

Heidrick & Struggles' Francis notes that former government officials are added to boards in part for their public relations value and in part because of their familiarity with the government machinery. Two of the more sought-after personalities are former President Gerald Ford and former Secretary of State Henry Kissinger, he says.

Celebrities appear occasionally on the boards of high-tech firms. Cullinane added former hockey star Bobby Orr to the Cullinet board after meeting him during a golf tournament. Within months of U.S. Sen. Paul Tsongas' (D-Mass.) announcement of his retirement last year, he was named a director of Wang Laboratories, Inc.

At Sperry Corp., five out of 10 directors are executives with other corporations, with little apparent emphasis on government experience. But at IBM, six out of 21 directors listed in the 1984 annual report were former Cabinet-level officials.

CDC's 18 directors come from eight major backgrounds — CDC, other corporations, finance, law, education/research, medicine, consulting and government.

Board power

While most executives and directors won't publicly describe their boards as either weak or strong, boards should remain as advisory committees, Worthy observes.

"Typically, the chief executive officer pretty well calls the shots," he says. "He has a large influence on the composition of the board, and the way he relates to the board pretty much defines how the board is going to act. He should be the one who pretty much calls the shots because he is the one who is there every day and is most familiar with the company. But one thing happening in general with respect to power is a shift in the center of gravity to move some of that power toward the board but not to where the power actually rests with the board."

Worthy notes that areas where board power is increasing are in the selection of the chief executive's successor and in strategic planning, particularly in trying to balance long-term and short-term goals. He says that CEOs, who tend to reach the top a few years before retirement and feel pressured to leave their mark quickly, and outside directors lacking in technical skills may be too wary of innovative, risky, long-term ventures. He suggests both may sacrifice innovation in view of the stockholders' demand for near-term return on investment.

Part of planning long-term strategy is the director's assistance in choosing new directors — which Worthy says has happened more frequently in the past five years — and in choosing a successor to the CEO.

Burroughs Corp. director James Fletcher was involved in the 1979 hiring of former U.S. Treasury Secretary and Bendix Corp. executive W. Michael Blumenthal as Burroughs CEO. Fletcher notes, "The toughest decisions as a director are always who the officers of the company are going to be. In the case of Burroughs, we felt that we had to go outside the company to get a CEO.

> *It is still common to see directors of a single company coming from the same colleges, belonging to the same clubs and working for the same social organizations.*

"Another tough question comes when the CEO can't do the job, which is something we haven't faced at Burroughs. Every time you hire a CEO, you raise the question of what direction the company is going in. Your responsibility is clear. You want to make sure the shareholders are getting their money's worth. That's the mandate. You do have to consider questions like social good, but that's secondary."

Even when fully staffed, the board can be expected to change. McQuilken advises that a board should evolve with the company as the firm moves from its entrepreneurial or start-up stage through its initial sales stage and into maturity.

Hindle says DEC is at that more mature stage, and its board is expanding to handle new challenges. "We feel that as we get larger we have more need for advice and counsel from people who have large-company experience," he says. Olsen took a step in that direction five years ago by adding Ford Motor Co. CEO Philip Caldwell.

However, finding an executive to take a board seat can be the challenge, McQuilken adds. He says that one good thing about venture capitalists is that they regularly attend their board meetings. Outside directors, particularly busy executives, may not have the time when dealing with their own companies, social organizations and other directorships. McQuilken, another who mentioned the name of Cullinane, says, "It's like town government. If you have something that has to be done, you have to ask a busy man."

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

SOFTALK
John Desmond
Senior Staff Writer

Join command bolsters CPF

The recently announced Release 7 of the CPF operating system for IBM's System/38 [CW, June 24] is notable for the addition of the Join operator command to the System/38's relational data base management system.

The Join command is one of three core requirements of a relational DBMS as outlined by Edgar F. Codd, an IBM Fellow of the San Jose Research Laboratory in California, who originated the relational model. When accepting the Association for Computing Machinery's Turing Award in 1981, Codd said relational DBMS technology provides a practical way for DP departments to attack two major problems.

One problem is the need to put corporate data stored in computers directly into the hands of end users. The other is to increase the productivity of DP professionals in the development of application programs. Only by achieving these goals will DP departments meet the rapidly growing demand for new applications, Codd stated.

Robert N. Goldman, president of Culinet Software, Inc., the leading independent DBMS vendor, contends that while a true relational system requires a Join command, not all DBMS that claim to be relational have it. "Everyone wants to buy relational, so every DBMS has become relational," Goldman observed.

The Join command allows fields from separate records to be linked together as if they were one. Many IBM programmers worked long hours to bring this function to Release 7, according to David Anderson, IBM's System/38 product manager. For performance rea-

See **JOIN** page 54

SOFTLINE/RICHARD FOX

Single vendor: Boon or bane?

Several months ago, an article appeared in this column extolling the virtues of a one-vendor software solution [CW, May 20].

Any software vendor offering more than a single product will naturally emphasize and extoll the virtues of installing all of its products. The justifications for doing this include the following: only one vendor will have to be dealt with when maintenance problems arise; and, of course, lease or rental agreements can be made more attractive when multiple products are installed.

The trend toward the installation of multiple, related offerings from one software vendor can only be expected to increase and intensify because of the current merger and acquisition fever in the software industry and because of the potential advantages offered by integrated packages.

What does this trend toward a one-vendor solution to the software needs of the data center mean for the DP manager or MIS director charged with acquiring and implementing such software? On the one hand, it would seem to make the selection, installation and use of software much simpler — the DP manager simply selects a vendor and then purchases whatever packages that vendor offers.

But the availability of such a "total solution" raises significant questions. The supposed increase in the ability of packages from the same vendor to work

See **SINGLE** page 48

Fox was recently laid off from his position as data center manager at the Bostitch Division of Textron, Inc. He is, in his own words, currently available.

IBM Profs users speak out

By John Desmond
CW Staff

BERKSHIRE, England — The major strength of IBM's Professional Office System (Profs) is its electronic mail features, and its primary weakness is that it is difficult to use.

That was the conclusion of a recent survey of 45 U.S. Profs users conducted by Xephon Technology Transfer, Ltd. Among the survey's other major findings were the following:

■ The change to Profs most sought after by end users is improved word processing capabilities. Profs' document management facilities were given a low rating. Users said the DCF and the GML were overly complex. Several respondents commented that a word processing product based on IBM's Displaywriter would be a better solution.

■ Users of the VM operating system were attracted to Profs because it works with the IBM 3270 terminals they already have in place, which makes unnecessary costly specialized office automation equipment for sending electronic mail.

■ The system's electronic mail capabilities were given the highest marks by users, followed by the diary/calendar and conference scheduling tools and the proofreading aids, which include a spelling checker and a stylistic aid.

■ Profs users ranged from managers to secretaries, and most were regular users as opposed to occasional users. By department, most Profs users were members of the DP staff. "VM has always been popular in DP circles and Profs appears to be following in this tradition," the survey stated.

In addition to enhancements to word processing, users sought improvements to the system's document storage and retrieval tools, specifically the ability to perform full text searches. Dasd management was reported to be an operating problem

See **PROFS** page 54

■ Softscope, a compendium of news from the software industry front/**46**

■ The Guide users group reacts to IBM's release of an enhanced version of CICS/**46**

■ SPSS unveiled the SPSS Tables data analysis and formatting package for IBM and Digital Equipment computers/**46**

■ Tandem Computers strengthened the language support for its Nonstop processors/**48**

INSIDE

Systems Software/**52**

Application Packages/**54**

SOFTSCOPE

Notes from the software industry front

Digital Equipment Corp. has joined with **Coefficient Systems Corp.** to distribute New York-based Coefficient's Vterm II communications software through DEC's Digital Distributed Software program. Vterm II enables users of the IBM Personal Computer, Personal Computer XT and AT to communicate with DEC VAX and PDP minis.

■

Digital Equipment Corp. and **Signal Technology, Inc.** (STI) of Goleta, Calif., announced that DEC will cosell STI's Smartstar applications development and data management system for the DEC VAX. Smartstar interfaces directly with DEC's Relational Database System and will be available through DEC's Digital Classified Software program.

■

Palo Alto, Calif.-based **Hewlett-Packard Co.** and **Relational Technology, Inc.** (RTI) of Alameda, Calif., inked an agreement to provide RTI's Ingres relational data base management system for HP's Series 9000/500. In cooperation with HP, RTI will directly market Ingres for the processors.

■

Apollo Computer, Inc. and **Lucid, Inc.** announced that Chelmsford, Mass.-based Apollo will sell and support Palo Alto, Calif.-based Lucid's implementation of Common Lisp. The agreement calls for Lucid to develop an implementation of Common Lisp for Apollo's Aegis and Domain/IX operating systems.

■

Apollo Computer, Inc. also unveiled details of its licensing agreement with **Verdix Corp.**, McLean, Va., which calls for Verdix to supply versions of its Verdix Ada Development System (Vads) for Apollo's family of Domain workstations. Apollo will market and support the systems. Verdix also penned a licensing agreement with **Harris Corp.'s Computer Systems Division** that will enable Harris to develop a version of Vads for its superminis and workstations.

■

TSR, Inc. of Hauppauge, N.Y., announced that it has completed the Honeywell Corp.-to-IBM conversion of **American Express Bank Ltd.'s** international banking software system. The software, which previously ran only on Honeywell processors, automates a range of functions for international banks and similar institutions.

Users group guides changes to IBM's CICS

CHICAGO — Guide, one of the largest IBM users groups, recently responded to IBM's introduction of an enhanced version of CICS — which was upgraded, in large measure, based on Guide's recommendations — by saying the product release "demonstrates Guide's positive influence on CICS development and direction."

Guide also said the impact of CICS Version 1, Release 7 [CW Aug. 12] will aid in the continuing development of its CICS Group.

The major revisions to CICS that stemmed from requirements from Guide and Share, another IBM users group, included enhancements to the Resource Definition Online facility to allow for on-line definition of terminals; improvements in the areas of installation and maintenance of Vtam terminals; security enhancements; added command-level programming facilities; and restart and installation enhancements.

SPSS analysis software out

CHICAGO — SPSS, Inc. has announced data analysis and formatting software for IBM CMS, OS, MVS and Digital Equipment Corp. VMS installations.

SPSS Tables reportedly produces camera-ready tables with data analyzed by the vendor's SPSS-X, a statistical analysis and reporting package. SPSS Tables can handle alphanumeric data with unlimited unique values, as well as multiple response and multiple dichotomy data.

The product computes frequency counts, means, percentiles and other statistics and can produce stub and banner tables. Users can control titling, labeling, footnoting, spacing and data display, or they can use the system defaults to produce tabular reports.

Integration with SPSS-X allows users to create and modify variables; select, sample and weight cases; process subgroups; and read complex files, including column binary data. SPSS Tables users have access to 40 different statistical and plotting procedures in SPSS-X.

SPSS Tables is initially available for SPSS-X 2.1 users and additional conversions are under way. The product costs $2,000 for an annual license, with a $1,000 renewal charge.

SPSS is located at 444 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60611.

Get an IBM computer by Sept. 30 and save up to $16,500 on software.

There are a lot of good reasons to buy an IBM System/36 (5360 and 5362), IBM System/38 or the IBM 4361. Now there's a good reason to buy one quickly.

If you install any of these IBM computers or upgrade an IBM 4321 or IBM 4331 to a 4361 before September 30th, you can order up to $50,000 of selected IBM software at a 33% discount off the suggested retail licensed price. So you can save as much as $16,500.

Whatever your business, an IBM Computer System can help you do what you do, better. To have an IBM Marketing Representative contact you about this offer, call IBM Direct at 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 90, LU.

IBM

Tandem announces C, Pascal versions for Nonstop systems

CUPERTINO, Calif. — Tandem Computers, Inc. has unveiled versions of the C and Pascal programming languages for applications development on its Nonstop systems. The vendor also announced a version of Cobol 85, a proposed Ansi standard programming language that provides productivity extensions, and the Tandem Advanced Command Language, a command interpreter for Nonstop systems.

Tandem C, based on the Lattice, Inc. C compiler, has extensions that provide access to Tandem facilities and is compatible with the C compiler used for programming the Tandem Dynamite workstation and the IBM Personal Computer.

Tandem Pascal is based on the Ansi/IEEE 770 X3.97-1983 standard and Level 0 of the ISO 7185 standard. Tandem Cobol 85 supports all required modules specified in the Draft Proposed Revised Ansi Programming Language Cobol (X3.23-198X).

Both C and Pascal cost an initial $1,000, plus a monthly license fee of $225 for Nonstop II and Nonstop TXP systems, and $500 plus $115 per month for Nonstop EXT systems. Prices include runtime libraries. C will be available in the fourth quarter of 1985 and Pascal in the first quarter of 1986.

Cobol 85 costs $1,000 per Nonstop II or TXP system, with a monthly license fee of $300. The EXT costs $500 with a $150 monthly fee. The runtime library costs $500 per system for the Nonstop II and TXP and $250 for the EXT, with a monthly fee of $100 per system. First shipments of Cobol 85 will take place in the first quarter of 1986.

More information is available from Tandem at 19333 Vallco Pkwy., Cupertino, Calif. 95014.

SINGLE from page 45

together is a feature that must be considered in addressing a single-vendor solution. Will the security system from a particular vendor, for example, work better and offer more ease of use if it is combined with the vendor's Dasd management system, as opposed to a similar package from another vendor?

That question can only be answered through a detailed requirements definition and analysis by the user. One would certainly expect that if a vendor's products have been designed to work together — and, it must be remembered, not all have — then there would be increased efficiency and functionality from using them together. But that is not always the case.

Service, support sensitive issue

The issue of improved service and support is a somewhat sensitive one for most software vendors. Will buying five or six products automatically entitle a user to additional consideration when a problem is discovered? Most reputable vendors claim their support is outstanding even if a user has only one product.

The capable data center manager will keep in mind that it becomes much easier to assign responsibility for a problem between two products if both are from the same vendor.

If your shop is a major customer of the vendor, it seems reasonable to assume that a higher degree of attention will be brought to bear on a significant problem. A problem is also easier to locate and fix if the same service personnel can look at both products involved.

But, it must also be remembered that software maintenance people at vendor support locations are often willing and equipped to locate problems that turn out to be with another vendor's product. The question of additional service leverage is a subjective one and is open to change as the individuals involved change.

Additional disadvantages

In addition to the cautions noted above, there are some other potential disadvantages involved in the one-vendor approach. The most serious may be that such an approach often limits a user's choices to some less-than-optimal software packages.

If you have decided on a one-vendor solution, you may be forced to settle for an inferior product for any one particular function. The overall benefits of a single vendor may outweigh this disadvantage, but it is one that must be considered carefully.

A related danger inherent in tying your data center software fortunes to a single software vendor is that you have limited your data center to just one source for new products and enhancements and for support for new hardware and operating system introductions.

Of course, you can always obtain a new package from another vendor, but then the advantages of the one-vendor approach no longer operate. The vendor selected must have a proven research and development track record and a stable financial history.

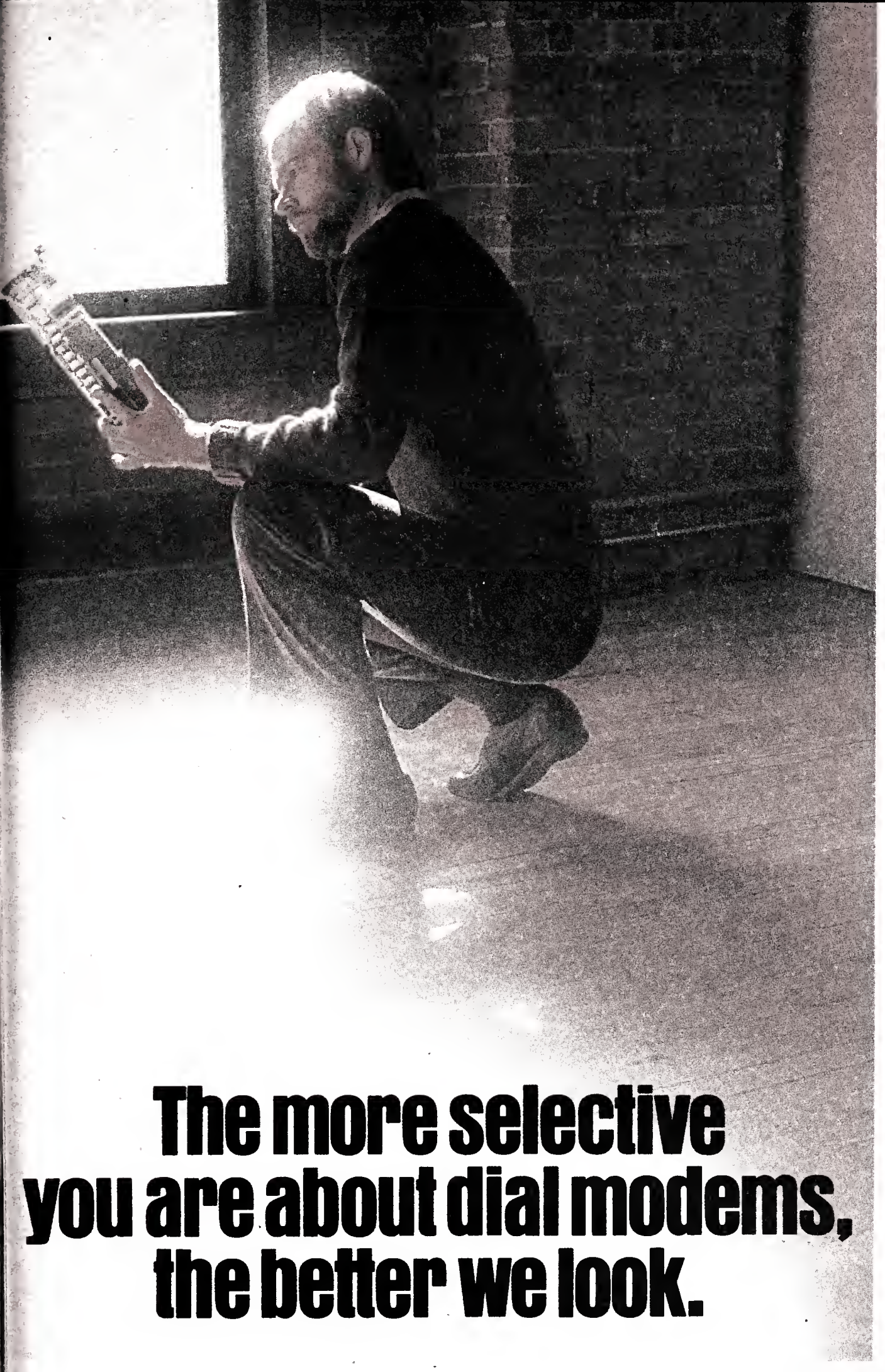
It is not the aim of this column to convince anyone that the one-vendor solution is or is not a proper strategy. With the trend toward development of integrated product portfolios will come increasing pressure on the data center manager to select a single vendor.

Instead, this column is intended to shed light on some of the trade-offs involved in the one-vendor approach. Exploration of the issues discussed here will have to go hand-in-hand with the detailed requirements and specifications analysis involved in any software purchase.

The selection of software packages can be a more critical issue since software is much more difficult to change than, for example, terminals or disk drives.

The choice of a one-vendor solution for software will make the life of a data center manager much simpler because it greatly reduces the work involved in selecting software. However, it may not be the best solution for the data center or for the organization.

Certainly, the management challenge of running a multivendor software environment is great, but there are many managers who possess the skills and business acumen necessary to accomplish the task.



The more selective you are about dial modems, the better we look.

Talk to most so called "networking companies" about point-to-point dial networking and you'll probably get a big song and dance, but very few products.

Codex, on the other hand, offers a complete repertoire of dial modem solutions. To meet any need.

We offer a full line of 2400 bps modems, proven in benchmark studies to be more accurate, more reliable over degraded lines than any other modems on the market.

We offer Bell-compatible and international modems.

We even offer modems that have a sophisticated error-correcting feature.

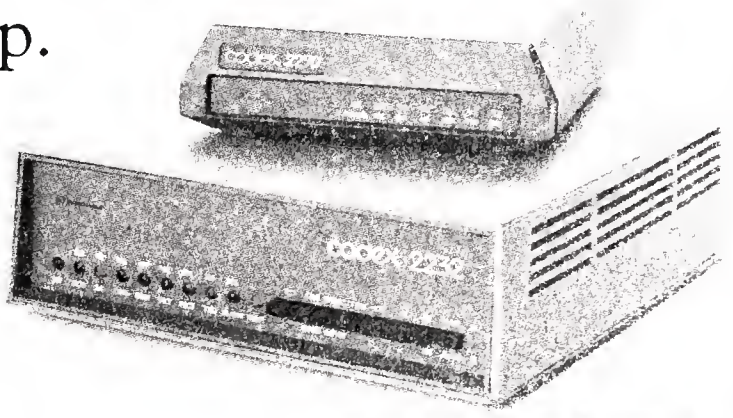
The fact is, we offer the most complete dial modem line in the industry.

Which means one thing: when you talk to a Codex applications expert you're talking to a person who can be totally objective in recommending products for your environment.

Maybe that's why in a recent industry wide survey we were chosen as the preferred modem supplier.*

Maybe that's why you should be talking to us, too.

Dial **800-426-1212. Ext. 224.** Or write Codex Corp. Dept. 707-224, 20 Cabot Boulevard, Mansfield MA 02048.



*McGraw Hill's "Data Communications" magazine rated us as having the best technology and price/performance.

codex

MOTOROLA

See us at the TCA Show, September 17-19.

LOSE FAT.

THE LEADER IN ON-LINE TRANSACTION PROCESSING INTRODUCES THE FIRST NONFAT DISC.

It's the first disc drive product specially designed for high-volume transaction processing. It's designed for fast response time, too, with eight simultaneous accesses in one cabinet. And it conserves your most expensive real estate—the computer room.

SMALL FOOTPRINT. BIG SAVINGS.

In one of our typical database applications, five Tandem V8s provide 700 accesses per second in only 50 sq. ft. of computer room space. For the same job, the competition would have required 250 sq. ft., five times as much, plus an extra $146,000 in hardware.

The reason for the difference—disc fat.

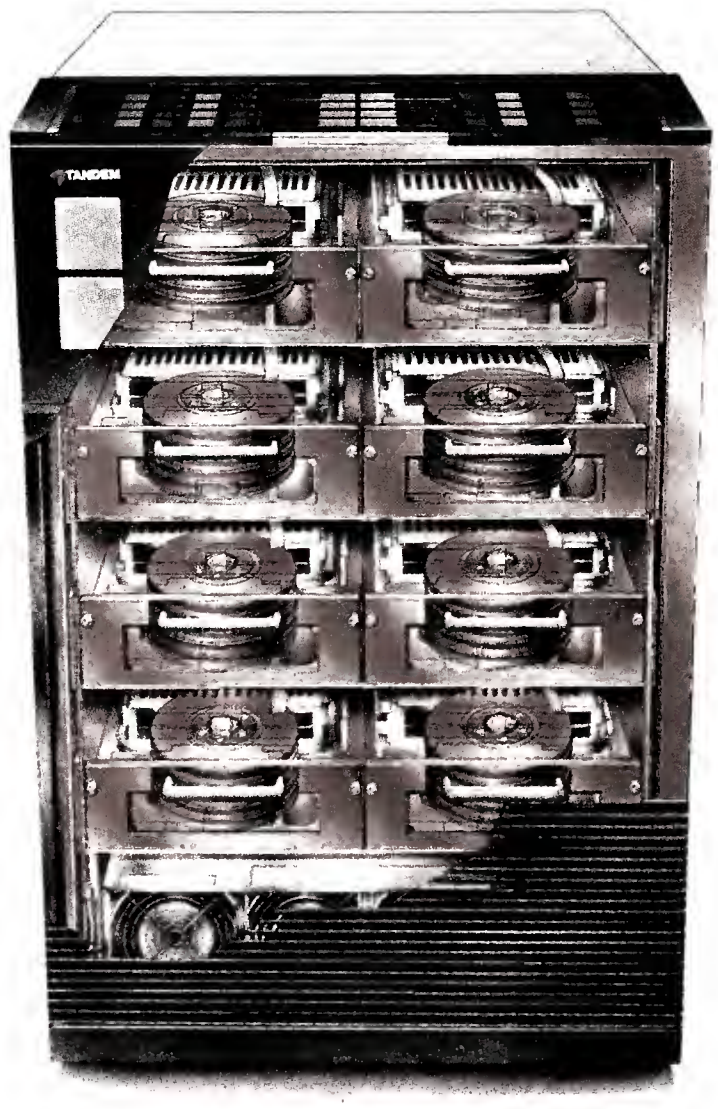
To handle high volume, a database must be split up over several discs for simultaneous access. So with large, conventional disc drives, only a small portion of each disc gets used.

Not with the Tandem V8. We put data on small high density discs. The entire disc gets used. So, no disc fat.

EASY TO SERVICE.

With the Tandem V8, maintenance is easy too. Each disc drive can be removed and replaced in a few minutes. And the entire unit can stay on line even while it's being serviced.

THE NEW TANDEM V8.
For fast response time and high-volume transaction processing.



GROW MUSCLE.

THE LEADER IN ON-LINE TRANSACTION PROCESSING BEEFS UP YOUR BRANCH OFFICE.

Tandem extends its fault-tolerant line with a new low-cost system that's totally compatible with the more powerful NonStop TXP™ and the NonStop II.™ Its price and size let you put power where you need it—even a branch office or department copy room.

The NonStop EXT™ comes with enough muscle to support up to 100 terminals. So it takes the work load off the main host and serves as your local host. It also shares information in your corporate network.

The EXT is self-contained in one cabinet. Just wheel it in and plug it in. No additional air conditioning is needed.

It comes with enough expansion slots to double its processing power and quadruple its memory. You can also link two EXTs together if you need them. You can even team it up with the nonfat Tandem V8.

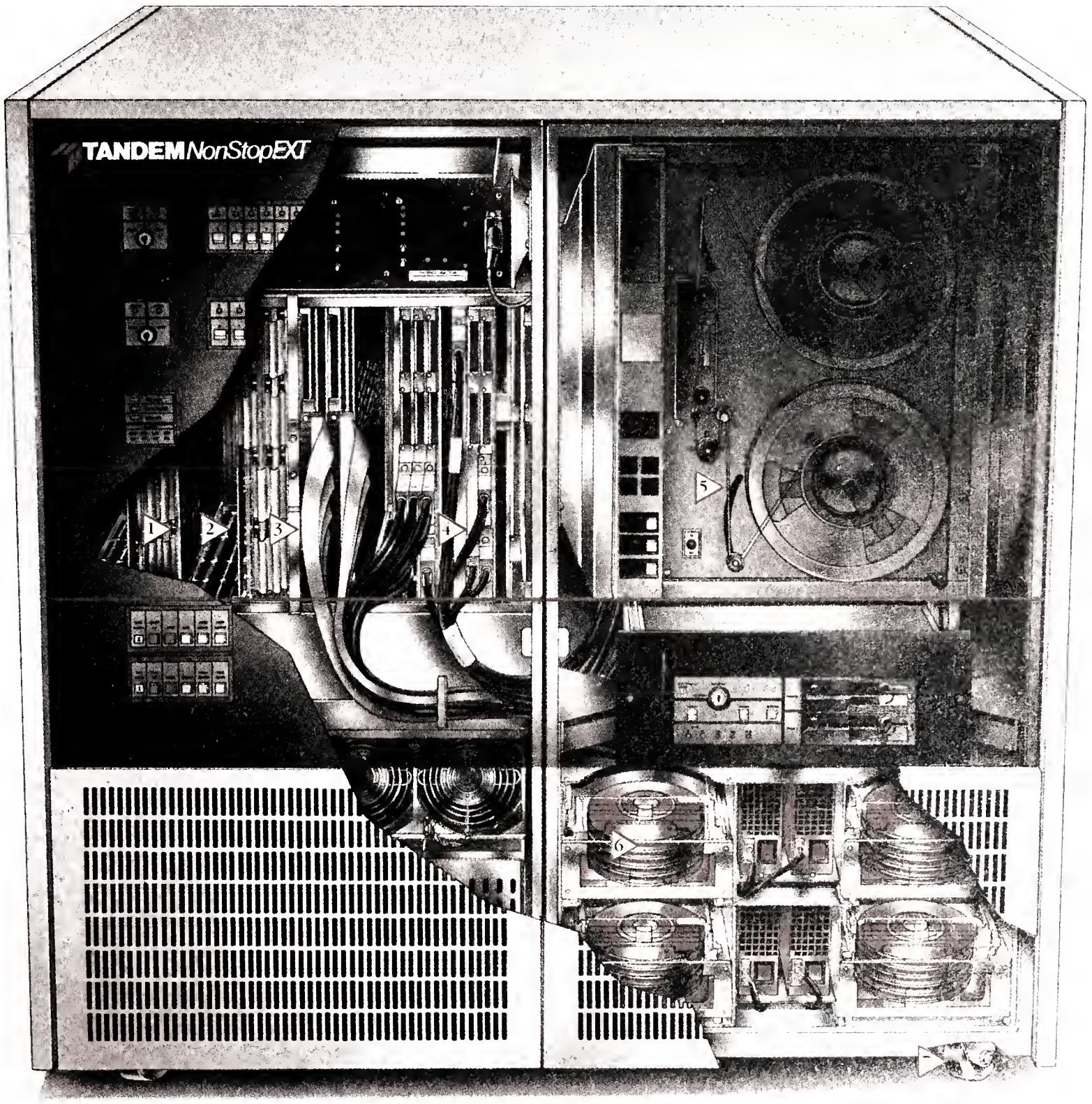
LET'S CHEW THE FAT.

Tandem systems are already at work for FORTUNE 500 companies in banking, telecommunications, manufacturing, transportation, retailing and energy, as well as several branches of the United States Government.

To find out what we can do for you, call (800) 482-6336. Or write for our annual report. Corporate Headquarters: 19191 Vallco Parkway, Dept. 762, Cupertino, California 95014.

THE NEW TANDEM NONSTOP EXT™
The low-cost extension to your network.

1 Processors. 2 Expansion Slots. 3 Memory. 4 Controllers. 5 Tape Drive. 6 Disc Drives. 7 Wheels.



TANDEMCOMPUTERS

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

Uniras announces data link

BURLINGTON, Mass. — Uniras, Inc. has announced the Unigraph Data Link, an option for its Unigraph business graphics software.

Unigraph Data Link consists of a full screen data editor and a user-definable file reading facility that allows users to read data sets and user labels selectively in a variety of formats, according to Uniras.

The product also includes data transformation capabilities that include arithmetic data set operations to minimize external modifications of data, the vendor said.

The Unigraph Data Link runs on IBM mainframes under MVS/TSO and VM/CMS and on Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX minicomputers under VMS and Prime Computer, Inc. and Data General Corp. systems.

It is priced from $1,500 on the IBM Personal Computer AT to $7,000 for IBM mainframes.

Uniras also announced the Unipict Interpreter, an enhancement to Version 5 of its Raspak graphics and device handling software for IBM mainframes, DEC minicomputers and Cray Research, Inc. supercomputers. The Unipict Interpreter formats graphics files for transfer between computer systems for output or further processing, the vendor said.

Raspak Version 5 is priced from $12,000 to $24,000, depending on configuration.

An interactive system for schematic specification and simulation was also introduced. The ICPC-Simulator is designed for multiuser systems in a VAX or IBM environment.

Symbolic display

Simulation results can be processed graphically or by a symbolic display of numeric results of selected connection bundles.

Graphical post processing allows users to control how results are displayed, the vendor said.

The ICPC-Simulator is priced from $5,000 on the IBM Personal Computer AT to $28,000 on the IBM 3030, 3080 and 3090 series.

More information is available from Uniras located at Suite 212, 50 Mall Road, Burlington, Mass. 01803.

SYSTEMS SOFTWARE

■ BMC Software has introduced Local Copy Plus, systems software that allows users of IBM printers and 3270 terminals to generate and send exact screen images to other users in IBM's IMS/DC network.

Local Copy Plus frees terminals immediately after initiation of print requests. Print traffic is routed through an IMS Message Queue and enables a single printer to be used for both the screen copy function and IMS-generated application output, including special forms. If a printer fails, unprinted screen messages can be stored in the IMS Message Queue until the printer is back on-line.

Local Copy Plus costs $12,950.

BMC Software, P.O. Box 2002, Sugar Land, Texas 77478.

■ Business Information Systems, Inc. has intro-

Continued on page 54

The office of the future arrives in October by mail.

Few things are changing as fast as the office work place. What with things like word processing and electronic mail and telecommunications, it's tough keeping up with what's available today. Let alone what's coming tomorrow.

But that's exactly what we're going to do in our October 16th Office Automation issue of *Computerworld Focus*. And that gives you an ideal forum to sell just about any computer-related office product you have. Because you can surround your advertising with hot, relevant editorial.

We'll start by taking a look at the needs of the end user. And how today's technologies and MIS/DP departments are—or aren't—handling the problems.

Then we'll discuss today's trends and where they seem to be taking us. Trends like top-to-bottom computer architectures. Standardized communications protocols and operating systems. Integrated software. Fiber optics. Cellular radios and phones. Just about every new twist for the office of the future.

So if you've got a product or service that belongs in the automated office, it also belongs here. The **October 16th** issue of *Computerworld Focus*. But hurry, closing is **September 6th** (materials due one week later).

For more information, contact Ed Marecki, Vice President/ Sales, *Computerworld Focus*, 375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, MA 01701 at (617) 879-0700. Or call your local sales office.

COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS

We put the hottest issues of the day in Focus.

A PUBLICATION OF CW COMMUNICATIONS

BOSTON: (617) 879-0700 **NEW YORK:** (201) 967-1350 **ATLANTA:** (404) 394-0758 **CHICAGO:** (312) 827-4433
SAN FRANCISCO: (415) 421-7330 **LOS ANGELES:** (714) 261-1230 **DALLAS:** (214) 991-8366

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

Continued from page 52

duced E1CICS, which converts Cincom Systems, Inc. Environ/1 Cobol programs to IBM CICS command-level Cobol programs under IBM's MVS, OS/VS1 and DOS operating systems.

E1CICS produces necessary CICS control blocks for conversion. The base price of E1CICS is $25,000 for DOS.

Business Information Systems, 3442 Stellhorn Road, Fort Wayne, Ind. 46815.

APPLICATION PACKAGES

■ Prime Computer, Inc. has announced enhancements to its Medusa two- and three-dimensional solid modeling software that runs on Prime's 50 series systems under the Primos operating system.

Features include a text translator, a cross-reference system and a 3-D interface to Prime's Graphics Numerical Control software. Medusa costs $20,000 for use in an office environment to $35,000 for use in a computer room environment, the vendor said.

According to Prime, a revision to the AEC architectural design module of Medusa includes additional exchange menus for layout and symbol manipulation and more symbol menus.

The Medusa AEC costs $7,000 for office systems and $10,000 for computer room environments, according to the vendor.

Prime, Prime Park, Natick, Mass. 01760.

PROFS from page 45

for Profs users. According to one user, "Profs in general eats up disk space."

New users found Profs' text entry and editing facilities difficult to learn, the respondents observed. "The Profs system evolved in a DP environment, and it is not clear that as much attention was paid to the human interface of some aspects of the system as should have been," the report stated. One user commented that, in developing the product, IBM "appeared to have no consideration for the users."

Profs originated in a program development environment as an easy way for programmers familiar with VM to send electronic messages back and forth. One user commented that a weakness of its spelling checker, included among its text creation facilities, is that a user cannot proofread a document while it is on the screen, since the user must return to a menu of editing functions.

A significant weakness of Profs is its incompatibility with IBM's Systems Network Architecture (SNA) protocols, respondents said. "This means there are formidable difficulties in making Profs fully interwork with other IBM systems and architectures," the survey stated. However, IBM stated that its goal is to provide SNA support for VM, even though IBM is positioning the Distributed Office Support System as its strategic office product, the report noted.

To support Profs, most shops required an average of 2½ people. The average organization requires one Profs support person for every 100 terminal users, according to the survey authors.

Most users surveyed indicated they would still be using Profs in five years, although more than half had plans to integrate Profs with other systems.

The survey, "Profs in Practice," can be obtained for $45 from the U.S. agent for Xephon, MJH Computer Services, 7113 Marvista Court, Orlando, Fla. 32811.

JOIN from page 45

sons, much of Release 7's enhanced functionality is contained in microcode, the "gut-level of the machine," Anderson said, according to a source who heard Anderson speak at a recent meeting of the Northeast System/38 Users Group.

Data independence

Anderson told the System/38 users that the Join function was a significant step in the direction of program data independence — the ability to hide the structure of the data base from the application program — and would have substantial impact in the System/38 community.

Here is an example of how the Join operator can be used on three files: File A lists order, customer number, item number and quantity. File B lists item number and description. File C lists customer number and name. The Join operator allows the creation of File ABC, listing customer number, name, order number, quantity, item number and description. If a value is missing, the system can be programmed to use a default value, and a file can still be created.

Although the release has impressive features, it does not appear to make the System/38 anything more than the niche machine it is now. Cullinet's president said he is not worried about the System/38 stealing away his mainframe-oriented business. Goldman observed that the System/38 uses a 40-bit address space, and its programs are written in RPG.

"It's a very nice architecture and a very good DBMS. The problem is it's not 370 architecture, and it has no tools," such as a fourth-generation language, data dictionary, query language or report writer, Goldman said.

All in all, Anderson said IBM made 216 programming enhancements in Release 7 involving the addition or change of 643,800 lines of code. That much code is likely to have an impact on users for years to come, Andersen said.

Computerworld
August 26, 1985

Software Productivity

Creating harmony in the DP shop

CW PHOTO BY O'CONNELL/LADOUCEUR

Inside:

SR/2
The keys to productive data processing: maintenance, management and development aids

SR/6
T. Capers Jones on reusable code

SR/14
Three tools for three tasks

SR/22
The 4GL debate: face-off on fourth-generation languages

SR/44
Negotiating software maintenance contracts

Special Report

Balance key to productivity

Proper mix at issue

By John Desmond
CW Staff

The secret to making the DP shop most productive, analysts and experts in the field agree, is to balance use of development aids, planning for software maintenance and managing the people involved in the entire system development life cycle.

Just how these three issues should be balanced, however, is often disputed by the experts.

Maintenance aficionado, Nickolas Zvegintzov, editor of the "Software Maintenance News" newsletter complains that vendors are too oriented toward marketing products for software development even though the vendors of maintenance tools have found the market slow going. "It is much harder to use tools than vendors would like it to be. The way to push forward in this market is for the manager to look to the vendor [that] responds to a particular problem. Most companies don't have the resources to bring in the total solution," he said.

> ❞
>
> *'Once you understand how to measure productivity, you need to identify what factors can be addressed to improve it.'*
>
> **— T. Capers Jones**
> **Software Productivity Research, Inc.**

Naomi Lee Bloom, senior principal with American Management Systems, Inc. of Arlington, Va., warns that instant productivity will be an unlikely result of bringing in a maintenance tool or a fourth-generation language by itself. "This may sound like heresy coming from a technologist, but I think the real [productivity] issue is management — people management," said Bloom. "Unless staff members are organized and are motivated properly, you do not achieve the productivity improvement factors that the glossy literature promises," said Bloom, who specializes in productivity issues and human resource management.

In Bloom's view, sorting out how to use tools and what productivity gains should be expected are the first steps to implementing tools. She warns managers, however, not to create a "Tower of Babel" effect by introducing too many tools. "A sure way to lower productivity is to expect a person to manage too many tools," Bloom said. "Instead of having 47 different tools that no one becomes expert in, hone in on a set and say, 'That's what we're going to use.' Give your people a chance to become expert, facile with the product."

Bloom also warned that managers should beware of the promise of integration. The integration buzzword is often a misnomer, in part because tools in the same family often require use of different command languages and terminology. She recommends companies pick the best report writer, the best screen painter, the best data dictionary and so on, not necessarily all from the same vendor.

Her approach to the difficult issue of productivity measurement is to compare the known time it takes to execute a specific task with the time it takes to execute the same task using a productivity tool, such as a fourth-generation language.

T. Capers Jones, an expert in evaluating what factors are known to affect development productivity, maintained that the measuring of productivity gains or losses is still the No. 1 DP issue. Jones, chairman of Software Productivity Research, Inc. of Acton, Mass., said, "Lines of code metrics always conceal real productivity. When more power languages like fourth-generation languages are used, [lines of code measurements] are almost totally worthless.

"Once you understand how to measure productivity, you need to identify what factors can be addressed to improve it. Most people think fourth-

See **QUALITY** SR/10

Tale of two DP shops

Once upon a time in the dream world of DP there were two DP managers, Perfect Perry and Failing Frank, who were at opposite ends of the scale when it came to achieving maximum productivity in their shops.

Perry used a fourth-generation language to increase each programmer's yield of source code. His programmers prepared prototypes to give end users a view of the end product before a full commitment was made to implement. Perry maintained a library of reusable code, which saved time in writing programs with similar functions.

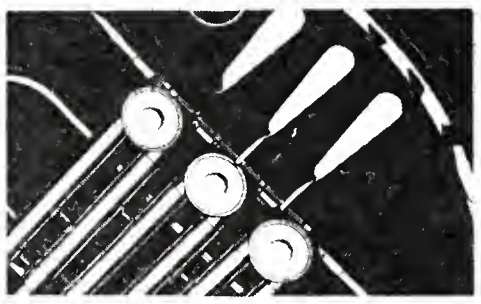
Frank was a Cobol stalwart. His programmers wrote source code in Cobol. He used the classic system development life cycle of requirements definition, specification, design, implementation and maintenance. His programmers kept often-used blocks of code on stacks of index cards in their desks.

Perry catered to his end users, providing them with automated tools that enabled them to solve business problems. Frank required end users to submit requests for applications to the DP shop and then wait in line for their turn. His programmers produced the industry average of 10 to 20 debugged lines of Cobol per day. Frank maintained that his users always wanted more than they could get. Users waited years to get served, then asked for the sun, moon and stars when it was their turn.

In his shop, Perry focused on fundamental issues of productivity, not on the symptoms. He had a management system that tracked requests, assessed projects and reported on accomplishments. Frank kept track of projects in his head. He tried to remember the accomplishments of his staff at salary review time.

As characters, Perfect Perry and Failing Frank are extreme. In reality, most companies are not ready to implement the total solution that Perry displayed, which is usually the most expensive one. And most Cobol users, similar to Frank and despite the wishes of fourth-generation language vendors, seem unwilling to give up on the third-generation mainstay. The real secret to achieving a productive DP shop lies somewhere between these methods.

INDEX



FEATURES

Programmers have discovered significant problems with fourth-generation languages, and vendors are beginning to offer solutions/**SR/4**

MIS managers should look for products that support their current Cobol operations while taking advantage of fourth-generation languages/**SR/5**

The status of reusable code and its future in the private and public sectors rely on standard designs/**SR/6**

Developers can increase their productivity with rapid prototyping if they use the right methodology/**SR/8**

TOOLS

An insurance firm decreased run-time abends and saved effort for both its mainframe and its staff after it installed a utility that flags errors in JCL statements/**SR/14**

A conversion program that imposes structure on spaghetti code cut the amount of time an insurance company spends on maintenance/**SR/14**

A tool that automates CICS applications testing reduced a financial firm's testing times/**SR/16**

MANAGEMENT

Productivity comes from a solid system of management, not tools/**SR/16**

For productive shops, MIS managers must motivate employees/**SR/19**

IBM's 6-year-old Function Points productivity measure continues to gain ground/**SR/20**

DEVELOPMENT AIDS

Fourth-generation languages can be used very effectively to gain a competitive edge in a rapidly changing environment/**SR/22**

The vendors of fourth-generation languages will survive by moving away from inventing the languages and toward supplying compatible support functions for Cobol/**SR/23**

A system of integrated hardware and software helped a farm cooperative achieve consistent subsecond TSO response times and improve programmer productivity in application development/**SR/26**

The future of prototyping is bright, according to one industry analyst, who sees the data processing environment as more user-oriented/**SR/28**

Prototyping helped an insurance company to cut its backlog in half and to bring up a strategic system/**SR/29**

A definition of fourth-generation languages includes the streamlining of the software creation cycle/**SR/30**

An AT&T subsidiary gave its programmers a code generator to bolster productivity/**SR/32**

A solid framework of documentation will promote productivity among systems developers/**SR/34**

MAINTENANCE

Well-managed maintenance can boost development productivity/**SR/43**

Negotiating an effective software maintenance contract requires attention to the user's needs/**SR/44**

MIS managers should choose maintenance programmers carefully and reward their efforts/**SR/45**

Structured methodology eases software maintenance but complicates system development/**SR/46**

National Database & 4th Generation Language Symposium

FROM DIGITAL CONSULTING ASSOCIATES, INC. (DCAI):

FALL 1985 EDITION

National Database & 4th Generation Language Symposium

IMPORTANT TOPICS WILL BE COVERED:

- INFORMATION CENTERS & USERS
- ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE
- 4th GENERATION LANGUAGES
- INTEGRATED DICTIONARY/DIRECTORIES
- RELATIONAL AND STRUCTURED DBMS
- 5th GENERATION LANGUAGES
- MICRO-MAINFRAME LINKS

NEW SESSIONS TO YOUR ANALYSIS OF PRODUCTIVITY T

- Management Concep
- Productivity: Planni
- Technical Analysis
- Approaches
- Technical Compa
- DBMS
- 60 One-Hour P
- the Leading D
- Panel Discuss
- Leaders to A
- Attendees
- Many Hang
- Free Cons
- Software
- Speake

INDUSTRY LEADERS WHO WILL MAKE PRESENTATIONS ON IMPLEMENTATION SOLUTIONS AND PROBLEM-SOLVING:

- **Dr. George Schussel**
  Chairman
- **Dave Britton**
  President
  Britton Lee, Inc.
- **Henry T. Cochran**
  President and Founder
  Henco Software, Inc.
- **Leo Cohen**
  President
  Computing Productivity, Inc.
- **James Davey**
  Senior Research Associate
  Digital Consulting Associates, Inc.
- **Larry Ellison**
  President
  Oracle Corporation
- **Dr. Larry R. Harris**
  President
  Artificial Intelligence Corp.
- **Gary Morgenthaler**
  President
  Relational Technology, Inc.
- **Fran Tarkenton**
  Chairman
  Tarkenton Software
- **David Tory**
  President - Planning
  Inc.

PRO
PRI

MEMORANDUM

TO: Boss RG.
FROM: Ron G.
SUBJECT: Database & 4GL Research

Excellent!! Approved Sign me up too!

I have already spent many hours researching our 4GL software aquisition. Normally it would take 8 months for my department to make its recommendation. A great timesaver would be the National Database and Fourth Generation Language Symposium being held in Dallas and Boston. In 4 days we'll be able to accomplish 6 months of work.

Benefits we'll get from attending the Symposium are:

1. A one-day Data Management and 4th Generation Language Technologies Seminar.
2. A concurrent one-day Technical Concepts Seminar.
3. Three days of individual one-hour product presentations (60 in all) which will give us first hand information on key DBMS and 4th Generation Language products.
4. Product demonstrations which allow "hands on" experience.
5. Free consulting from Senior Staff members of Digital Consulting Associates, Inc.
6. The opportunity to network and learn from other attendees.
7. A panel discussion featuring industry experts answering questions from attendees.
8. A copy of the 500-page Proceedings of the Symposium which serves as a valuable reference long after attendance at the program.
9. Guest Speaker presentations by nationally known consultants and industry leaders providing us with valuable industry insight. I know that Fran Tarkenton will be giving a lecture too!!

I strongly recommend that a corporate decision making team of Tim, Mary and Kristin go to the Symposium as well as myself. By the way – the 4th registration is free!!

Please send information on:

☐ **DALLAS** Nov. 5-6 ☐ **BOSTON** Dec. 3-6 ☐ **SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA** Feb. 24-27

PLEASE CALL (617)470-3880 FOR MORE INFORMATION OR SEND IN THIS FORM.

Name: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____

Phone: _____ Zip: _____

Phone or Mail to:
DIGITAL CONSULTING ASSOCIATES, INC.
6 Windsor Street
Andover, MA 01810
(617) 470-3880.

AA95WC

PRODUCTS FROM ALL KEY SOFTWARE COMPANIES WILL BE PRESENTED SO YOU CAN MAKE AN INFORMED DECISION:

Applied Data Research
Artificial Intelligence
AT & T Technologies
Battelle
Britton-Lee, Inc.
Burroughs
CGI Systems
Cincom Systems
Cognos Corp.
Computer Associates, Inc.
Computer Corp. of America
Computer Techniques
Comshare
Cortex
Cullinet Software
Data Base Design, Inc.
D & B Computing Services
Digital Equipment Corp.
Evaluation & Planning Systems
Foundation Computer Systems
Henco Software, Inc.
Hewlett Packard Co.
IBM Corp.
InfoCenter Software, Inc.
Informatics General
Information Builders
Linkware Corporation
Logica Database Products
Management Decision Systems
Mathematica Products Group
McCormack & Dodge
National Information Systems
Oracle Corp.
Pansophic Systems
Perkin-Elmer
Pro Computer Sciences
Relational Technology
Rexcom Systems Corp.
Sage Systems
SAS Institute Inc.
Seed Software Corp.
Signal Technology
Software AG of N.A.
Software House
Tarkenton Software
Technology Info. Products
Teradata Corp.
3CI
Transform Logic Corp
TSI International
Tymshare
Unify Corp.
Wang Laboratories
Zanthe Information, Inc.

Special Report

Users find problems with fourth-generation tools

Cite programming, performance snags in complex applications

By Paul C. Tinnirello
Special to CW‡

The tide of popularity for fourth-generation languages is beginning to wash ashore the harsh realities of programming in these new language systems.

Users, especially those who are developing moderately complex production systems, are discovering some significant problems, especially with programming and performance. These problems affect both the application development and the software maintenance processes.

Programming. Many fourth-generation products cannot compete with traditional languages in solving complex application problems. One reason for this lies in the structure of fourth-generation language products; the other emanates from the products' limited range of programming features.

Many fourth-generation products are built on a multicomponent concept, which often includes a reporting tool and an executive language. The reporting tool offers simple and quick solutions to the bulk of many organizations' reporting needs. The executive language offers end users the power to solve traditional programming problems.

Both components are more or less nonprocedural. They will, in other words, allow for the construction of logic without a formal procedure. This nonprocedural environment leaves much of the control to the product and not the user.

In many programming applications, however, user control of logic — even the most subtle control — is essential. Some fourth-generation languages, for example, will not allow for the simple, byte-by-byte editing of an input field. Editing must be done through a mask procedure that may require excessive coding. The cumbersome code that the procedure creates may not be practical for larger systems.

Fourth-generation languages also fall short under another consideration, that of programming strength. Although many fourth-generation languages have eliminated much of the overhead associated with data and file manipulation, they have sacrificed programmability.

Restricted to simple applications

Third-generation languages give programmers strong assets like arrays, functions, string manipulations, looping and block structures. Many fourth-generation languages, however, do not incorporate the full range of necessary logic constructs. By leaving out these features, some vendors have restricted use of their fourth-generation language systems to applications that are simple by comparison.

A programmer who uses a fourth-generation language in production system applications often finds the lack of advanced programming logic frustrating. As a result, his code may be tricky. This has a serious impact on the future maintenance of the system.

It also raises some serious questions about the situations in which a fourth-generation system should be used as a replacement for a traditional language.

These questions may be best answered only after an organization invests in program development under a specific fourth-generation system. By then, one hopes, the organization's staff will have an understanding of the restrictions and limitations of the system.

Performance. Compounding the problem of programmability is the issue of fourth-generation performance, which can be measured in a language's affect on both human and hardware resources.

Organizations have had great success with rapid development under fourth-generation systems. In many applications, human effort has been reduced from several months to a few weeks. This is largely because of the advanced reporting language features that have been the trademark of fourth-generation languages. Integrated application environments, which guide developers through preformatted menus, have also aided programmers.

Even though human resource performance has improved, however, hardware resources have been degraded. Perhaps this is because of the overhead required to support the different automatic facilities that make fourth-generation languages so attractive. More then likely, though, hardware performance suffers because of the manner in which high-level languages execute.

Many fourth-generation systems use interpretive code rather than compiled code. This means that execution times will be relatively long. In production systems, lengthy execution time may be prohibitive.

The advantages of compiled traditional languages should come as no surprise; one need only recall the reason why Basic was infrequently used as a major production system language.

Fourth-generation languages can work in a variety of applications, but their scope is limited. Users must work to recognize what fourth-generation systems do best — then apply them to those specific uses.

Tinnirello is manager of programming for the data services department of A. M. Best Co., an insurance publishing firm based in Oldwick, N.J.

Vendors must move to allay user concerns

Traditional language programmers often criticize fourth-generation languages' programmability and performance. The typical response to such criticism (mostly from vendors) is a depiction of traditional language programmers as members of a frightened and dying breed.

This perception may be accurate, but it has little bearing on the real issue: The established programming community holds a number of legitimate concerns. Vendors have made some strides toward meeting these concerns, but they need to go a few steps further. Until vendors address all the following topics, users must proceed with caution.

Programming and performance. Many software vendors are adding or replacing the executive language component of their fourth-generation systems. The newer languages offer array processing, varied loop controls, procedural block control and compiled code. In some instances, vendors have even instituted a compiled reporting language.

The shift toward stronger and quicker executing languages may signal a vendor admission that early fourth-generation systems are not suitable for complex production applications. Not every vendor, however, has owned up to this idea.

Current and future users should be careful when they assess their programming and performance requirements. Careful preparation will prevent unnecessary coding, expenditure of valuable resources and wasted time.

Standardization. Thanks to both the narrow range of offerings and the governing efforts of national organizations, standardization of traditional languages has been rather simple. DP organizations, in fact, have come to expect the fruits of standardization: portability and interfaces.

Users are afraid to leave the safe, secure environment of the third generation. They have, with good reason, an uneasy feeling about fourth-generation languages. If vendors do not offer portability, users will fall prey to the possibility of getting stuck with a discontinued language. If vendors do not offer compatibility, users will get locked into specific vendors' environments.

The reality is that many fourth-generation languages are in serious need of better interfacing and standardization if they are to stay in use. There seems to be evidence that vendors realize this and are beginning to team up on standards.

Unfortunately, many fourth-generation products still do not provide standards. This limits the products' use in applications. Some users have had to invest heavily just to support their new language systems. Other users should take heed.

Vendor support. Poor vendor support, in terms of technical assistance and documentation, is a reality in the fourth-generation world. Although not all vendors qualify as offenders, there are some software companies that do little more than collect payment for their products.

A competitive marketplace has led vendors to add features to their products rather than stabilize current offerings. It is not unusual to find untested software in upgraded production releases; untested documentation is equally common.

Vendors seem to be moving toward better documentation, but users cannot yet assume that support for a fourth-generation system will meet the standard they have come to expect in other software.

The 4GL debate

As data processing professionals weigh the advantages and disadvantages of the new fourth-generation programming languages, one point becomes clear: The fourth-generation language market is one that is rapidly growing and still evolving.

Currently, no standard exists for these development aids, and it is not yet clear exactly what their impact will be in traditional data processing environments that use third-generation languages.

The *Computerworld* fourth-generation language debate presents two opposing views of these languages. The debate, highlighted below, begins on SR/22.

”

'Automated fourth-generation languages have progressed to the point that they can be used to replace Cobol and Fortran for all but the most complex or time-critical applications.'

— Pieter Mimno
See SR/22

”

'Fourth-generation language vendors will survive by moving away from inventing languages and toward supplying support functions that are compatible with existing languages.'

— Nicholas Zvegintzov and Ray Bengen
See SR/23

Special Report

Cobol remains a mainstay as new languages spread

By Arnold Leak
Special to CW‡

Amid the echoing proclamations of fourth-generation language enthusiasts insisting that Cobol is dead, companies using the venerable language may get the feeling that they're driving Studebaker Larks while surrounded by new sports cars.

With the advent of fourth-generation languages and the associated marketing hype, MIS managers face a dilemma. The urge to use state-of-the-art techniques often conflicts with business realities.

For example, is it feasible for a Cobol shop to adopt a fourth-generation language? Can an MIS manager afford to retrain the data processing staff in the new language? What about converting existing Cobol systems? What about maintenance — can fourth-generation languages be adjusted as easily as Cobol? Must Cobol be abandoned to take advantage of fourth-generation techniques?

After all, Cobol has been around for more than 25 years. It is the most widely used procedural language in the world and is recognized by the American Standards Institute. It provides readability, machine independence and a common base of communications via groups like Codasyl.

In addition, Cobol-literate personnel are easily found, and properly written Cobol code is easier to maintain than most of the cryptic proprietary fourth-generation languages.

Good reason for hoopla

This is not to say, however, that shops using Cobol should become complacent. There is good reason for all of the fourth-generation language hoopla. Until recently, programming methods have barely changed, while hardware has improved drastically. Although computer hardware costs have dropped, the application development effort is still as labor intensive as ever. Thus, software development costs continue to rise.

Even though DP departments are hard at work producing applications to make the rest of the organization more productive, the computer's power has not been fully harnessed to enhance the development and maintenance of those applications.

With the need for efficient applications growing at better than 45% annually, coupled with existing backlogs, MIS managers are behind the eight ball trying to improve programming productivity in terms of both quantity and quality.

Considering the tedium and labor intensity of hand coding, testing, debugging, maintaining and upgrading applications, it is inevitable that, using traditional application development methods, the application backlog will increase rather than decrease. And, to compound this problem, each year a larger piece of the MIS budget is absorbed maintaining existing applications rather than focusing programmers' talents on the production of new applications.

Applications development productivity must increase exponentially to establish and maintain a workable programming environment. Therefore, it is logical that productivity tools are gaining widespread acceptance among those who realize the critical importance of application development productivity.

To reduce realistically the application backlogs and offset expected programmer shortages, hand-coded Cobol must be minimized.

There is no justification, in general, for retaining this labor-intensive method of application creation in a marketplace flooded with high-powered productivity tools. There is, however, reason for MIS managers to be reluctant to change over to fourth-generation language application development from Cobol.

What MIS managers should be looking for are products that support their current operations while taking advantage of new technology.

Although current publicity implies that fourth-generation languages are required to be progressive, what is important are the techniques behind fourth-generation languages. It is not necessary that fourth-generation languages be used but that the gains promised by these methods be applied to the creation of applications.

In the case of Cobol shops, an application development system using fourth-generation language techniques can produce Cobol code at rates that rival many of the fourth-generation languages available.

MIS management can take advantage of productivity tools that use fourth-generation approaches to gain the most from fourth-generation languages. This can be done by understanding what these languages are all about (see story SR/30) and by shopping for tools that provide a compromise between fourth-generation languages and realistic constraints such as Cobol. What MIS managers have is a practical choice, not an either-or situation.

Leak is vice-president of technology for Commercial Systems Laboratories, Inc. in Auburn, Ala., the producers of C/Script II, a fourth-generation Cobol application development system.

Special Report

Reusable code paying off in variety of applications

Effective in systems doing similar tasks

By T. Capers Jones
Special to CW‡

For really large systems — those with more than 100,000 source statements — third-generation languages hold all the world records in productivity.

In this top class, moreover, every record holder depends on a variation of one particular technology — the construction of programs and systems from standard, reusable modules and the reliance on standard, reusable designs.

Not every system, or even every industry, can make use of this technology at the present time.

Reusability has been most successful for programs and systems that have similar or identical processing and data requirements, in fields such as banking and insurance, where even competitive companies perform more or less the same kind of processing.

In government and industry

The following is a brief survey of the current status and future prognosis for reusability in selected industrial and government sectors:

Aerospace. The space shuttle — not its software but the aircraft itself — is the most prominent aerospace example of reusability. The National Aeronautics and Space Administration, however, is also making effective use of reusable software. A recent study that Nasa commissioned cited more than 60% reusability among sampled applications in several operating groups.

In the civilian aerospace sector, airline reservation systems are a classic example of the kinds of systems that are natural for reusability. These systems require high transaction volumes and are found in an industry where one finds essentially identical processing requirements among direct competitors.

On the whole, aerospace has an effective history of reusability and a good prognosis for the future.

Banking. Many banking and financial applications are essentially identical, even among competitive enterprises. This phenomenon has been demonstrated in New Zealand, where banks use standard software under government control.

Large banks — those with more than 500 programmers and analysts — typically develop standard reusable code and designs for their own use. Small- and medium-size banks, which employ fewer software professionals, are able to buy standard banking packages in modular, reusable form; they then add minor additional features as needed.

Banking is one of the primary domains where reusable designs and reusable code have been valuable, and this should remain so in the future.

Department of Defense. As the world's largest user of computers and software, the DOD might be expected to have established itself as the world's leader in software innovation and effectiveness as well. This, unfortunately, is not the case.

Unlike the Japanese Ministry of International Trade and Industry, which is playing a dynamic part in both computing and software, the DOD is relatively inert in leading-edge issues.

While the Ada language and its supporting environment are mildly innovative and can eventually give some support for reusability, the fact remains that the DOD has no serious program in place to create, stock or supply standard reusable designs or reusable code to the defense community.

The prognosis for the department is ambiguous: It may yet become a world leader in reusability, but it must first recognize the need to move in that direction.

Federal government. With an ever-growing bureaucracy and ever-mounting expenses, the civilian agencies of the federal government could find substantial economies in lateral coordination, use of reusable designs and use of standard reusable

See **REUSE** SR/7

Jones is chairman of Software Productivity Research, Inc., a consulting and expert systems development firm based in Acton, Mass.

REUSE from SR/6

code from agency to agency.

This fact is certainly known by the General Accounting Office and the General Services Administration. Both agencies have had partial and intermittent successes in their efforts to introduce standardization and shared technologies across various federal agencies. As those who have worked within the federal government recognize, however, it is not easy to achieve lateral coordination across such a vast and essentially feudal type of enterprise.

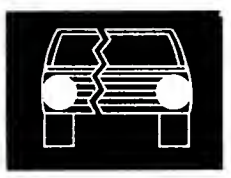
The prognosis for the federal civilian government is not overly favorable: Reusability is recognized as desirable, but the mechanisms for actually putting it into practice are probably insufficient.

Health care. The 1984 rate of increase in hospitalization costs was only 4.5%, compared with 10.2% in 1983. A major factor in the reduction was increasing recognition by health care professionals that shared technologies and reusability are highly effective.

More than 75% of American hospitals currently participate in various technology sharing programs. Blood banks, laboratories, nuclear medical facilities and data processing shops are examples.

The general prognosis for reusability in the health care industry is quite good: A long history of technological sharing and the need to lower costs are making the use of common designs and reusable code very active concerns for professionals in the health domain.

Insurance. The insurance industry has been one of the leading users of computers and software since these first became available. Today, large insurance companies are among the most software-intensive enterprises in the world. Programming staffs of between 1,000 and 3,000 professionals are not uncommon.



Standard reusable designs and reusable code are perhaps further along in the insurance industry than in any other.

The prognosis for reusability within individual insurance companies is not at the same level. Overall, however, insurance reuse is quite respectable.

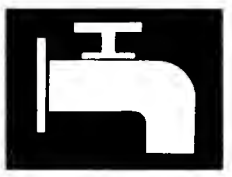
Municipal governments. All municipal governments share a good number of similar data processing problems — for example, how to process taxation, land zoning, building permits, police business and school records.

Theoretically, then, standard municipal software designs and libraries of reusable code should be quite effective.

Sometimes they are, such as in the area of shared data processing services among police agencies. But governments, by nature, tend to be parochial, which somewhat lowers their abilities to cooperate laterally and share software.

The overall prognosis for reusability within municipal governments is ambiguous but positive: In the long run, we are likely to see as much as 40% commonality in basic applications.

Public utilities. The ever-increasing spiral of rates for natural gas, electricity, water and telephone services highlights an important point — public utilities need to do all they can to lower their costs.



Because the public utility sector deals with common application types, its member utility companies should be able to share common designs and common code with each other, yet they have not done so as fully as they might.

The utility companies in the past — under full regulation — were not always particularly innovative or cost conscious.

Recent trends toward deregulation and the introduction of cost consciousness within the segment, however, have made exploratory use of standard software a significant topic.

The overall prognosis for reusability within the public utility sector is quite favorable: The climate is right, and the companies have strong motivation.

State governments. State governments share many common problems, require substantial DP and computing support and are relatively sensitive to voter feelings. These three factors may catapult U.S. states governments ahead of the U.S. federal government.

Already, state governments have an effective common data base of drivers license and motor vehicle information. With the success of such data bases in mind, larger efforts to hold data in common may occur.

The overall prognosis for reusability at the state government level is fairly good: The early steps have been visibly useful and may serve as models for more extensive reuse.

Special Report

Rapid prototyping matches system to user needs

By Linda Brice
Special to CW‡

Rapid prototyping has yet to transform software development, as its staunch supporters expected, or to prove itself a disaster, as its strong detractors predicted.

The technique simply has not been around long enough for all of its strengths and weaknesses to have evolved. No one has the time and money to conduct a controlled study where a large system is developed in duplicate — once with prototyping, once with traditional methods — holding all human and machine conditions constant to weigh the two approaches against each other.

Rapid prototyping has, however, already emerged as a solid technique to improve one aspect of productivity: that of delivering the right system for a user's present environment, a system that will evolve as the user's needs change.

Under this technique, developers bring up a physical representation of key parts of a system before the system gets implemented. Users then have the option of canceling their development requests, looking to packaged software for a better solution or allowing the DP department to continue its work.

If the users cancel their requests or seek packaged software, the DP backlog shrinks, and it shrinks more quickly than it would if users had to wait for lengthy specifications to be written and approved. The discarded prototype does not represent wasted effort. Rather, DP will have wasted less effort on the rapid prototype than it would have on a full system that worked but did not meet users' needs.

If the users like the model and decide to continue with development, the prototype improves programming productivity.

Prototyping saves the DP department time because communications between users and software developers are stronger than they would have been had the developers used traditional paper models.

In some cases, the prototype can even evolve into a final production system. Rarely, and in only the most simple of systems, however, can a prototype become an implemented system.

Because prototyping can help users quickly define their needs and because it can shorten the tuning phase of system development and reduce enhancements, the technique can reduce DP applications backlogs and help users decide not only what they want but also what they need and what they can afford. To bring on these benefits, however, prototyping must be done correctly and with the proper tools.

Methodology. Under most circumstances, a prototyping methodology should include most or all of the following phases:

- Planning — in which developers and users lay out rough, flexible schedules.
- Rapid analysis — in which developers draw up a very brief, high-level paper model, usually using a visual aid such as a data flow diagram.
- First-cut prototyping — in which developers produce a working model.
- Prototype iteration — in which developers seek users' suggestions and incorporate them into the working model until the users accept the model.
- Benchmarking — in which developers test performance to determine how the sytstem will respond in production.
- Training — in which the developers teach the organization's software maintenance staff any prototyping methods and tools that have been retained in the implemented system.

Tools. In his book, *Applications Prototyping: A Requirements Definition Strategy for the '80s* (John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1984), Bernard H. Boar suggests that DP would benefit from having a prototyping center, a tool kit that contains a number of productivity aids. Following are the tools he indicates a prototyping center should include:

- A text editor.
- A data base manager.
- A procedural language/program generator.
- A teleprocessing monitor.
- A screen generator.
- Dictionary maintenance tools.
- A nonprocedural report writer.
- An interactive query language.
- A documentation reporter.

A number of data base management systems on the market feature all or most of these components in one package. Because it is important to be able to modify data storage structures quickly and easily during rapid prototyping, users will benefit most from a DBMS with a relational structure.

Brice is a staff member in the administrative data processing division at Los Alamos National Laboratory in Los Alamos, N.M. She is cowriting a book, The Professional User's Guide to Buying Software, *with John Connell, a computer systems engineer at Martin Marietta Corp. Denver Aerospace. Van Nostrand Reinhold Co. expects to publish the book in September 1986.*

MAN'S PRODUCTIVITY HAS ALWAYS BEEN LIMITED BY THE LANGUAGE HE USES.

"Do you spell that with a bird or a tree?"

And no one knows it better than a programmer.

With this in mind, we at ADR® realize the best way to make programmers more productive is to provide them with more efficient programming languages.

ADR/IDEAL,® our 4th generation application development system, automates programming, so it makes the computer help programmers be more productive.

ADR/IDEAL applies a 4th generation language to all phases of an application's life cycle, which makes the entire programming process more productive.

And ADR/IDEAL's easy to understand language lets non-programmers develop their own applications. And that gives programmers more time to be more productive.

ADR/IDEAL is complete enough to be the only true replacement for COBOL. But since most of your applications are COBOL-based, you just can't abandon COBOL. So we won't. In fact, ADR is the only software company that offers an enhanced COBOL language as well as a 4th generation language.

ADR/DL,™ our high-level extension of COBOL, significantly reduces the amount of coding and maintenance necessary, which makes programmers more productive.

ADR/DL brings the active dictionary support and the powerful data manipulation language of a relational software system to the COBOL environment. Which also helps programmers be more productive.

ADR/DL can produce whole sections of COBOL code with a single command. And that certainly makes programmers more productive.

Both ADR/DL and ADR/IDEAL use intelligent editors to generate bug-free code. So, with an ADR programming language, programmers work faster and better.

Man's productivity may indeed be limited by the language he uses. But by significantly reducing the time it takes to create and maintain an application, ADR programming languages are helping productivity reach new heights.

For more about ADR programming languages, mail us the coupon. Or call 1-800-ADR-WARE and discover that, at ADR, increasing productivity is more than just talk. It's language.

ADR® WE KEEP WRITING THE HISTORY OF SOFTWARE

Applied Data Research,® Orchard Road & Rt. 206, CN-8, Princeton, NJ 08540 1-800-ADR-WARE. In N.J. 1-201-874-9000.

☐ Please send me more information about ADR/IDEAL.®
☐ Please send me more information about ADR/DL.™
☐ Please send me information about ADR Seminars.

Name_____ Position_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone Number_____

Computer Equipment_____

CW8/26/85

Special Report

QUALITY from SR/2

generation languages will be sufficient, when in reality, they are not and probably never will be," Jones said. The largest programs ever developed in a fourth-generation language are relatively small, the equivalent of approximately 50,000 lines of Cobol.

"You can't do big systems in fourth-generation languages because of the performance penalty you have to pay," Jones asserted. "The rule of thumb is that it takes five or six times as much machine time to run an application written in a fourth-generation language."

The first step toward improving productivity is to understand how much is being spent on software or the total cost of developing and running a package. "The biggest expense element over the life of the package is getting rid of bugs. One of the most effective ways to cut costs is to minimize defects.

'Aim for quality'

"Aim for quality, and productivity is a natural by-product," he said. "If you forget quality, it's technically impossible to make really substantial productivity gains."

Capers agreed that management is crucial to better development productivity.

A skeptical outlook on the productivity improvement promise of fourth-generation languages is that of Tom O'Flaherty, principal of Information Service Strategies of Woodridge, N.J. Allowing end users to use complex systems is a primary way to improve productivity, but "really critical end users don't have time to learn computer languages," O'Flaherty said.

O'Flaherty disputes estimates that fourth-generation languages improve development productivity by a factor of nine or 10. Actual coding is 10% to 20% of the cost of a development project. If development is one-third of lifetime software costs, that is a 3% to 6% savings over the entire life cycle, he said.

Companies can improve productivity by being heartless with end users, O'Flaherty suggested. "You can be productive, or you can do what the end users want," he said.

"Managers have to tell the end users they will be heard but will not be central [to decision making]. Otherwise, DP will not be efficient."

Development tools market on the rise

The market for development aids such as fourth-generation languages, which are seen alternately as a replacement for Cobol or as merely a productive way for end users to request corporate data, is a growing one.

International Data Corp. (IDC), a Framingham, Mass., market research firm, is projecting the market for fourth-generation languages based on data base management systems to grow an average of 40% each year until 1989.

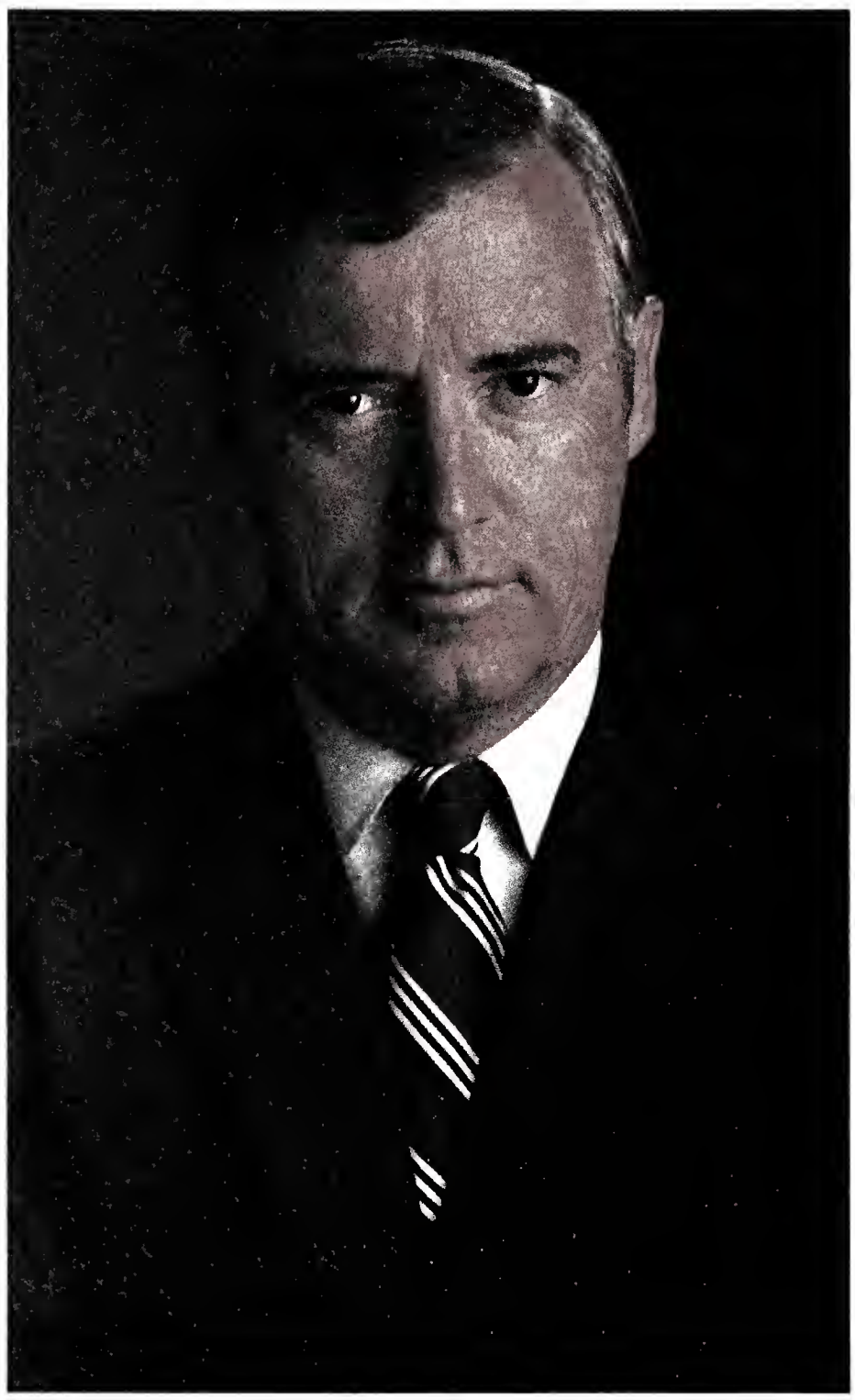
IDC estimated the total market for fourth-generation languages, including those for personal computer, mid-range and large systems, is $265 million this year. IDC projects an increase to $993 million by 1989.

The maintenance tools market is a harder one to quantify, according to the guru of the maintenance market, Nicholas Zvegintzov, editor of the "Software Maintenance News" newsletter.

No good figures exist on the sales of maintenance tools, according to Zvegintzov. He has approximately 15 advertisers in his newsletter marketing maintenance tools for Cobol — products such as a source code file compare. No maintenance tools exist yet for fourth-generation languages, but some will eventually be needed, he noted.

The time has come for straight talk about database management systems.

"The only reason to buy a database management system is to build better applications."



Throughout the history of the software industry, proponents of one database architecture after another have promoted their respective systems as the sole solution to a company's application backlog problem.

The early debate centered on hierarchical versus network architecture. Advocates of inverted file entered the argument in the 70's. And today, relational is the architecture of choice.

While this discussion about architecture is interesting, it's just not the issue.

Database management systems, beginning with the very first, were created to do one thing and one thing only—they were created to build better applications. *Building applications—efficient, online applications, faster, with fewer people—is the only real issue.*

Today corporations have a huge backlog to contend with. And the applications they need to develop have different characteristics. Some may be retrieval only. Some may be heavy on update. Some will run the company, and will require professional development. Some can be created by end users to satisfy their own needs.

It is extremely important to have a database management system that can handle all applications. *It is essential* that a database include tools rich and comprehensive enough to accommodate both the professional developer and the end user. It's the richness and power of these tools that's critical to the successful implementation of highly responsive fourth generation applications. What's demanded, in fact, is software that goes a *step beyond* today's conventional relational database systems.

With a comprehensive database management system and the appropriate tools like the kind I'm talking about, you'll make the data processing department a *strategic asset* instead of corporate overhead. You will make your company succeed in a highly competitive world.

In Cullinet's new Annual Report, Presidents and CEO's of major corporations speak about the positive impact Cullinet has had on their operations. For a copy that you might like to read and pass along to your company president, write to me. I'll see that you get one.

John J. Cullinane
Chairman of the Board

The only database management system worth buying is one that meets these six requirements.

Stated simply, IDMS/R is a step beyond today's conventional relational DBMS because it meets these key requirements for building successful applications.

1. MIS Application Development Facilities

The application development system required to build high performance production applications requires more than a fourth generation language. Cullinet's ADS/OnLine is a comprehensive application development environment for the MIS professional combining fourth generation language with a menu-driven modular development approach. Integrated with the data dictionary, this minimizes not just the programming but the entire design, development and documentation of an application. Furthermore, this approach produces a dramatic reduction in maintenance and support.

2. End-User Application Development Facilities

Because Cullinet recognizes the difference between production and end-user applications, as well as the need for both to share common data, we provide an easy to use end-user oriented development and inquiry system. The Automatic System Facility of IDMS/R is a non-procedural, menu-driven tool designed for end-users. Once data tables are defined, an application is automatically generated. The query facility of IDMS/R provides menu-driven query capability and full online help, so end-users can build working applications in minutes and get reports easily and efficiently.

3. Relational Architecture

IDMS/R allows for the definition of databases using the relational data model. Data tables and associated user views are easily defined online. Additionally, any number of key fields may be defined. IDMS/R also supports advanced relational features including referential integrity and domain definition. This architecture provides the capability to address all application requirements.

4. High Performance Database and Application Tuning Facilities

IDMS/R is a full multi-tasking, multi-threaded system providing for concurrent processing of on-line and batch, update and retrieval applications. Additionally, tuning facilities provide efficient indexing techniques, space management, page management, and buffer management. No conventional relational DBMS has these capabilities.

5. Dictionary Driven DBMS

Data integrity and data independence are essential in a DBMS environment. The dictionary actively controls the source and use of all data. Data definitions, data validation criteria, data formats and security are all defined within the dictionary and exist only once, eliminating redundancy and ensuring integrity. This information is then automatically used throughout the system. Examples of the functionality of this facility include never needing to define output formats for query; never needing to define field attributes for screens; never needing to code validation and editing criteria when using ADS/OnLine. Only IDMS/R provides this level of dictionary integration.

6. Open System Architecture

With the unique Open System Architecture of IDMS/R you can maximize your investment in existing software. IDMS/R accepts data from outside the database environment with direct access to VSAM files. In addition, applications written to access other databases like IMS, DL/1, TOTAL, or VSAM can directly access IDMS/R without modification. IDMS/R is designed to work in virtually all IBM mainframe operating systems and teleprocessing monitor environments.

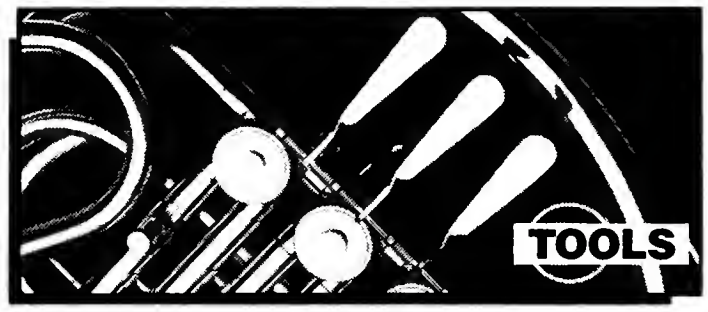
IDMS/R: More than a relational DBMS

Cullinet

400 Blue Hill Drive, Westwood, MA 02090-2198/1-800-551-4555

Special Report

Software tools improve firms' performance, conserve time



USER REPORT

COMMERCIAL UNION INSURANCE CO.

Problem:
Too many runtime abends.

Solution:
Tool that identifies JCL errors.

Benefits:
Decrease in demand on CPU and personnel.

BOSTON — The operations support staff at an insurance firm here cut its number of runtime abends in half and saved related CPU and staff time after it installed a software utility that flags errors in job control language (JCL) modifications.

Commercial Union, a worldwide property, casualty and life insurance company, once logged approximately 35 abends in the more than 300 production jobs it ran each night, according to Ed Swartz, manager of operations support services for the firm. Since the firm installed the software tool, he said, about 17 jobs have abended each night.

Because fewer jobs need to be rerun, the firm has decreased demands both on its mainframe hosts, a 24M-byte IBM 3081 and a 16M-byte 3083, and on its operations staff. "In the past, we had people in production who did nothing but fix abends," Swartz said. Commercial Union dedicated one operations staff member on each of four shifts to that job. Since the firm installed the utility, every staff member has been able to perform a number of duties.

Commercial Union installed the tool, Triangle Software Co.'s JCLcheck, in March 1982, as part of an effort to manage production. "We needed to integrate or centralize all our job documentation and get control of our entire operations," Swartz said.

Since then, the firm has used the product in a number of projects, including a large storage conversion Commercial Union completed in February. For this project, Swartz's staff had to migrate thousands of data sets from mass storage to disk and tape.

The job entailed making modifications to block sizes, finding locations where data sets were used and determining whether data migrations were valid. In an effort to keep track of the JCL changes and make sure they did what they were designed to do, Swartz's staff invoked JCLcheck both before and after it ran JCL modifications.

Before a job ran, the software flagged errors in proposed JCL modifications; afterward, it validated all changes (it checked, for example, to see that data sets indicated in JCL statements actually existed).

The software tool ran under MVS/XA on both the firm's mainframes. To start the tool's error-checking process, staff members ran JCLcheck and JCL modifications against each other in batch mode. Whenever the utility detected an error, it notified the users on-line. As output, JCLcheck printed all faulty JCL statements along with a description of the problems in those statements. Users then corrected the errors, ran the modifications against JCLcheck again and repeated the process until no errors surfaced.

With the help of the utility, Swartz's staff completed the conversion less than one month after the firm layed out detailed plans for the job. He estimated that the project would have required approximately six months if programmers had to do manual reviews of each JCL modification and validate its relation to other changes. "With the JCLcheck product's cross-referencing capabilities, we have absolute confidence in making across-the-board changes," Swartz said.

Commercial Union's staff uses the utility to clear every change they make to their system's JCL. This is especially important to the firm, Swartz said, because its DP shop is in a constant state of flux and needs to keep abreast of all JCL modifications.

"Our shop has been involved in upgrading one of our mainframes, getting rid of a mass storage unit, adding new software [and] undergoing a disk conversion, pretty much simultaneously," he said. "With the JCLcheck utility, necessary changes in JCL can be made swiftly and efficiently."

The utility has eliminated visual reviews of JCL modifications at Commercial Union, allowing analysts to spend time on less tedious tasks, according to Swartz.

USER REPORT

MANUFACTURERS HANOVER TRUST CO.

Problem:
Applications testing forces staff to work overtime.

Solution:
Automated testing tool.

Benefits:
Workers have weekends off; backlog gets cut.

NEW YORK — A financial firm here reduced the number of weekend hours its employees had to work and increased the number of days its DP staff could devote to CICS applications testing after it installed a tool that automated the testing procedure.

Until this spring, Manufacturers Hanover Trust Co. did most of its testing on weekends, according to Kenneth A. Hamilton, senior vice-president of global wholesale systems. The firm's interactive transaction processing applications — funds transfer, letters of credit and the like — had been integrated around IBM's IMS on a 32M-byte IBM 3081 and were too complex to test during normal working hours.

"Because of the interactive nature of our systems, we could not bring up a complete production parallel system in the 9-to-5 environment," Hamilton said. "So, we typically came in on weekends."

The schedule had the following two drawbacks:

- Because changes to one module affected others, employees from many different departments had to participate in the tests. On any given weekend, clerks and managers from different user departments had to join data center staff members and applications programmers in the shop.
- Because every year had a finite number of weekends, the DP shop developed backlogs and delays. Manufacturers Hanover had only 52 weekends in which to test between 18,000 and 20,000 annual changes and additions to program modules.

The testing procedure relied heavily on manual labor. After programmers added or changed a module, employees from the firm's user departments ran tests of related modules that the change would affect. The users then checked output from the original system against output from the changed system to make sure the results matched.

User acceptance and environmental testing for a major change (a product offering, for example) often required between 10 and 13 weekends of work, Hamilton said. Manufacturers Hanover installed the automated testing tool, On-Line Software International, Inc.'s Verify, to streamline the process and speed up system delivery.

To test a modification, a programmer now calls on the tool to run regression analyses of system output. The tests compare results obtained from the original system against results from the modified system, and the tool generates output that flags any discrepancies. Because the tool checks for errors systemwide, employees do not have to initiate and run a test over and over, once for each of an application's modules.

After system operators at Manufacturers Hanover became familiar with the tool, they could run an automatic test stream in about one-tenth of the time they had needed for manual transaction entry, according to Hamilton.

"What Verify does for us is to collapse the time necessary to introduce changes to our systems," he said. "It allows us to test new systems and enhancements automatically during the normal workday and reduces the need to bring people in on the weekends." The firm still tests some of its new systems on weekends, but fewer people have to show up for the trials.

Because the firm has only used the tool for a few months, Hamilton said he is cautious about predicting its impact. He estimated, however, that Verify will cut applications testing time in half for most applications and will pay for itself in less than one year.

USER REPORT

LIBERTY MUTUAL INSURANCE CO.

Problem:
Spaghetti code imposes maintenance problems.

Solution:
Tool for structuring Cobol code.

Benefits:
More free time for development.

PORTSMOUTH, N.H. — A conversion program that imposes structure on spaghetti code has given an insurance company's DP shop here a firm grip on maintenance and a chance to extend the lifespans of some old but good programs.

The DP staff of Liberty Mutual Insurance Co., headquartered in Boston, installed the software in 1984 to solve some problems associated with a group of unstructured Cobol applications.

The firm had instituted a structured methodology and had brought most of its programs into line. Some of its central operations, however, still depended on unstructured applications — programs that performed well despite their unwieldy designs.

"We had identified about 50 real spaghetti programs," systems manager Paul Mooney said. "They ran well in production, but when we had to change them, we had problems."

Mooney said the programs, some written as long ago as 20 years, confused new programmers who had to maintain them. The problem was especially pronounced because Liberty Mutual had lost programmer continuity when it moved its DP operations here from Boston in 1980. Most of the people who had to maintain the firm's code had not

See **LIBERTY** SR/49

Now you can paint your entire IMS application system.

THE APPLICATION PRODUCTIVITY SYSTEM FOR IMS AND CICS DEVELOPMENT CENTERS

APS, the leader in providing productivity savings to IMS and CICS users, now features exciting new painter technology that makes application prototyping and implementation easier and faster. Using APS, your development staff can:

PAINT screens, reports, data structures and programs in a fraction of the time and cost it currently takes.

PAINT a visual "at-a-glance" representation of an entire application system that shows the relationships of all application components.

PAINT prototypes that clearly demonstrate application systems to end users—from simple screen sequences to full working prototypes that include program logic and data mapping.

LIFE CYCLE SAVINGS

Using APS, your staff can easily extend prototypes into full production systems that support your most complex functional requirements. From your painted source, APS automatically generates native COBOL code including DB/DC syntax and produces comprehensive system documentation. And, during maintenance, your staff can quickly and easily make enhancements at the productive painter level.

So unlike some productivity tools you may have seen, APS won't paint you into a corner. It simply helps you do your job better, and in a fraction of the time and cost.

To learn more about the integrated family of APS products, attend a free APS Seminar. Call us toll-free at 800-638-8703 or just send in the coupon below.

☐ Please send me more information about APS.
☐ Please include an APS Seminar Schedule.

Name_____

Title_____

Organization_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone_____ Date_____

MAIL TO: Marketing Services, SAGE Systems, Inc.
3200 Monroe Street
Rockville, MD 20852

SAGE SYSTEMS INC.

3200 Monroe Street • Rockville, MD 20852 • 301/231-8686 • 800-638-8703

APS supports batch and online requirements for DB2, IMS DB/DC, CICS, DL/I and VSAM production environments.

Special Report

Well-honed management techniques will give boost

Tools, gadgets help, but are not enough

By William W. Marks
and William D. Strowbridge
Special to CW‡

Technical solutions to productivity problems address symptoms, not fundamental issues. To improve productivity, MIS managers must employ well-defined systems of management.

Increasing productivity does not depend on tools or gadgets — it's not that easy. True productivity gains come from identifying and developing systems that are critical to a company's business and ensuring that staff activities are directed to this end.

Technical solutions to productivity problems address symptoms, not fundamental issues. The thrust of most productivity tools, for example, is to produce operational code faster, but only a modest portion of systems development is devoted to producing programs.

To improve productivity, MIS managers must employ well-defined systems of management that allow them to direct and control MIS resources.

Once an organization has a system in place, it can bring in productivity tools and do some fine-tuning. Tools are valuable for speeding up the development process, but speed is an asset only if one is headed in the right direction.

A good system of management will let the MIS manager do the following:

- Track requests for services.
- Classify projects.
- Oversee project approval.
- Organize the MIS staff to complete assigned work.
- Report on accomplishments.

Tracking requests. Many organizations allow informal work to filter into MIS, and this is unacceptable. A systems and programming department is like a machine job shop: Both manufacture one-of-a-kind products.

The manager of a well-run machine shop always knows what jobs are to be done and when. An MIS organization requires the same discipline. To gain this control, MIS must have a formal project request procedure.

Classifying projects. Classification establishes a structure that is consistent with resource commitment. Once the structure is in place, it directs how project approval and reporting will proceed.

A structure that works particularly well is one that classifies projects as either discretionary or nondiscretionary.

Nondiscretionary projects are those in which staff members support production systems by solving operational problems or making minor improvements; these activities are part of the cost of having systems. All other projects are discretionary.

Duration is a handy guideline for

Marks is president of Poc-It Management Services, Inc., a Santa Monica, Calif.-based management consulting firm that specializes in information services. Strowbridge is vice-president of MIS for Dataproducts Corp., a printer manufacturer based in Woodland Hills, Calif.

to data processing center productivity

classifying projects. With few exceptions, any project that consumes more than one staff-month of effort is discretionary. MIS managers can benefit further by classifying discretionary projects as either major — requiring more than one staff-year — or intermediate — requiring between one and 12 staff-months — and approaching the two somewhat differently.

In medium-size and large organizations, MIS staffs tend to be more productive if they are divided into two groups: one that handles discretionary projects (software development, for the most part) and another that takes responsibility for nondiscretionary projects (mainly maintenance work).

Managers who so divide their staffs, however, must take special precautions to make work satisfying for maintenance workers who are assigned to nondiscretionary projects (see story SR/45).

Overseeing project approval. Projects must be approved at the proper level:

■ Because nondiscretionary projects usually cost between $5,000 and $6,000 apiece, the approval level for them need not be high.

■ Discretionary projects, both intermediate and major, require approval by users' high-level managers. Intermediate projects generally require the approval of decision-level managers from the users who request the service.

Major projects typically should get approval from an executive committee that includes senior managers from each of a company's user departments. The approval of both major and intermediate discretionary projects should be based on documentation similar to that used for capital appropriation requests.

A good approach is to have users and representatives from MIS prepare a formal document that includes a statement of need, alternatives considered, cost, benefits and recommended approach. The appropriate management group can then use the document to decide whether or not to proceed with the project.

Project approvals are financial decisions, requiring a commitment of resources, and users should be charged for the projects they request. Chargeback focuses management attention on the business value of each request.

Organizing to complete work. Once a project gets the go-ahead, MIS must develop a plan that describes what will be done, who will do it and when it will be completed. The MIS department will also need a tracking process to monitor its progress against the plan. Without formal schedules and tracking, a manager cannot measure performance or determine how productive the staff is.

A formal systems development methodology is important for large systems development. The methodology need not be complex or procedural. It must, however, define project phases and deliverables in enough detail that management and the project team can communicate clearly about activities and status.

Reporting accomplishments. MIS managers should require weekly project reports from their staff members that account for staff time, show progress toward goals and highlight events that are overdue. In addition, MIS managers should provide to the company's executive managers comprehensive monthly documents that report on MIS activities.

To exercise control over MIS project work — the most vital part of a program to improve productivity — executive managers need information about service delivery, resource commitments and progress. MIS should provide monthly reports on all projects; the type of report, however, will depend on a given project's size:

■ For nondiscretionary projects, reporting should focus on the quantity of work and on service delivery. MIS should give executive management statistical reports that show the number of requests received, completed and backlogged; the average duration of projects; and the percentage of jobs completed on schedule.

■ For intermediate systems development, MIS should provide executive management with a monthly report that shows a one- or two-line summary of each project. Intermediate projects are large enough to warrant individual scrutiny, but they require little more than a report of progress and cost against plan.

■ For major projects, monthly reporting should be more detailed, as these projects tend to have the most problems.

A desirable way to tackle large projects is to break them down into phases and report on that basis. If project plans are well structured and task assignments are measurable, MIS management can maintain control and keep users abreast of progress.

Get very attractive figures

SPSS® Graphics gives you great looking numbers for a great little number: less than $9,999.

What do you call a menu-driven product that takes data, aggregates it, manipulates it, and turns it into presentation-quality charts, graphs and maps? We call it SPSS Graphics, the most powerful, affordable color graphics package of its kind.

Among its many features, SPSS Graphics gives you access to over 30 basic displays, including pie, bar, line and area charts. You can combine any number of images into a single display. Or change any element of a chart to create a custom display.

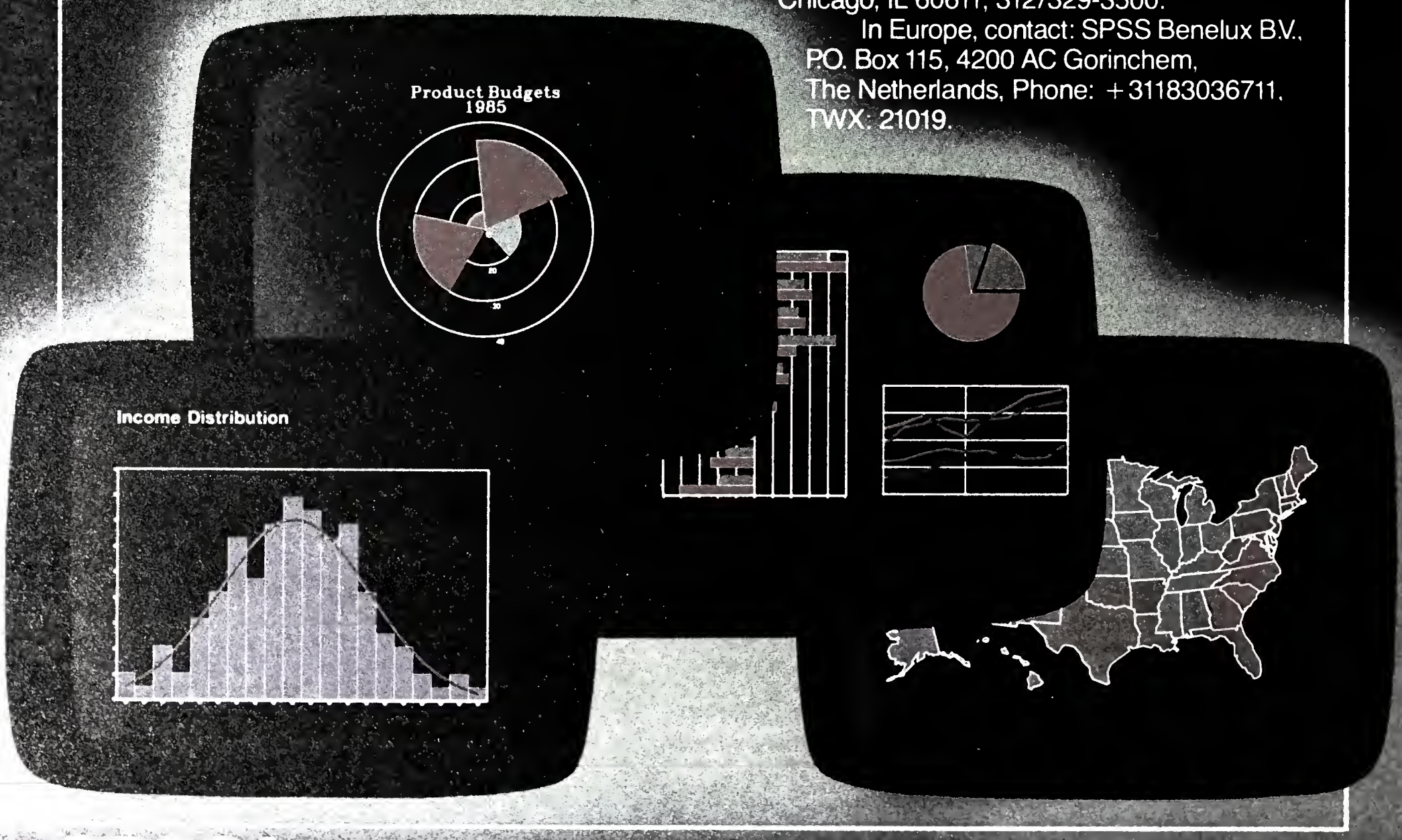
SPSS Graphics also provides two- and three-dimensional maps of all states, counties, Canadian provinces and countries. Lets you generate professional text-only displays. Enables you to enter files ranging from small tables to national survey data. And allows you to use forms and menus to restructure data without leaving the program. Or you can enter data directly from SPSS-X™—the Information Analysis System that's been serving thousands of researchers and analysts for nearly 20 years.

Currently available for IBM CMS and DEC VAX computers, SPSS Graphics is compatible with a wide variety of devices. Input can be entered from many popular terminals, including the IBM PC. And output can be directed to a host of plotters, CRT's, slide makers and PC's.

High impact graphics. Interactive. At an unprecedented price. If you'd like to see how attractive SPSS Graphics can be, call or write the SPSS Marketing Department today.

SPSS Inc., 444 N. Michigan Avenue,
Chicago, IL 60611, 312/329-3500.

In Europe, contact: SPSS Benelux B.V.,
P.O. Box 115, 4200 AC Gorinchem,
The Netherlands, Phone: +31183036711.
TWX: 21019.



SPSS inc. PRODUCTIVITY RAISED TO THE HIGHEST POWER™

Special Report

Manager's role critical to keeping staff productive

By James Huling
Special to CW‡

After a recent study by the Public Agenda Foundation of New York, researchers Daniel Yankelovich and John Immerwahr reported that only 23% of American workers were working as hard as they could. The reason, they said, was ineffective management.

MIS managers may argue over the exact percentage of unproductive workers in their industry. They will agree, however, both on the presence of untapped potential and on the premise that management is the greatest single influence on employees' ability to reach their potential.

True gains in productivity can only be accomplished when managers motivate individuals to reach their potential. To motivate a professional staff, MIS managers must recognize — and develop in themselves — those qualities that characterize the truly effective manager. The following are among the most important:

Demandingness and ability to praise. Managers' expectations strongly influence employees' work. If a manager expects less-than-average performance from a particular employee, that employee's productivity will be poor; if the manager's expectations are high, the employee's performance will rise to meet them.

Because managers communicate constantly, both verbally and nonverbally, it is almost impossible for them to mask their expectations. Everything managers say and do serves either to reinforce employees' confidence or to destroy their self-esteem. Effective managers are aware of the influence of expectations and monitor their own expectations to keep them high.

Effective managers also recognize employees' achievements and reward excellence. The reward need not be an increase in salary; MIS professionals show equal or greater response to new technical challenges, increased responsibility, better training and management opportunities. Managers who want to maintain a high level of productivity must understand what rewards motivate a particular employee and must look for opportunities to grant them.

Professional competence. Professional competence for MIS managers embody two skills: management prowess and technical expertise.

■ Management skills are a necessity. Without them, MIS managers cannot effectively organize their staffs' work or use their employees' talents.

Often, MIS managers have been promoted to their positions because of a series of accomplishments as technicians. Although each level of technical work has prepared them for the next level, none provided training for the role of manager. Managers who find themselvs in this position should seek other sources of information and training.

Individual classes, or the more involved pursuit of a management degree, are ideal. Most universities recognize professionals' needs and offer classes scheduled and paced for people who hold full-time jobs. Organizations like the National Management Association also offer excellent management training that can be conducted at the office.

> *True gains in productivity can only be accomplished when managers motivate individuals to reach their potential.*

■ Technical skills are equally important. Without them, MIS managers will have no ability to make intelligent, informed decisions.

Some managers come to MIS with plenty of management skills but little understanding of the technical problems that MIS employees face on the job. MIS managers must make decisions daily on hardware acquisition, software development, systems schedules and other issues. Each decision requires knowledge of different technical subjects.

Managers who lack specific technical knowledge find themselves in a difficult situation; to get out of this position, there are three moves:

■ First, when managers do not understand some aspect of a problem, they should ask for an explanation. Employees will quickly detect any attempt to mask a lack of understanding, and their perceptions will harm the manager's credibility.

■ Second, managers should use

See **GAINS** SR/30

Huling is a systems analyst and project leader with Vulcan Materials Co., a Birmingham, Ala.-based chemical and materials company. He is a frequent contributor to Computerworld's *Special Reports.*

Special Report

Function Points helps managers assess applications,

By A. J. Albrecht
Special to CW‡

Almost five years ago, in October 1979, the Function Points productivity measure was presented to Guide and Share, IBM's users groups, and at the IBM Application Development Symposium in Monterey, Calif.

The original objective of the Function Points work was to define a measure for applications development and maintenance functions that avoided the problems inherent in productivity measures in use at that time.

In effect, the measure was intended to help managers analyze applications development and maintenance work and to highlight productivity improvement opportunities.

The original intent of the measure has not changed over the years. As originally designed, the measure will help to focus management attention sharply and objectively on the vastly different levels of applications development productivity being achieved within a DP facility. This is done by establishing a single common measure of an application's I/O products, inquiries, master files and interfaces to other systems.

The method is dependent on the three following elements:

■ **The measure must be technology independent**. The measure gives the same number for equivalent applications functions that are based on the external design document regardless of the programming languages or technologies used to deliver the applications.

■ **It must measure all the applications functions delivered to the end user.** The measure gives the same number for equivalent applications functions even if large portions of an application were delivered with labor-saving techniques, including the extreme case of avoiding the programming altogether by buying an off-the-shelf application.

■ **It must measure only the applications functions delivered.** The measure gives the same number for equivalent applications functions, regardless of the obstacles to productivity, such as a bad development environment, an indecisive application user/owner or inexperienced programmers.

In effect, the Function Points method measures the equivalent functions of end-user applications regardless of the language, technology, technique or development environment used to create the applications. This common measure of applications' functions can then be divided by the amount of time expended on the product to estimate the applications' productivity value.

The productivity value of various similar applications can then be analyzed and compared to determine the languages, technologies, techniques and development environments with the greatest effect on productivity. With this information in hand, managers can objectively and systematically change the things under their control to promote higher productivity.

The resulting improvement trends would be demonstrated by tracking the trends with the same measure, namely, Function Points delivered per work month.

The Function Points future

Since that first presentation, a number of conferences and articles and a lot of activity have demonstrated that wide interest in the measure exists both inside and outside of IBM.

Outside IBM, I have participated in over 25 Function Points conferences involving more than 400 companies worldwide. There have been Guide and Share projects to develop the use of Function Points. At least two users groups have been formed to exchange data about Function Points measurements.

Inside IBM, the Function Points idea is evolving into a major measure of applications development and maintenance productivity. For example, a 1984 IBM study of applications development and maintenance productivity reported the following:

■ The delivery of 241,000 Function Points for internal IBM use with a work effort of 11,200 work months; an average productivity of 21.5 delivered Function Points per work month.

■ The support of 1,115,000 installed Function Points with an annual work effort of 6,200 work months; an average unit work effort of .72 annual maintenance work hours per installed Function Point for internal IBM use.

Futher analysis of this data, and of another set of Function Points data from a cooperative industry study, confirmed that vastly different levels of applications development productivity existed.

The projects reported on by 23 individual IBM sites showed a site-pro-

---

Albrecht is an IBM senior technical staff member based in Purchase, N.Y. He first proposed and defined the Function Points productivity measure in 1979 and has spent a portion of the intervening years in its practical definition and use.

Special Report

maintenance values

ductivity range from 11 to 65 Function Points delivered per work month.

The cooperative industry study, coordinated by J. Edward Kunkler of Xerox Corp., reported that 19 companies averaged a productivity range of four to 65 Function Points per work month. Since these are site and/or company averages, the individual projects vary over an even wider range.

There are valid reasons for this wide range of productivity ratings as follows:

- Generally, sites near the top of the scale are installing a high percentage of applications acquired from other sites.
- These sites are also using high-productivity tools on applications well suited to the tools.
- In the middle of the productivity curve are those sites that use a broad mix of techniques and whose projects range from small to large.
- Near the bottom are sites that have central development responsibility for large applications supporting many diverse users.

The productivity of each of these levels is, in turn, influenced by the effectiveness of the project management, the maturity of the applications users and owners and the training and experience of the project personnel with the languages, technologies and techniques being used.

Improvement possibilities

Clearly, there are significant improvement possibilities to be considered when weighing the results of these studies.

More precise statements about the attributes associated with the levels of this productivity spectrum must be developed.

Companies could analyze these attributes and identify those that might offer potential productivity improvements.

Further, those attributes that affect productivity significantly could be considered when designing a project.

Management concerns

The frequent management response to this wide range of productivity results is a request for additional adjustments to the Function Points measure. Managers often ask that normalization factors be added to neutralize the effects of productivity obstacles that are outside of their control or responsibility. Their arguments include the following:

- Since they are not responsible for the work lost by an indecisive applications owner, they should be allowed to include the rework in the output product.
- Programmer inexperience is a result of departmental turnover, and there should be an adjustment to neutralize the effect of inexperience.
- They did not select the programming language; they are stuck with it.

The inescapable problem with making such adjustments is that the resulting measure does not portray the real output product. Two consequences can result, both of them bad in the long term:

- Management's view of the obstacles to productivity can become blurred. Instead of a sharp and objective focus on the true cost of low productivity, the effects of the obstacles to productivity are masked. Obstacles are much more likely to be identified, analyzed and overcome if their true effects on productivity are measured and portrayed.
- The ability to track and portray improvement trends is lost.

For these reasons IBM is continuing its Function Points measurement work with its original objectives: to be technologically independent; to measure all the applications functions delivered to the end user; and to measure only the applications functions delivered to the end user.

> *The measure will focus management attention sharply and objectively on the vastly different levels of applications development productivity being achieved within a DP facility.*

Albrecht

Special Report

The 4GL debate

Fourth-generation languages prompt productivity boost

By Pieter Mimno
Special to CW‡

The rapid proliferation of computers to a wide variety of end users has caused a serious productivity crisis. The demand for new applications is clearly outstripping the ability of professional programmers to supply these applications using conventional development techniques.

In many organizations, the imbalance between demand and supply has resulted in a growing application backlog, increased end-user frustration and a deterioration in the support provided to the organization by information services. New, much more powerful development techniques, accessible to end users, are required to solve the productivity crisis.

One significant trend that developed recently addresses the productivity needs of both end users and professional DP personnel. This trend is the growing movement away from the use of inefficient, manually oriented third-generation programming tools such as Fortran, Cobol and PL/I and toward much more productive, automated fourth-generation language tools.

This new technology enables organizations to use computers and information more effectively and to obtain major increases in development productivity. These products sidestep the process of hand coding applications.

The programming of applications one line at a time using third-generation, hand-coding techniques is a hopelessly inefficient process that must be replaced by more automated techniques. Few organizations can afford the expense, low productivity and unreliability of hand-coded applications.

Hand-coding techniques are incapable of coping with the avalanche of new applications that are already overwhelming data processing centers. In his book, *Application Development Without Programming* (Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1982), James Martin estimates that the number of applications per data processing center is growing at a rate of 45% per year. Over a 10-year period, this rate of growth will result in 40 times as many applications as we now have.

Most development centers currently need a productivity improvement of 10:1 to cope with the rapidly growing backlog of new and pending applications. Over the next 10 years, productivity in the applications development process must increase by a factor of 100.


Mimno

Mimno is president of Technology Insight, Inc. of Marblehead, Mass.

He is also the editor and coauthor of the "James Martin Report on High Productivity Languages."

Organizations that have made a commitment to fourth-generation languages . . . have found they can develop applications much faster.

In order to achieve major improvements in development productivity, it is necessary to do the following:

- Eliminate hand coding.
- Use automated applications development tools.
- Provide end users with automated tools that enable them to access and process information directly to solve business problems.
- Use new prototyping and development methodologies that are tied to automation.

Automated fourth-generation languages have progressed to the point that they can be used to replace Cobol and Fortran for all but the most complex or time-critical applications.

These languages provide a wide range of integrated functions, includ-

See **BOOST** SR/36

Special Report

Marketing clouds language issues

By Ray Bengen and Nicholas Zvegintzov
Special to CW‡

Fourth-generation languages are a marketing skin wrapped around a mix of products. The aim of the vendors is to persuade data processing professionals to buy everything that the vendors have to sell — everything inside the marketing skin. The aim of DP professionals is to buy only what they need.

The "language" in fourth-generation language strictly refers to query and report-generating tools, but vendors want DP customers to think that when they buy the language, they buy all the tools the vendors have in the closet. Some of the tools in the closet are useful and needed. These include the following:

■ Tools for specifying the most visible functions of a data processing system — reports, inquiries, screen formats, graphics and so on.

■ The building blocks of a data processing system — data base, data dictionary, communications, development support tools and the like.

■ Applications packages — payroll, accounting, manufacturing support and others.

The challenge for DP professionals is to do the following:

■ Buy tools that they need.

■ Buy the tools at the time that they need them.

■ Fit the tools to the systems and people that the professionals already have.

■ Not lock themselves into proprietary straitjackets.

Fourth-generation language products can be bought separately when a customer persists. Try out a vendor by asking for something specific. If the system is so general that it will match every need, but not specific enough to match your shop, avoid it.

The fourth-generation language marketing approach is designed to convince DP management that they need an entirely new system for creating applications and that they need to replace everything in their shop with it. Some of the arguments promoting fourth-generation languages make the following claims:

■ Most shops have an application backlog.

■ There are not enough programmers.

■ Users should do their own programming.

■ Systems must be integrated.

■ Most DP systems are old and worn out, and, therefore, fourth-generation languages are needed.

This approach lacks substance for the following reasons:

■ Backlog is not the central issue in most shops. Users always want more than they can get, but that is human nature.

■ Programmers are in fairly good supply; in fact, there is a surplus of entry-level programmers.

■ Users do not want to do their own programming. If they did, they would be in data processing.

■ Integrated systems are not essential, and they bring their own problems. The more integrated the system, the more difficult to adapt to existing constraints and the harder to maintain.

■ Most currently installed systems are old but not worn out. Most systems managers would like to keep the old systems and build new features on top.

Given these weaknesses, the future of the fourth-generation language marketing approach is dim.

The fourth-generation shakeout

DP professionals should also note that within the fourth-generation marketplace there has been a ferocious shakeout. Most fourth-generation language start-ups have faded away, and there is heavy competition among the larger and older vendors.

Martin Marietta Data Systems now owns both Ramis II by purchase of Mathematica Products Group, Inc.

See **FOURTH** SR/36


Zvegintzov

Zvegintzov is the editor of "Software Maintenance News" in Staten Island, N.Y. Bengen is a Philadelphia-based consultant.

THE SAS®

Fourth Generation Software

Now there's one software solution for all your Information Center needs. One solution for all your applications, for all your mainframes, minicomputers, and microcomputers. One solution—the SAS® System.

One Solution to Integrate All Your Computing Tasks.

The SAS System gives you efficient data management, superior statistical tools, an easy report generator, customized presentation graphics, and more. Choose between the simple English-like command language or a front-end menuing system with fill-in-the-blank screens. On-line help facilities make it easy to handle every application, quickly and accurately.

You can track sales leads, manage prospect files, determine market share, and present results with the SAS System. Plus you can file employee and applicant records, analyze benefit programs, and manage the payroll. The SAS System can handle all your accounting applications, and produce spreadsheet reports automatically.

That's not all. With the SAS System, you can take orders, keep inventory, and produce mass mailings. Schedule projects, determine product mix, and make forecasts. Your DP staff can measure hard-

Command ===>

Management Scheduling System

Project Title: Schedule for Well No. 121-005

Start Date (ddmmmyy): 01jul85

Holidays (ddmmmyy): 04jul85

	Activity	Duration	Tail	Head	Target
1	Drill Well	4	1	2	.
2	Build Pump House	3	2	5	.
3	Install Pipe	2	5	7	10jul85
4	Construct Power Line	3	1	5	07jul85
5	Excavate	5	1	4	09jul85
6	Install Pump	6	4	7	.
7	Deliver Material	2	1	3	.
8	Assemble Tank	4	3	6	.
9	Erect Tower	6	6	7	.
10	Pour Foundation	4			
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					

Schedule for Well No. 121-005

JOB	ACTIVITY
1	DRILL WELL
2	CONSTRUCT POWER LINE
3	EXCAVATE
4	DELIVER MATERIAL
5	ASSEMBLE TANK
6	BUILD PUMP HOUSE
7	INSTALL PUMP
8	POUR FOUNDATION
9	INSTALL PIPE
10	ERECT TOWER

JUL 01 · JUL 04 · JUL 07 · JUL 10 · JUL 13 · JUL 16

LEGEND:
- DURATION OF A NORMAL JOB
- SLACK TIME FOR A NORMAL JOB
- DURATION OF A CRITICAL JOB
- BREAK DUE TO HOLIDAY
- TARGET

SYSTEM for Your Information Center.

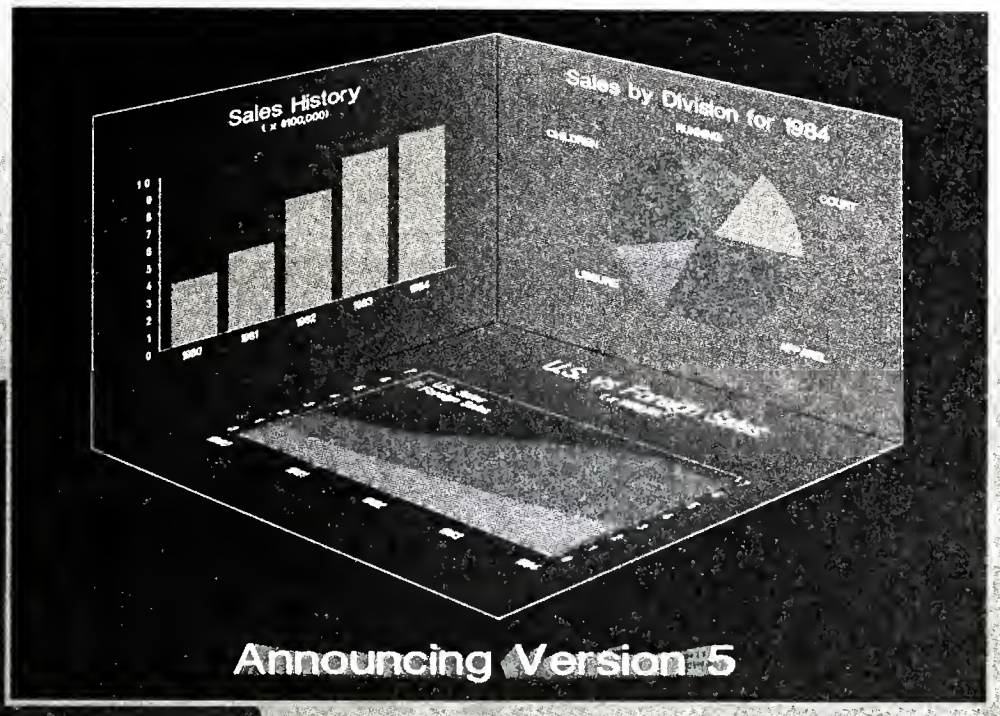
ware resources or system usage, test data bases, and run production programs.

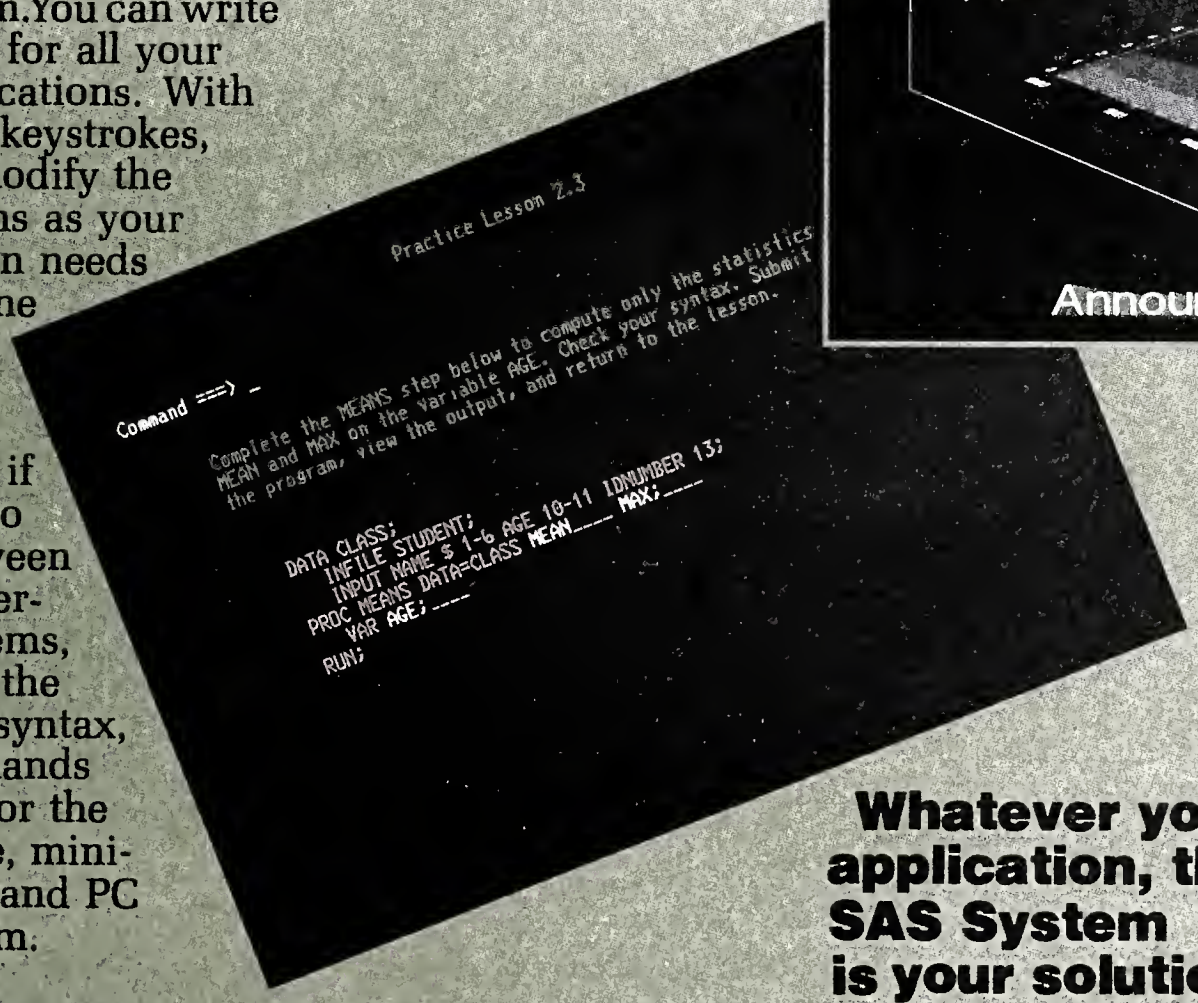
One Solution that's Friendly.

It's simple with the SAS System. You can write front-ends for all your SAS applications. With just a few keystrokes, you can modify the applications as your information needs change. One language handles all your tasks. And if you need to move between several operating systems, you'll find the language, syntax, and commands the same for the mainframe, minicomputer, and PC SAS System.

One Solution with Full Support.

Training is easy too. We offer instructor-based, video-based, and computer-based training. Technical support is provided for our mainframe, minicomputer, and microcomputer users, and documentation comes with your system.

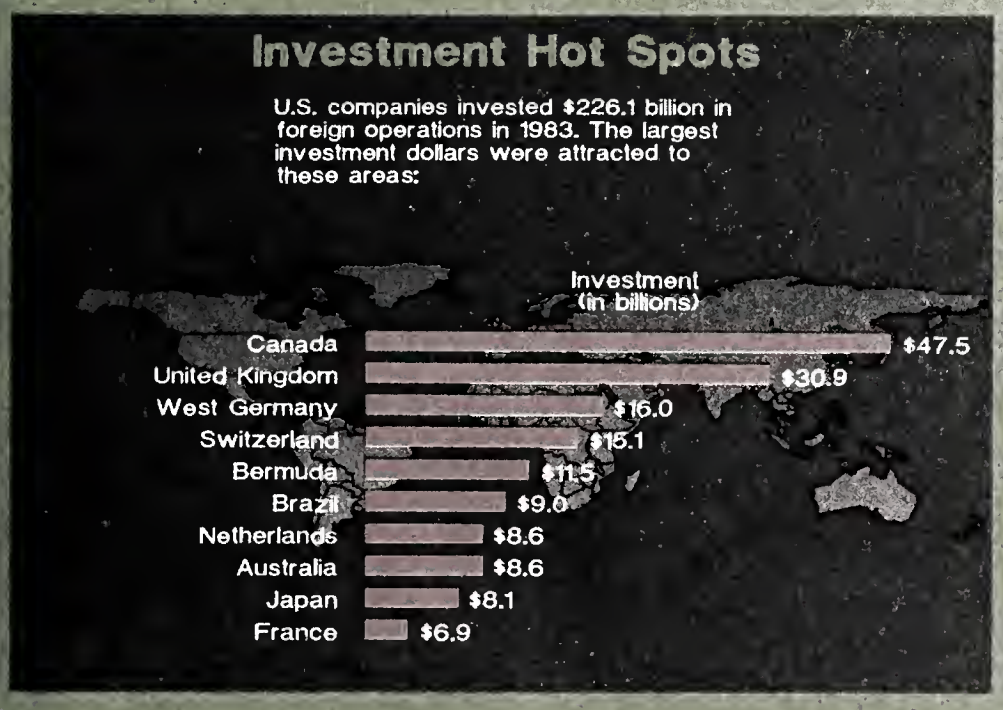




Call us today. International customers, call the International Marketing Department for information on your local distributor.

Whatever your application, the SAS System is your solution.

SAS®



SAS Institute Inc.
SAS Circle, Box 8000
Cary, North Carolina
27511-8000, USA.

(919) 467-8000, x280
Telex 802505

The SAS System runs on IBM 370/30xx/43xx and compatible machines under OS, TSO, CMS, DOS/VSE, SSX, and ICCF; on Digital Equipment Corp. VAX™ 8600 and 11/7xx series under VMS™; on Prime Computer, Inc. Prime 50 series under PRIMOS®; on Data General Corp. ECLIPSE® MV series under AOS/VS; on IBM XT/370 and AT/370 under VM/PC; and on IBM PC XT and PC AT under PC DOS. Not all products are available on all operating systems.

Special Report

Subsecond TSO response times cultivate productivity

SYRACUSE, N.Y. — By a conservative estimate, a large farm cooperative here has gotten between 53 and 55 programmers' worth of work out of its 50 programmers since it installed applications development hardware and software in June 1984.

The estimate is that of Dennis LaHood, director of systems development for Agway, Inc. And the numbers bear him out: Agway's IBM TSO transactions have increased from approximately 55,000 to approximately 75,000 per day, and the firm has not added to its programming staff.

Agway, a $4 billion concern owned by 104,000 farmers in 12 Northeastern states, oversees farm supplies and food marketing for its members. LaHood's staff develops between 300 and 400 programs a year and maintains a stock of software that handles corporatewide and divisional data.

The cooperative brought in its application development aids last year shortly after it upgraded from two 8M-byte IBM 370/158s to two 12M-byte 3033s — one for development and one for production — in an attempt to end a response time problem that had stalled programmers' work.

Before it upgraded the mainframes, Agway logged an average response time of 6 seconds for trivial TSO transactions on its development mainframe. The upgrade brought the average lag down to between 2½ and 3 seconds and let Agway process 65% of its trivial transactions in less than 1 second. It left room for improvement, however, according to Andy Catts, the firm's manager of technical assistance.

"When we upgraded the CPUs, we had to ask if the new IBM gear solved everything for us," Catts said. "The answer was obviously no." Agway still had two issues to address: consistent reponse time and individual productivity.

Consistent response time. Although response times dropped after Agway installed the IBM equipment, they were still inconsistent: They varied according to the number of other demands on the mainframes.

Individual productivity. Programmers still had to wait for the mainframe to process nontrivial transactions. Their keyboards froze, and the programmers could work on nothing else.

First commercial user

Agway agreed to serve as the first commercial user for an integrated applications development system (see story SR/27). The system, Dialogic/One from Dialogic Systems Corp., consists of a parallel processor, made up of four Motorola, Inc. 86010 chips, that runs program development application software and a series of editors. The hardware sits physically and functionally between programmers' terminals and their host mainframe, which runs software that enables communications (see chart).

Since it began using the system, Agway has consistently off-loaded approximately 40% of its total TSO transactions from the mainframe to the parallel processor, according to LaHood. Overall programmer transactions have increased by approximately 26%, but the number being run on the mainframe has dropped by approximately 20%.

The setup has resulted in average response time of less than 1 second, LaHood said. He calculated that the decreased response time accounted for an increase of at least 5% in programmer productivity, based on a study in "The IBM Systems Journal" that related the two factors.

Because developers have access to their own processor, their response times no longer vary according to other users' demands on mainframe resources; the processor ensures consistent response times regardless of

Special Report

in farm co-op's DP shop

other users' patterns of consumption. LaHood said the setup also shields development from the inevitable rise in demand for mainframe power and the performance degradation that accompanies it.

The Dialogic/One's software components, especially programs that give developers split-screen and Cobol editing capabilities, have also contributed to improvements in productivity, especially for individual programmers.

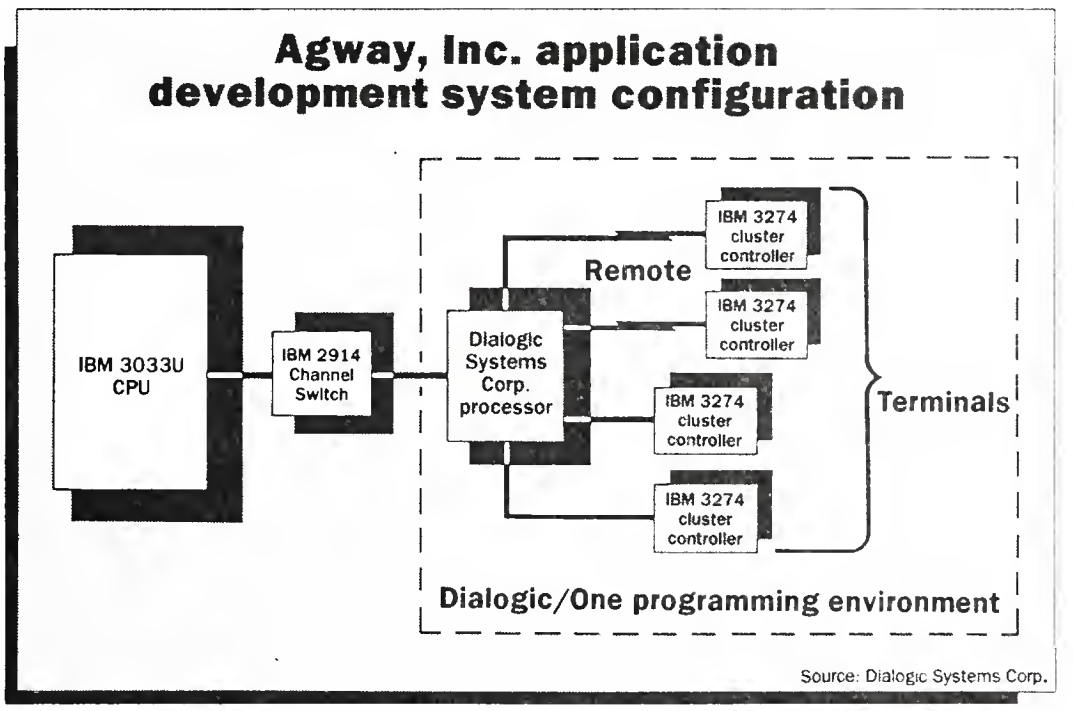
The split-screen capability allows a programmer to perform up to four concurrent tasks. While the programmer waits for one transaction to run, he can work on another one.

Catts said the advantages of this approach over traditional TSO processing have impressed Agway's programmers.

"In the standard TSO environment, you can only perform one task at a time," he explained. "With the Dialogic system, a programmer can sit down at a terminal, split the screen up and do multiple tasks concurrently. It's been great for the productivity of the application development group here."

LaHood said the system's Cobol editor, which allows programmers to check and edit their syntax before they compile a program on the mainframe, has also contributed to improvements in productivity. Without the editor, Agway's programmers had compiled their programs an average of three times before they cleaned up errors in syntax; with the editor, they compile programs just once, on the average.

Besides freeing programmers from the chore of recompiling their work, the editor has allowed Agway to cut costs by reducing the amount of expensive mainframe time devoted to compiling code, according to LaHood. He said logic errors still hamper development, but he knows of no quick solution to that problem.



Source: Dialogic Systems Corp.

First user's policy insures against risks

When Agway, Inc. agreed to serve as the first commercial user of Dialogic Systems Corp.'s applications development system, it took precautions to insure itself against risk.

According to Dennis LaHood, Agway's director of systems development, the farm cooperative positioned itself so that it had everything to gain in the event the system worked as promised and little to lose if it did not.

Agway agreed to try out the Dialogic/One but to sign no contract and pay no fees unless the system met the following criteria:

- **Processed 60,000 transaction/day with subsecond response times.**
- **Displaced at least 25% of TSO processing from Agway's IBM 3033 mainframe.**
- **Was easy to install and support.**
- **Proved to be reliable over two months' time.**

Under this agreement, Agway's only resource commitment prior to acceptance was the manpower expense of physically installing the system, LaHood explained.

Agway ended up testing the system for four months rather than two, because the vendor released an upgraded version midway through the trial period. After the four months, however, the firm was satisfied with the system's performance and signed on with Dialogic.

Special Report

The future of prototyping as a user-friendly DP strategy

By Bernard H. Boar
Special to CW‡

In the past year there has been a tremendous growth and acceptance of prototyping as a requirements definition strategy. This is not at all a surprising fact, as more and more corporations have realized that alternative definition techniques are feasible with integrated fourth-generation software.

Many data processing professionals are interested in learning how they can successfully implement prototyping as well as learning what the future of prototyping will hold.

Predicting the long-range future of prototyping is simple if its future is viewed as part of the natural trend toward friendly, more user-oriented data processing approaches.

The future

What, however, will happen with prototyping during the next few years?

When I gaze into my crystal ball to see the future, I see the following:

Controversy. As is the case with most new ideas and techniques, controversy will surround prototyping. Conservatism, vested interests and skepticism will all contribute to the debate. Many users will be hesitant to experiment fearing that "the leading edge is the bleeding edge."

Though concern is understandable and prudent, the controversy will eventually give way to enthusiasm for this approach.

After all, nothing is radical about an approach that promotes the following:

- Interacting with the users.
- Quickly building a model solution.

> *Predicting the future of prototyping is simple if it is viewed as part of the natural trend toward user-oriented DP approaches*

- Demonstrating the solution.
- Refining the model based on the user reaction.

In the long run, nothing can remain controversial about such a simple, yet elegant, approach to solving the communication problem and finally enabling meaningful user participation.

Every consultant will be a prototyping expert. As the interest and market for prototyping grows, so will the consultant bandwagon of products and services. The information center, data base management system and structured techniques all created huge consulting industries.

There is nothing wrong with this, and, to the contrary, the availability of qualified consulting support can expedite the introduction of prototyping.

Prospective clients, however, should be selective when they go about hiring a consultant.

Prototyping products. Today actual prototyping tools cannot be bought. Rather, one buys a superior product to support conventional development that can be used to support rapid prototyping.

As the prototyping discipline develops, specific prototyping products will be developed.

Such products will be designed around a central integrated dictionary and will optimize the productivity/flexibility of the prototype without regard to production system constraints. The influx of this technology will be especially evident in the personal computer world as multiuser systems with shared data bases become available.

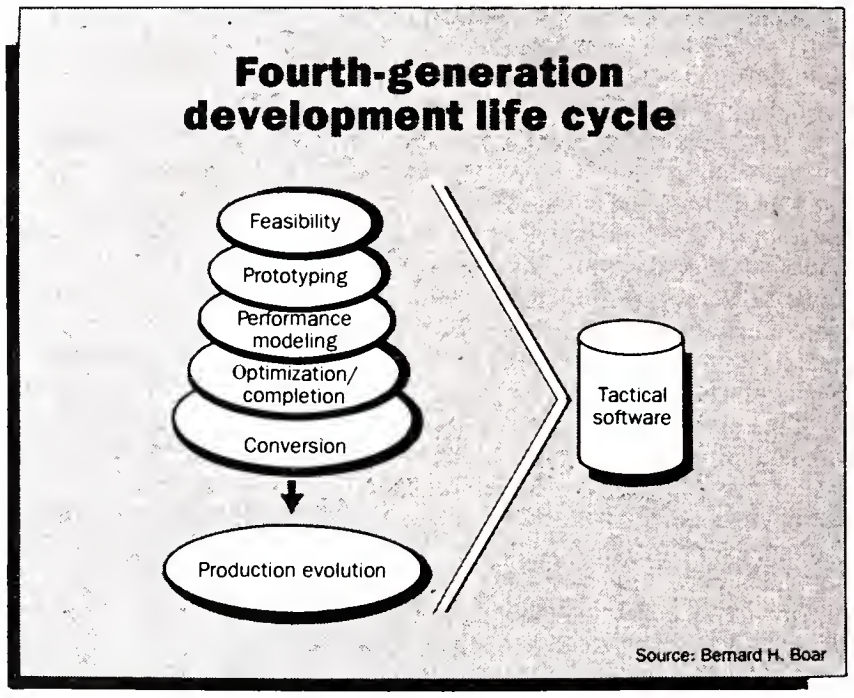


Figure 1. Prototyping is a key stage in fourth-generation development.

Prototyping will displace prespecification. By the early 1990s prototyping will be

See **MODEL** SR/35

Boar is national director of advanced technology for Software Resources, Inc. He is the author of Application Prototyping: A Requirements Definition for the '80s *and is a frequent contributor to* Computerworld.

Special Report

Prototyping system halves insurance firm's backlog

MILWAUKEE — An insurance firm here cut its backlog in half and brought up a valuable strategic system after it switched from a standard development methodology to one based on prototyping.

Before June 1983, when Capitol Bankers Life Insurance Co. installed a fourth-generation applications development system, the firm did most of its programming in Cobol. Capitol Bankers had grown 225% annually for three years, and programmers could not keep pace using a third-generation language. They faced a six- to eight-month backlog.

Today the firm has a three-month backlog, according to DP manager Dan Johnson, and much of the time lag has resulted from increased demand rather than from development problems in the DP shop.

"By dramatically reducing our application development backlog, we have found that we can go back to our users and tell them that they can have more features, instead of fewer," Johnson said. "This made our data processing department very popular."

Johnson's staff works with users to design prototypes with Rexcom, a fourth-generation language and relational data base management system (DBMS) from Rexcom Systems Corp. The software runs on two 6M-byte Prime Computer, Inc. 9950s linked in a ring network.

Capitol Bankers Life

Working with the users

At the start of any development project, programmers meet with users to define basic functional requirements. When these are set, the programmers build interface screens and data bases with Rexcom. They add some simple edits and data manipulations and release the prototype. Users then work with the prototype system, entering test data and generating reports.

Next, the programmers build the system into a production application. At this stage, they add edits and tie in Fortran or Cobol subroutines that can handle heavy calculations better than the fourth-generation language can. When they finish, they release the production system to the users.

For typical applications, those that support new insurance policy types, development takes two weeks from planning to implementation, according to Systems Analyst Tom Ehlen. When Capitol Bankers programmed in Cobol, the development cycle consumed two months or more.

Johnson said the prototyping life cycle gives his shop an edge over organizations that use traditional techniques. "In many DP shops I know of, it takes six months before a new application even enters the development queue," he said. "Here, we are able to sit down with the users, sketch out their functional requirements and present them with a prototype system in just a few days."

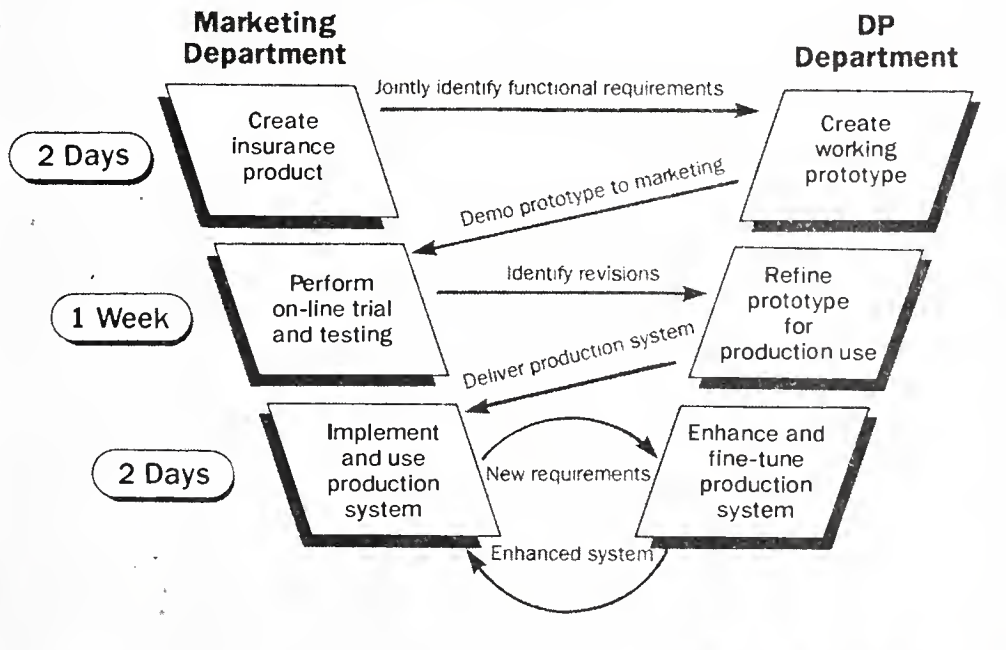
Capitol Bankers has taken advantage of its development tools to create new policy applications, ad hoc reports and strategic systems, most notably an application that allows independent insurance agents in the field to enter policy data to the Prime hosts on-line and print out policies in their offices.

Field agents use a variety of terminals and microcomputers to dial into the hosts via Tymnet, Inc.'s Tymnet. As agents enter policy data, Rexcom applications capture, edit and validate the information. Cobol and Fortran routines then access the data in batch mode.

These routines calculate clients' insurance premiums. Within 20 to 30 minutes, agents can print out a client's policy record.

See **PROTOTYPE** SR/35

Development process at Capitol Bankers Life Insurance Co.



Source: Capitol Bankers Life Insurance Co.

Application development normally takes about two weeks.

Special Report

Fourth-generation languages: What they are and are not

By Arnold Leak
Special to CW‡

Fourth-generation language is a term that has been applied somewhat ambiguously to a number of productivity tools. The ambiguity inherent in the definition is characteristic of the differences found within the set of productivity aids being sold as fourth-generation languages today.

The fourth-generation term was coined to describe tools that were designed to be more productive than third-generation languages for creating applications.

One common objective of fourth-generation languages is to eliminate programmers from the software creation cycle.

Programmerless development

The systems analyst can use the new products to generate prototype programs quickly to show the user. This process is completed without detailed hand coding by a third party; it is in essence, programmerless software development.

To be defined as a fourth-generation language, a product must have the following features: nonprocedural operation (does not require a programmer); natural language (English-like) keywords; links to a centralized data base and data dictionary; efficient code creation; and the capability of creating applications in one-tenth the time (or less) required to hand code Cobol.

The speed of applications creation and the absence of procedural code enable prototyping to be done by nonprogrammers.

Fourth-generation languages must be differentiated from other software with which users or systems analysts can create applications. Products that can be grouped into the non-fourth-generation-language category include query languages, report generators, graphics languages, applications generators, high-level programming languages and parameterized application packages.

Leak is vice-president of technology for Commercial Systems Laboratories, Inc. in Auburn, Ala.

GAINS from SR/19

each such instance as an opportunity to increase their understanding.

They will soon learn which employees are willing to share their knowledge and which are most skilled at explaining technical issues.

■ Third, MIS managers who lack technical expertise can find help outside their shops. There are excellent textbooks and university classes directed toward managers who have little or no technical background.

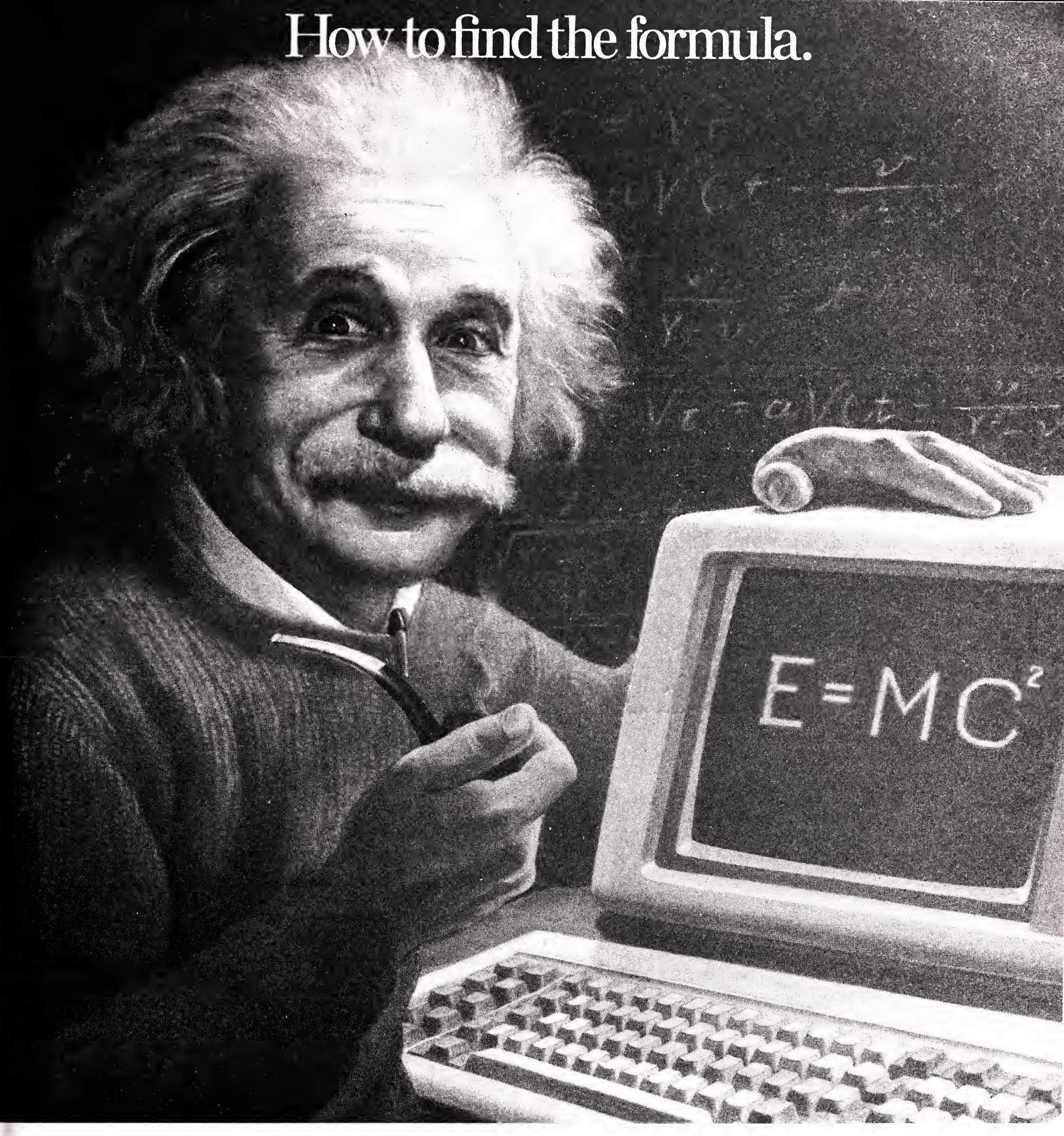
Managers who have both management and technical skills will be able to lead employees to reach their full potential as effective, productive professionals.

Concern for individuals. Effective MIS managers are concerned with their employees as individuals. They respect their differences and attempt to provide the environment most conducive to each one's productivity. Managers must recognize, for example, that some people work best when they have considerable freedom, while others need structure and guidance.

Recognizing and understanding employees' perceptions of their roles in the organization are also critical. Conflicts arise when employees sees themselves differently from the way their manager sees them. To reconcile the two perspectives, managers must talk and listen.

Most MIS professionals have definite feelings about their needs and their roles, and they will discuss these with the manager who has learned to listen.

How to find the formula.



INQUIRE®/Text:

Helps you find what's buried in your database.

You don't have to be an Einstein to realize that numbers are only part of the data your organization needs in order to be effective. As often as not, the information you need consists of a few key phrases buried inside a mountain of written documentation.

Until recently, accessing this information was a nightmarish task, largely dependent on paper filing systems and relatively fallible human memory.

But with INQUIRE/Text, it's easy. Powerful search commands zip through everything from research reports to correspondence—extracting vital information faster and more accurately than ever before.

The result is a quantum leap in the quality and diversity of online information available for decision support. For the first time, textual information can be retrieved and manipulated as easily as numeric data—with an output of up-to-date, integrated management reports.

No wonder INQUIRE/Text users include some of the world's leading scientists and researchers—not to mention lawyers, librarians, engineers, corporate records managers, and entrepreneurs.

And no wonder more and more people everywhere are seeing text management as an indispensable element of the Information Center.

INQUIRE/Text. The only system around that can turn a mass of text into a source of energy.

For more information call or write Infodata Systems Inc., 5205 Leesburg Pike, Falls Church, Virginia 22041, telephone (800) 336-4939. In Virginia call (703) 578-3430. Telex: 899125

European agents: Software Engineering Benelux Inc., The Netherlands; Thorn Computer EMI Software, U.K.

INFODATA®

Special Report

AT&T subsidiary undertakes two-part effort to boost

JACKSONVILLE, Fla. — A two-pronged approach to software productivity is helping an AT&T subsidiary here meet the challenges of the competitive postdivestiture world.

American Transtech, Inc., established by AT&T in 1983 to provide shareowner services during the divestiture, branched out after the Bell system officially split in January 1984. Today, it offers record keeping, direct marketing and other information services to outside clients.

The expansion required massive software development efforts. In the past year, American Transtech has doubled its programming staff from 100 members to 200 and has developed just under one million lines of Cobol code, according to David Adler, the firm's director of information systems development.

Growth, however, was not a sufficient condition for survival in the market American Transtech had entered. "We have a mission to be a responsive provider of quality, innovative information systems to our clients," according to Adler. To prosper, he added, the company had to speed up its software development efforts and keep costs competitively low.

The firm targeted software development as an area that needed improvement. Programming was central to the creation of any service offerings, yet it lagged behind other efforts such as hiring personnel and installing hardware.

American Transtech attacked the problem on the following two fronts:

■ In the DP shop, it brought up a Cobol code generator to give programmers the ability to develop and maintain applications more efficiently.

■ In user departments, it installed a mini-based relational data base management system (DBMS) to allow users to create some of their own applications.

Code generation. American Transtech runs Master Software, Inc.'s Programaster Cobol generator on a 32M-byte IBM 3081. To develop code, programmers work through a set of menus then call on the generator to compile prewritten modules into a working application.

They begin by selecting one of six functions: edit, update, report, sort, merge or explode. Screens within each function guide programmers through the development process. According to the choices a programmer makes at each stage, the generator pulls prewritten modules of code from a library and inserts them into the application.

If a programmer needs to modify the prestructured logic to perform specific functions, the code generator indicates where he should insert new statements. Adler said programmers can store any logic-specific modules they write in the code library, from which they can call for the module in future applications.

On average, he said, the programs American Transtech has developed with the code generator — a group of about 60 programs — consist of about 72% generated code. Programmers developed most of these programs during a five-week trial, after which the firm deinstalled the code generator until the firm signed contracts with the vendor. American Transtech installed the generator in production mode early in July and is currently working on a 50-program application scheduled for completion next month.

Because the firm still has relatively little experience with the product, Adler said, no one has calculated exact savings in time or money. During the trial period, however, programmer productivity (measured as performance against schedule) increased by 28%.

Adler said that in about 10% of all programs, development with the code generator actually took longer than without the tool. This set of programs — mainly those for scientific processing — did not conform well to the generator's set program structure and required extra manipulation by American Transtech's DP staff members.

Because between 80% and 90% of the firm's programs target more mundane applications (financial record keeping and mass mailings, for example), Adler said he expects most development to proceed as fast or faster than it did when the shop used traditional coding techniques.

The firm's main savings, however, have come in the program testing cy-

"*'Software development always seemed to be the slowest step in [our business] growth.'*

— David Adler
American Transtech, Inc.

Special Report

its software development

cle, which now takes less than half the time it once did, regardless of application type. Testing is faster, Adler said, because a substantial part of each new program is prewritten code that does not require testers' attention.

Although programmers initially hesitated to accept the code generator, time savings have helped win them over. Adler estimated the average programmer has chopped between 10 and 15 overtime hours from his workweek.

Programmers' biggest qualm, he said, had been that the generator would make their job an assembly line process, with little creativity involved. Most of them came around, however, when they accepted coding as a routine task and learned to devote their creativity to initial project analysis.

Regina Alai, manager of the firm's development team, said the code generator eventually helped form a strong sense of teamwork among programmers. "We now spend more time communicating and designing instead of coding and testing," Alai said.

"Our software products are of higher quality, and the programmers feel better about their jobs," she said.

In addition, Adler said, programmers have been able to spend less time at their desks and more in meetings with user groups. Through their involvement, they have come up with ideas that help save the company money.

End-user computing. To promote software development in end-user departments, American Transtech recently installed a relational DBMS, Oracle Corp.'s Oracle, on four AT&T 3B2 minicomputers.

In preparation for the software, the firm sent one representative from each of its user departments to a five-day vendor training session. Each representative is currently instructing employees in his department on the use of the product.

Some DP staff members are also helping the user departments, but these systems people are trying to keep their hands off as much as possible, Adler said. "We continue to work closely with our users but have assumed a coach role, rather than a developer role."

Users are still experimenting with the DBMS and its query language, and they have not produced any working applications. But when these users come up to speed, they plan to develop applications for management reporting, manpower scheduling and similar tasks, according to Adler.

He said applications written by end users will not decrease DP's work load or backlog because the department never devoted much time to developing such programs. The DBMS will, however, allow end users to bring up applications they had little chance of ever getting from the systems staff.

'We now spend more time communicating and designing instead of coding and testing.'

— Regina Alai
American Transtech, Inc.

Cobol still going strong, despite grim predictions

By Steven Pfrenzinger
Special to CW‡

Cobol's future is not as bleak as many would have you believe, especially in IBM's IMS DB/DC, CICS/IMS and DB2 environments. It's alive and well as a procedural language embedded within a group of powerful new IMS application generators used within or under the influence of the development center.

The reasons behind why Cobol did not fade away as predicted by the experts are simple.

- No performance-oriented procedural language has been able to replace Cobol adequately.
- IBM has added significant improvements in VS Cobol II.
- Cobol is not really the problem when developing on-line applications.

First, the fact that no programming languages have come along to replace Cobol adequately is nothing new. The shortcomings of other procedural languages are substantial and have included performance penalties, reduced functionality and restrictive architectures. These and other shortcomings have meant no one language can be used in all situations.

Second, VS Cobol II has significant improvements, probably not enough to quiet the ardent anti-Cobol group but enough to show that Cobol can be enhanced to improve productivity during both development and maintenance.

These enhancements include a PERFORM statement variation for in-line looping without GOTOs, the new EVALUATE/WHEN statement combination for complex conditional tests in a case structure, the INITIALIZE and SET statements to assign values to data items and conditional variables, nested COPY statements, a batch debugging tool, formatted dumps and improved compiler listings.

Add to this the command or macro-like feature of some Cobol-based application generators, and Cobol's future looks even better. This feature allows blocks of reusable Cobol code to be built, modified and inserted into generated Cobol programs. These blocks of reusable code can be built by senior developers to blueprint common functions within a system or installation, which provides major opportunities for productivity.

Third, Cobol is not the problem. It is only the language used for procedural logic requirements, and that is not the real challenge in developing on-line applications. The real challenges come from screen definitions (for example, message format service and basic mapping support), data communications interfaces (for example IMS, DC and CICS), data base access (for example DL/1 and SQL), testing, prototyping to validate user requirements and others that have nothing to do with Cobol's merits as a procedural language. Cobol is continually blamed for low productivity in on-line applications development while the items listed above are the real culprits.

Simplifying these challenges is what most of the Cobol-based application generators are attempting to do.

The debate over Cobol's future will likely continue. However, the fact remains that there is a huge base of trained Cobol programmers and plenty of existing and newly developed Cobol systems on which they can work.

Given that we can get substantial improvements in productivity from these Cobol programmers, IMS and CICS installations can follow a more evolutionary, rather than a revolutionary, path to increased productivity.

Pfrenzinger is president of IMS Consulting, Inc., an Encino, Calif.-based consulting firm.

Many of the IMS DB/DC and CICS DL/1 applications generators available for use in the development center use Cobol as the procedural language embedded within them.

DP professionals can use the following list of considerations to assist in the selection process of Cobol-based applications generators. Each consideration can be weighted — high, medium or low — depending on your organization's requirements.

High	Medium	Low	
☐	☐	☐	Integrated on-line, batch and report-generation functions.
☐	☐	☐	Features usable by multiple skill levels, for example, designers and junior and senior developers.
☐	☐	☐	Minimal learning curve and organizational impact.
☐	☐	☐	Screen image painter to generate the native MFS and BMS source statements.
☐	☐	☐	Nonprocedural data validation capabilities.
☐	☐	☐	Prototyping features, usable soon after screen design, that support early demonstration of the system and an interactive approach to design.
☐	☐	☐	High-level commands or macros that simplify IMS data base interfaces (DL/1) and that accommodate DB2 interfaces (SQL).
☐	☐	☐	High-level commands or macros to simplify data communications interfaces (such as IMS DC and CICS).
☐	☐	☐	Ability to leverage senior developers with a command or macro writing feature for building (blueprinting) reusable code.
☐	☐	☐	No significant design restrictions that would limit architectural functionality.
☐	☐	☐	High-performance processing capability (no runtime package or interpretive processing).
☐	☐	☐	Import facility from existing data dictionaries.
☐	☐	☐	Automatic documentation generation capabilities, for example, system and program specifications or documentation.
☐	☐	☐	No runtime package that would affect portability to multiple CPUs.
☐	☐	☐	Features ensuring that developers generate standardized and consistent source code.
☐	☐	☐	Integrated dictionary facility to manage screens, reports, programs, data bases and other system components and characteristics.

Special Report

Documentation boosts systems development effort

By Gary Lansman
Special to CW‡

Systems developers toil to produce documentation for business users but direct little effort toward meeting their own needs. This lapse hinders systems development productivity.

Documentation can improve productivity in systems development, as it does in business applications, by providing efficient means to record and share information. But to take advantage of these efficiencies, systems developers must identify their needs and meet them.

Identifying documentation needs. Documentation should span all phases of the systems development life cycle. To do so, it must encompass three broad categories — strategy, management and technology.

■ Strategic documentation. In order for significant change to occur, managers must make an accurate articulation of the change; strategic documentation accomplishes this.

The strategic documentation process begins with the statement of a company's business strategy. At a high level, business strategy documentation sets an organization's direction for products, services and development activities. Management documents include performance objectives, project schedules, status reports and performance reviews. This category also includes guidelines for systems standards and methodologies and for documentation and investment.

Management documentation supports strategic documentation by giving feedback about a firm's advancement toward strategic goals. It provides the tools for managers to assess and improve their organization's systems development productivity.

■ Technical documentation. Historically, this category has received most of the attention given to documentation. Despite the effort expended at this level, however, problems continue to occur. Run books, for example, do not contain meaningful solutions to unusual system problems.

Meeting documentation needs. Every organization needs an integrated framework of documentation that will promote productivity by helping systems developers reference, share and manage their documentation. For each of the above categories, the framework must provide developers with the following five key functions:

■ First and foremost, it must support easy, reliable and accessible means of referencing development documentation. Developers must be able to use the three classic references found in libraries: author, title and subject. In addition, systems developers should be able to use keyword searches.

Multiple, on-line indexes provide the ability to locate documentation quickly, but not all documentation resides on-line. Any reference scheme, then, must address both on-line and off-line documentation.

■ Second (because, over time, more and more documentation will reside on-line), the documentation framework must provide developers with a means to print some or all of a document on demand.

■ Third, the framework must provide on-line development facilities. Such facilities alleviate many of the problems associated with keeping documentation up to date. They provide change control, for example, which protects users while developers change the system.

■ Fourth, the documentation framework should give developers an opportunity to share some of the unique or interesting ways in which they have used different tools. An electronic bulletin board, for example, lets systems developers improve their productivity by using other people's experiences as a springboard.

■ Fifth, the framework must provide a monitor that collects information on the successful and unsuccessful use of documentation. A monitor provides information that helps answer questions such as: "What documentation is used most frequently?" and "What documentation is sought unsuccessfully?"

> *Every organization needs an integrated framework of documentation that will promote productivity by helping systems developers reference, share and manage their documentation.*

Lansman is a senior systems consultant for Bank of America, which is based in San Francisco.

Special Report

PROTOTYPE from SR/29

With the system in place, Johnson said, "we can now offer our independent agents an industry leader — instant policy turnaround — ... an incredible competitive advantage that no one else I know of currently offers."

Capitol Bankers would not have attempted instant turnaround, either, if it still relied on Cobol programming, he said.

According to Johnson, "We did not even envision such a system until we had Rexcom in-house."

> *'We can now offer our independent agents an industry leader — instant policy turnaround.'*
>
> **— Dan Johnson**
> **Capitol Bankers Life Insurance Co.**

System up quickly

Using the fourth-generation language, programmers brought up the Rexcom system in less than four weeks.

Since Capitol Bankers installed Rexcom, it has used the language and DBMS in about 75% of its new applications.

Programmers, however, rarely write a complete fourth-generation program; rather, they develop data bases and screens in Rexcom and create computational subroutines in Fortran. Johnson said this approach — using the most appropriate language for a given task — has been the reason for his staff's success.

According to Ehlen, Capitol Bankers' users have had few problems with response time, even though the system normally supports between 35 and 55 concurrent users and includes several data bases with up to 100,000 records.

Ehlen, left, and Johnson

Users sometimes have to wait for their initial system inquiry, but subsequent inquiries generally take less than three seconds, he added.

MODEL from SR/28

established as the preferred definition strategy. Prototyping will be used as the cutting-edge definition technique to get a verified agreement on the user's needs quickly. Prespecification methods will then be used to complete those parts of the application that do not lend themselves to model building.

The rationale for this is simple: Prototyping fits naturally the way people normally decide on what they want.

Fourth-generation development methodology. Prototyping will lead the way to a modern fourth-generation development life cycle (see figure 1). The attributes of such a life cycle would be as follows:

- Prototyping will reduce application development risk. The strategy is straightforward: Invest neither substantive human nor machine resources in developing an application until a working model has been experienced, critiqued and agreed to by all affected users.
- Performance modeling will assure operational feasibility. The results of the functional prototype will provide the necessary metrics to permit meaningful performance modeling to assure and define operational feasibility.
- Rapid and responsive application development. More then anything else, users want applications rapidly. By leveraging the prototype into production by optimizing it, the life cycle will be compressed.
- Fully leverage tactical software. The powerful software that enables the rapid prototyping will be extended to the entire life of an application. From feasibility through system evolution, an integrated set of software will track, build and maintain the system.
- The system life cycle will trade conjecture for confirmation. Rather than proceeding solely on paper specifications, the system life cycle will be punctuated by numerous small, rapid experiments to confirm the wisdom of an approach.

In conclusion, fourth-generation system development will bring together many of the best current ideas on software development and package them into a responsive but orderly process.

The trend toward a user-friendly DP style is becoming evident. Whether the subject is languages or the user/machine relationship, the trend is clear.

Special Report

FOURTH from SR/23

and UFO by purchase of Oxford Software Corp. Dun & Bradstreet Corp. now owns both Nomad2 by purchase of National CSS, Inc. and the Millenium development harness through its purchase of McCormack & Dodge Corp.

SAS Institute, Inc. bought the System 2000 data base system. The Canadian conglomerate Crownx bought the Model 204 data base via purchase of Computer Corp. of America.

The software tool conglomerate Sterling Software, Inc. acquired Mark IV by taking over much larger Informatics General Corp.

Standard unlikely

Under these circumstances, it is unlikely that any fourth-generation language standard will emerge.

Instead, existing languages will continue to evolve and extend. IBM VS Cobol II is already available, and Ansi Cobol 85 is due in November.

> *Under these circumstances, it is unlikely that any fourth-generation language standard will emerge.*

As if anticipating this trend, the fourth-generation language vendors are hedging their bets. Applied Data Research, Inc. offers ADR/DL, which is an enhanced Cobol, and Martin Marietta Data Systems announced in June both a Cobol/XE and a PL/I-like System Building Executive.

Supporting existing languages key

Fourth-generation language vendors will survive by moving away from inventing languages and moving toward supplying support functions that are compatible with existing languages.

With this service, they can promise to assist the data processing professional in the arduous task of keeping current systems targeted on current needs.

This is a less magical promise than that of the fourth-generation language, but it is one more likely to be fulfilled.

BOOST from SR/22

ing data query, report generation, graphics generation, decision support, applications generation, micro-to-mainframe links and, in some cases, a fully integrated micro version of the mainframe product. The languages are appropriate for use both by non-DP end users and DP professionals.

Most fourth-generation languages provide a user-friendly front end that may be learned easily by end users to support data base query operations and the generation of screens, reports, graphics and application prototypes.

In many organizations, DP professionals use these tools to create complex applications requiring extensive functionality and large amounts of procedural logic.

Most fourth-generation language tools routinely demonstrate about a 10:1 improvement in productivity relative to Cobol for business applications of moderate complexity. Improvements of 3:1 relative to Cobol are typical for complex applications requiring extensive procedural logic.

These productivity gains are achieved primarily by the nonprocedural components of the tools, that is, the ability to support very rapid specification of data dictionary entries, data views, edit criteria, display screens, menus, reports, graphics and simple prototypes. Numerous users report productivity gains in the range of 10:1 or 20:1 relative to Cobol for on-line transaction processing applications involving large numbers of screens, transactions and reports.

Significantly lower productivity gains, in the range of 3:1 relative to Cobol, are reported for applications that require an extensive amount of procedural logic.

Advantages

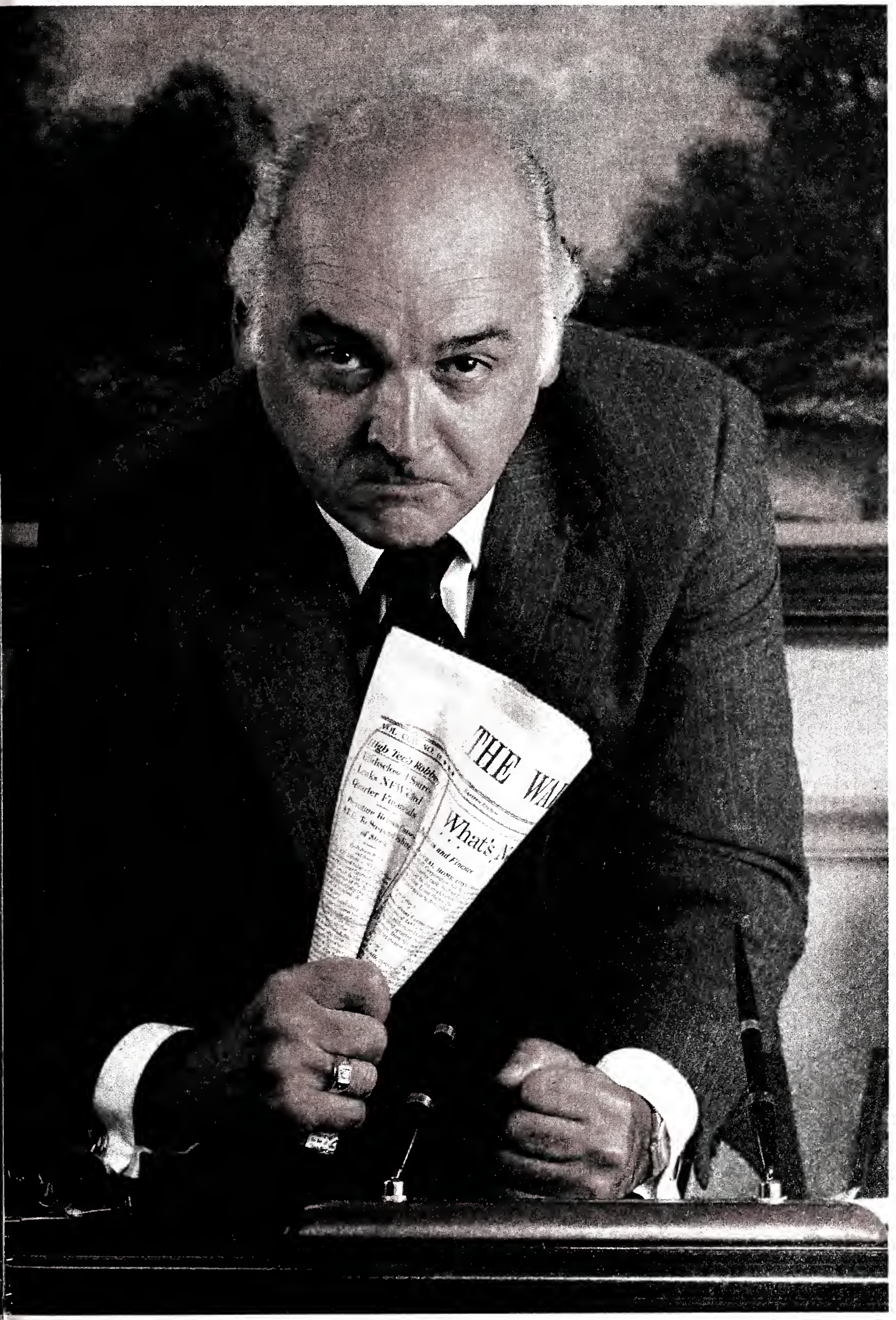
Organizations that have made a commitment to fourth-generation languages and to an appropriate development methodology have found that they can develop applications much faster and at lower cost than with Cobol. They are able to develop time-critical applications rapidly and to reduce the backlog of pending applications.

One of the most important advantages of the use of fourth-generation languages is the ability to solve critical business problems quickly and to react immediately to business or market changes through the development of applications and products. Fourth-generation languages may be used very effectively to gain a competitive edge in a rapidly changing environment.

The advantages of fourth-generation languages will become even more pronounced in the future as information services moves away from a mainframe-oriented environment toward an end-user environment dominated by networks of personal computers.

Highly integrated fourth-generation language micro-mainframe tools, such as Focus and PC/Focus from Information Builders, Inc., enable users of IBM Personal Computers to query data on a mainframe, download the extracted data transparently to the micro and automatically format the data for use by standard Personal Computer tools such as Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 and Ashton-Tate's Dbase III.

WHEN THE CHAIRMAN EXPLODES OVER A SECURITY LEAK, WHAT'S YOUR DEFENSE?



VMCENTER:

THE ONE INDISPENSABLE SURVIVAL TOOL FOR VM DATA CENTER MANAGERS.

It doesn't matter who actually leaked it—if there's a failure in system security, it's *your* problem.

But now, at last, you have an ally. In VMCENTER.

VMCENTER puts you squarely in control of system resources—providing multiple levels of authorization, for maximum protection against security violations.

It also allows you to do a lot more. Change passwords in a flash, encrypt data through simple commands, and keep top management informed of potential problems through a variety of reports.

Best of all, VMCENTER makes *you* secure—knowing that problems are being taken care of *before* they happen, not after.

But there's more.

In addition to security problems, VMCENTER solves a lot of others, like disk and tape management, resource scheduling and accounting, even workload balancing. And it does it all in an integrated manner that's more effective than any possible collection of quick fixes.

VMCENTER. It's a survival tool—and then some. Once you use it, you'll wonder how you ever got along without it.

And the Chairman may even learn to feel the same way about you.

For more information on VMCENTER, call or write VM Software, Inc., 2070 Chain Bridge Road, Suite 355, Vienna, Virginia 22180, telephone (703) 821-6886.

VM SOFTWARE INC.

Special Report

Insurance firm secures DSS with statistical tool

GRAND RAPIDS, Mich. — A statistical analysis software package helped bring together end users and the MIS department at an insurance firm here in a project to develop a decision support system (DSS) during a pressing DP backlog.

Users from the marketing department at Foremost Insurance Co. wanted a system that would help them target new customers and retain old ones by reporting information such as customers' demographics, the time periods during which they held their policies, the number of claims they made and the amount of money the firm paid to them.

Until January 1984, the department channeled requests for such reports through the firm's MIS department. But, according to Ben Salzman, marketing manager at Foremost, MIS was so busy processing information for other departments that it could not turn around marketing's requests in time. "Sometimes, we simply completed report requests on our own, using hand-held calculators and typewritten formats," Salzmann said. "It was not efficient."

Marketing DSS to the rescue

Salzmann and his supervisor Jim Malnight felt that a marketing DSS would help solve the problem. "We needed a DSS to extract data easily, format that data in reports customized by the end users and allow us to bypass that MIS backlog," Malnight said. Because MIS was busy developing a comprehensive billing program for the firm, Foremost contracted a team of outside Cobol programmers to develop the data base for the DSS, which was to be called the Customer Retention Decision Analysis (RDA) system.

Once the data base for the RDA had been established, Salzmann and Cathy Bandt, a customer retention development specialist from the marketing department, planned to format reports using SPSS-X statistical software from SPSS, Inc. "I said, 'Give us a friendly data base, and we'll do everything else with SPSS-X,' " Salzmann said.

Salzmann and Bandt directed the project from the marketing end, and Dave Herbert, Foremost's systems development manager, provided help from the MIS department.

When the Cobol programmers delivered a less than satisfactory data base, Salzmann, Bandt and Herbert used SPSS-X to pinpoint problems and correct them (see story right). After the bugs had been ironed out, they put the software to its intended use — formatting marketing reports.

Pleased with marketing's role in project

Herbert said he was pleased with the marketing department's role in the development project. "RDA was designed, tested and implemented with very few programming resources from the Foremost MIS staff. This is the first time we used this approach, and it's been very successful."

The department is made up of professional staff members familiar with reporting tools, he said, and they had the knowledge to take responsibility for some of the development. The firm had used SPSS software for seven years.

Now that the marketing department's data base system is in place, Salzmann said, the department uses SPSS sorts and aggregates to break the more than 4½ million records in the data base into smaller groups determined by information in the records' fields and to consolidate them into categories for reporting. In 1984, the department ran more than 60,000 SPSS-X jobs on a 16M-byte IBM 3033.

Bandt estimated that SPSS-X and RDA give the marketing department a report output more than 10 times greater than that of the former reporting setup. Staff members now control the format and turnaround time of their reports.

Herbert said the software processes data from the data base efficiently. "SPSS-X doesn't use up a lot of CPU cycles. I would have expected a lot more cycles given what it's doing."

Project kink uncovers resources

Thanks to an unpleasant kink in Foremost Insurance Co.'s marketing data base development, the firm's marketing employees discovered both an unexpected use for their statistical analysis software and some undeveloped talents within their ranks.

The work of the contract programmers Foremost hired to write code for the data base fell short of expectations, said Marketing Director Ben Salzmann. "They completed the entire system, and it didn't work."

To whip the program into shape, Salzmann and his coworker Cathy Bandt put SPSS, Inc.'s SPSS-X package to work as a program analysis tool and put themselves to work as system analysts.

To check for missing information in their Customer Retention Decision Analysis (RDA) data base, they programmed SPSS-X to count the frequency of different categories of records in the data base. They compared the frequencies in the RDA data base with the frequencies of the same categories in other files.

When the numbers did not agree, Salzmann, Bandt and Dave Herbert, Foremost's systems development manager, then worked with the contract programmers to find problems in the Cobol code and correct them. After the programmers changed the code, the Foremost staff ran checks with SPSS-X to make sure the changes had accomplished what had been intended.

Salzmann said that he and Bandt both put more than 3,000 hours into the project in one year. They went to work at 8 a.m., left at 3 p.m. and came back at 11 p.m. when the system was free to handle their processing load.

Herbert also dedicated extra hours to the project. "If we came in from [11 p.m.] to [4 a.m.], he came in at [1 a.m.] to see how we were doing," Salzmann said. Without Herbert's technical knowledge, he said, the system would not have worked.

Bandt and Salzmann also relied on SPSS' analysts to help them. They called the firm with questions and usually got well-considered answers from SPSS employees within a day.

Part of SPSS' enthusiastic support came from its interest in this new use for its software, according to Salzmann. "You take two people out of marketing, give them SPSS, and they use it and function as systems analysts," he pointed out, adding that no one had planned on the package being used this way.

Special Report

Overhead concerns will keep systems analysis in vogue

By Barbara F. Medina
Special to CW‡

Recent articles have suggested that structured systems analysis techniques are obsolete and, by inference, not needed if programmers would only switch from Cobol and Fortran to fourth-generation languages [CW, April 8].

Predictions have been made for 10 to one increases in programmer productivity with the use of data base management systems and query language software. User satisfaction is guaranteed and annoying backlogs in meeting user demand for processing will be cleared up by simply building prototype systems using fourth-generation languages, proponents claim.

Impatient, action-minded American managers, who have always resisted allocating the time and resources needed for planning and systems analyses, are being tempted by these claims. After all, DBMS and query languages do make it possible to get a system up quickly. What many managers do not recognize, however, is that these systems have a high permanent overhead and are a drain on computer resources.

Minicomputers with their single-channel I/O buses are prone to processing problems when I/O demands increase, and a variety of different software packages are used simultaneously. DBMS and query languages increase I/O demands on the system. Although minis are prone to failure from poor application design, even mainframes can get overloaded.

Well-designed data bases and efficiently designed applications can limit problems, and systems analysis is the very tool that uncovers duplication of data in records and redundancies in processing. It is because DBMS and query languages require such a large overhead that systems analysis and planning are a necessity before new applications are implemented.

As languages are developed that make applications easier and faster to implement, the well-trained analyst will be the key to successful use of computers by organizations of all sizes. What data processing managers should advocate is better theories and materials for use in training more proficient systems analysts.

In addition, nontechnical managers have to be educated to understand the long-term benefits of systems analysis and planning. Data processing managers who cave in to the immediate demands of users who want terminals or micros on their desks when they know that they are building inefficient, redundant systems are asking for trouble.

Medina is a consultant and the author of numerous articles and two books. She has also directed computer service bureaus for 12 years.

Analyst's role far reaching

A systems analyst's goals are not always well understood. Some people believe that the sole responsibility of a systems analyst is to produce structured programs in Fortran or Cobol. This is inaccurate. A systems analyst is equally concerned with the needs of the people who use and maintain applications systems.

It can be easily demonstrated that systems analysis, good planning and well-thought-out evaluation criteria for selecting hardware and software are as important today as they ever were.

A good analyst is concerned with several points:

- The goals of the organization.
- The goals of the unit within the organization proposing the application and how these fit into the goals of the organization.
- The analysis of the organization and the application as part of a total system, where the application is one element in a unit with interacting component parts.

The system attributes that are of special concern to the analyst are the following:

- Boundaries of the organization or unit — which employees and what processing must be considered when evaluating the needs of a unit or an organization.
- Data flow and data transfer throughout the system.
- The structure of the system, particularly as the structure impacts data transfer and data flow.
- Feedback loops within the system — that is, data being partially retained by a receiving unit before the information is transferred back to the sending unit.
- Transmission modes within the system. How is data being transmitted within the system from unit to unit?
- Cycles of the system as a whole and of the units within the

See **ANALYST** SR/45

Special Report

Self-interest motivates development

By Roger E. Booker
Special to CW‡

DHAHRAN, Saudi Arabia — The goal for setting up a data dictionary might be described by the following Marxist doctrine: "From each according to his ability; to each according to his need." Experts from different areas provide their input so that all users can access whatever information they desire.

The best way to ensure success in a data dictionary project, however, is to satisfy the capitalist question "What's in it for me?"

During a large data base conversion project that centered on the development of a data dictionary, an international oil firm here used the maxim of self-interest to its advantage.

In 1984, the Arabian American Oil Co. (Aramco) decided to centralize its oil exploration and production information into an integrated business data base. A feasibility study, management approval, conversion planning and data base management system selection of Model 204 from Computer Corp. of America [CCA] had all been completed. The remaining tasks involved design of the new data structure and the conversion of applications software.

But the volume and nature of the interpersonal communication necessary to complete these tasks posed special difficulties for the conversion team:

■ The project would cross the boundaries of two technical disciplines, engineering and geophysics, with inherent differences in terminology and data conceptualization.

■ The data processing staff came from different backgrounds with training in different data base design methodologies and varying exposure to relational concepts.

■ The conversion team was drawn from many nationalities: Saudi Arabian, American, British, East Indian and Norwegian, with the attendant cultural and language differences.

■ By many standards, the conversion was large. It would span a user community of 600 people, with as many as 60 active participants in the conversion process. Nearly 2,000 data elements would be reviewed and more than 250 applications converted.

Early in the conversion process, the firm recognized that a comprehensive and well-maintained data dictionary system could provide the communications mechanism necessary for a successful conversion project. It also recognized the inherent pitfalls of using a data dictionary.

To overcome any disadvantages, the Aramco conversion team took several important steps:

■ It customized the data dictionary software and data structure to meet the particular needs of Aramco's system development methodology. A great deal of software was developed in-house to meet local reporting requirements.

The data structure of the dictionary itself was altered to support specific needs for meta data. Fortunately, this was easy to do because of the malleable nature of Dictionary/204, CCA's data dictionary product.

■ It used the dictionary actively in each phase of system development, from conceptual design to system implementation. The conversion team used

See **OIL** SR/52

Booker is president of Sandrose Software International of Houston, which specializes in data base consulting to the energy industry. Sandrose Software helped the Arabian American Oil Co. during the oil firm's data base conversion.

Data dictionaries: Hits and misses

The Arab American Oil Co. (Aramco) liked the following aspects of the data dictionary approach:

■ A data dictionary provides a structured communication medium. Data is classified by content and then codified and stored in well-defined data structures. Information is free of the structural ambiguities of language, culture or field of knowledge.

■ Development information is highly accessible when it is stored in a data dictionary. On-line query facilities provide efficient and universal access to relevant data.

■ A data dictionary automates information gathering through on-line update facilities.

Aramco also realized that data dictionary systems often fail to live up to their promises — and for good reasons:

■ Organizations need to expend a great deal of effort to collect information and enter it into a data dictionary. Furthermore, this effort is required at the worst possible time — in the midst of data base design and development.

■ If data dictionaries are to be useful, they must be valid, complete and well maintained.

■ Data dictionary software systems are often developed to support a generalized approach to data base development, but the system development process itself is highly variable. This almost guarantees that the dictionary software will not meet the needs of the system development process in a particular organization.

Special Report

Global approach builds flexibility into programs

Lets systems keep up with future changes

By Rusty Williamson
Special to CW‡

Executive management's first thought is to blame MIS managers, project leaders and staff members for backlogs, missed deadlines and bugs. The real cause of such problems, however, is often built into the system itself: Many system designs do not anticipate change and cannot accept it.

If software developers hope to increase productivity, they must plan for the future. A common methodology, the use of global procedures and definitions, can help them do so.

By definition, the methodology relies on two components: global procedures and global definitions (see story below). Global procedures — procedures for common, low-logic-level tasks — are stored on disk files, as are global definitions, which are definitions for common variables, structures and files.

Compiling programs

Programmers can call on the system to compile the procedures and definitions into any program or group of programs that requires them. If a programmer changes a procedure or definition in the source code, the system will compile that change into all relevent programs. With this methodology, coding for most software systems is basic commonsense programming.

Global procedures and definitions reduce development, debugging and support man-hours. Because it removes redundant complexities from main logic, it makes the growing complexity of a system relatively easy to handle. Because it stores common components in one place, rather than in every program, it decreases source and object code memory requirements.

The advantages of using global procedures and definitions span a system's life cycle and can be illustrated using two hypothetical systems: System G, which uses global procedures and definitions, and System B, which does not. Aside from methodology, both systems are identical: Each consists of 125 programs and contains a data base of 45 files.

Development phase. During the first phases of development, Systems G and B proceed at much the same pace. At first, B outpaces G because G's development staff is spending some of its time planning global procedures and definitions disk files.

But System B's development team writes each of its 125 programs from scratch and codes each of its programs and processes as a stand-alone project. System B's development effort soon begins to snowball with increasing complexity and disorganization.

System G's effort is more coordinated. As each program is written, programmers develop, test and debug procedures and definitions. The programmers use these same components again and again in other programs. As the coding of each program proceeds, more global procedures and definitions become available for future development. More and more, developers need to create main logic only.

Time-consuming complexities gradually disappear, and file definitions no longer need to be keyed in. Systemwide naming conventions and one-change enhancements become by-products of development. G's development is smoother than B's and soon outpaces it.

> *If software developers hope to increase productivity, they must plan for the future. The use of global procedures and definitions can help them do so.*

Shakeout. As program development ends, a system debugging phase begins. During this shakeout period, both systems develop a loss of interprocess messages during heavy system usage — a tuning problem. To compensate, programmers must increase time-out values for interprocess messages from .01 to .08 seconds.

Programmers for System B have used a constant value, .01, in the code and must search each program for every occurrence of the interprocess message code, keying in an 8 over the 1 each time. Some of the 125 programs will be affected, and B's development team, not knowing which ones, must search each.

For System G, on the other hand, programmers have used a variable called "INTER-PROC-TIME-OUT," which resides in source code in one place — the global definition disk file. It has been set to .01. One programmer keys an 8 over the 1, runs the compiler and goes home.

The compiler links the new definition, "INTER-PROC-TIME-OUT = .08," into each affected program as the program is compiled (see chart). In each of the 125 programs, every occurrence of the interprocess message code uses "INTER-PROC-TIME-OUT," which is now equal to .08.

Production. During the production phase, Systems G and B, like most large systems, require continued programmer support. New protocols, file formats, applications, reports and other enhancements continually bombard the original system.

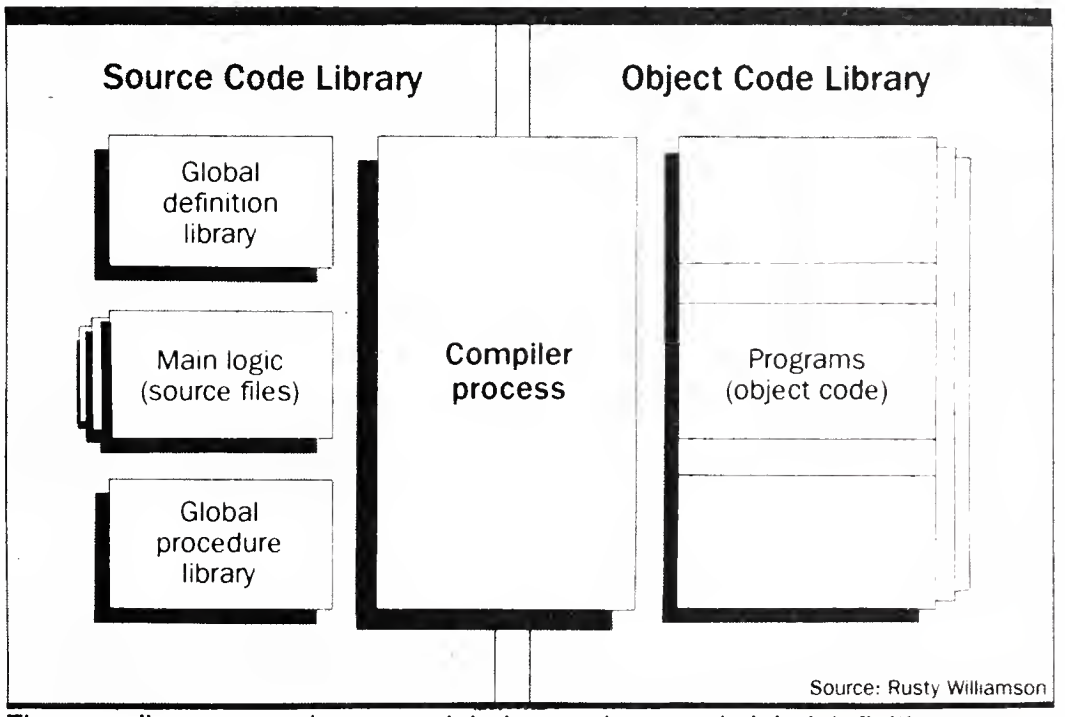
System B requires more programmer man-hours than System G does. Its code contains varying conventions and programming styles, which confuse maintenance programmers and stall their work. Moreover, maintenance employees must change code many times in many programs. Under these burdens, the programming department increases both its size and its cost to the company.

Inside the programming department, this system structure eventually brings on impossible work loads, widespread discouragement and frequent staff turnover. To make matters worse, new employees coming aboard must face the system's bewildering maze; they take a while to become productive.

System G, on the other hand, has a clean, consistent structure that is easy to maintain. Coding enhancements are easier because all changes are global.

Death. Normally, the death of a software system occurs when the effort that goes into continued support or required enhancements equals the effort that a rewrite would entail. System G outlives System B, if for no other reason than its organization and ease of enhancement.

When it dies, however, System G will be relatively easy for programmers to rewrite. If the rewrite does not involve a major environment change, for example, a new programming language, most global procedures and definitions will stay as they are.



The compiler process draws on global procedures and global definitions to create uniform, easy-to-maintain programs.

Williamson is a programmer analyst for Gascard Club, Inc., a Del Mar, Calif.-based company that serves a network of independent petroleum marketers.

Global procedures, definitions: components of uniform system

Global procedures and global definitions are the building blocks of a uniform, future-proof software system.

Global procedures. These are self-contained, parameter-driven procedures that many programs can use.

Source code for global procedures is normally kept in a disk file, from which it can be pulled at compile time for linkage into a main program's source code.

Under this setup, programmers who want to alter any function that is common to a number of programs can do so by making only one coding change.

Once the programmer makes a change to the global procedure's source code, the system recompiles all affected programs, pulling in the newly altered procedure from the disk file.

Global procedures commonly perform such tasks as error handling, device I/O, report generation and screen formation — tasks that a number of programs share at low logical levels.

A procedure that meets any of the following criteria is a good candidate for global treatment:

- The procedure is subject to change and is found in two or more programs.
- The procedure is lengthy and shared by several programs.
- The procedure entails complex calculations or logic.

Global definitions. These are a system's variable names, structure names and file definitions.

Under global procedures and definitions, they are commonly kept in a disk file. Compiler directives then selectively pull the definitions from the disk file and insert them into main programs.

Because definitions are not repeated in each program's source code, the setup saves disk space and reduces code entry.

It also enforces systemwide naming conventions and ensures that changes to file layouts affect every pertinent program.

Selling systems software? In September Computerworld Focus targets your market.

When it comes to systems software, there are no easy choices. So in the September 18th issue of *Computerworld Focus* on Software: Systems, we take a good hard look at what's available now. And what's coming down the road in the near future.

Topics will include all the building blocks available for a fully integrated system. Like information center packages. Operating systems. Data base management systems. Productivity tools. Data dictionaries. Decision support systems. Even things like artificial intelligence and fourth generation languages.

We won't just look at the pieces. We'll also discuss how they work together to provide a completely integrated system for companies of nearly every size.

And we'll target right in on your market. 128,000 paid *Computerworld* subscribers. Plus thousands of attendees at the Software Expo in Dallas in September.

So if you've got systems software to sell, we've got the perfect place to do it. The **September 18th** issue of *Computerworld Focus* on Software: Systems. But hurry, closing is **August 9th.**

For more information, contact Ed Marecki, Vice President/Sales, *Computerworld Focus,* 375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, MA 01701. Or call (617) 879-0700.

COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS

We put the hottest issues of the day in Focus.

A PUBLICATION OF CW COMMUNICATIONS

BOSTON: (617) 879-0700 **NEW YORK:** (201) 967-1350 **ATLANTA:** (404) 394-0758 **CHICAGO:** (312) 827-4433
SAN FRANCISCO: (415) 421-7330 **LOS ANGELES:** (714) 261-1230 **HOUSTON:** (713) 952-1220

Special Report

Solid maintenance spurs development

By Ronald A. Zink
Special to CW‡

Most MIS managers understand that good systems design and programming techniques can help reduce future maintenance efforts. Many do not realize, however, that the reverse is true as well: A good maintenance program can increase development productivity.

One of the most disrupting experiences in the development of any computer system occurs when a project begins to expand uncontrollably in scope, with users demanding more and more features they feel must become part of the system. Such expansion is often a symptom of a poor maintenance program.

In such cases, users who attempt to expand the scope of projects are acting quite rationally, for two reasons:

- They know that if development moves on to a new project, they will see little activity in their area for a long time — years, perhaps.
- They know that, from their company's viewpoint, there may be more productive projects to be done, while nonetheless feeling that it is their turn. They have been subjected to the frustration of waiting in line for years, and they are not about to give up their place until they have gotten as much as they can.

Poor maintenance programs are almost invariably caused not by the abilities of the people involved but by an improper attitude: the attitude of users and programmers that systems should be completed in one fell swoop. This attitude not only forces the user to ask for the definitive system but also causes follow-up maintenance work to become a random series of fixes.

Systems must evolve

Good maintenance programs, on the other hand, arise from a healthier attitude: the attitude that systems must evolve. This attitude allows the MIS department to take a system and break it into a series of optimal implementations, a series of properly graduated steps. It helps the organization move forward in a controlled, low-risk manner.

MIS managers fool themselves when they think they can implement a system that does all it should. They have neither the resources nor the ability to design such a system. A system is never finished; its requirements change constantly because of fluctuating business conditions and the growth of users' expertise.

In reality, managers and their staffs should try to lay a solid foundation that provides key benefits right away and can be built upon later. The DP staff should also plan on revising the system, as part of the maintenance function, on a periodic and scheduled basis. Everyone involved will then be in a better position to evaluate the next step.

Within a system life cycle that includes periodic reviews and enhancements, the user changes his attitude toward any initial development project. Users know they will get their day in court fairly soon, at a time when they will be in a good position to identify the types of enhancements they need.

Developers benefit because they can now concentrate on the major components of a system without being distracted by constant political battles about what features should or should not get added to a project. In turn, the development staff will produce more and better systems.

In order to gain the most from their computing dollars, companies must recognize the opportunity that planned, periodic maintenance affords. Recognition, however, is not enough; they must organize accordingly.

Managers must not sit by and randomly respond to user requests; this is an inefficient way to use valuable programming resources. Rather, they should do the following:

- Make planned and periodic enhancements to systems. Aggressively evaluate all existing systems on a periodic basis to identify justifiable enhancements.
- Divide the maintenance group's work into meaningful and substantial units so it can be done efficiently.
- Schedule enhancements so that they complement group members' skills and can be incorporated in the training of new people.
- Realize that users are rational beings and are willing to wait their turn if their wait is reasonable and fair.
- Maintain users' confidence by working on every system on a periodic and scheduled basis, with the effort being a function of benefits.
- Deliver enhancements the same way software houses deliver new releases: on a periodic, scheduled basis.

Zink is manager of systems planning and support for Beecham Products, a Pittsburgh-based consumer products company.

Special Report

How to negotiate a successful maintenance contract

By Thomas R. Mylott III
Special to CW‡

Software maintenance affects every organization's productivity, and for every organization that relies on outsiders, a contract controls the quality of maintenance.

To negotiate and draft a successful maintenance contract, an organization must pay careful attention to its expectations and must use the best means available to prod vendors into addressing its needs. MIS managers must consider many issues when they put together a contract; the following are the most important:

- Definition of maintenance.
- Duration of the contract.
- Definition of response and solutions.

Definition of maintenance. The first step toward maximizing returns from a software maintenance contract is to define software maintenance. The simplest form is a warranty extension, a promise to correct defects beyond the software's original warranty period. Many maintenance plans go no further.

If an organization's environment is static, an extended warranty will suffice, but few environments are static. Operating systems change, hardware changes and users increase their demands for performance and functionality. MIS managers should make sure that their contracts cover changes in environment as well as modifications and enhancements to software programs.

- Changes in environment. Most software maintenance agreements include no requirement that the vendor change its software to accommodate changes in the user's environment. Many vendors do this as a matter of course, but users should not wait until the time that an upgrade arrives to find out if their vendor is part of this group — they should get it in writing.
- Modifications. Some contracts imply that modifications are part of the regular software maintenance fee, but no vendor can afford to do an unlimited amount of software modification without additional compensation.

Although it may seem clever to allow a maintenance vendor to promise unlimited modifications, it is unrealistic; unless MIS managers ask for very little, they are bound to go beyond what the vendor thinks is reasonable. The result will be a dispute and the user will receive no maintenance at all.

A better approach, contractually, is to define some objective standard by which the user and the vendor can determine how reasonable a request for a modification is.

- Enhancements. Another promise vendors often make in maintenance agreements is a guarantee of enhancements. The problem is defining what constitutes an enhancement. For some vendors, an enhancement is the correction of software errors in the form of a release. For others, an enhancement is a qualitative improvement in the software's function. Any maintenance contract ought to define what the vendor is actually promising.

The MIS manager should negotiate for a written promise that for as long as the organization pays maintenance fees, the vendor will provide the organization with every release of the software at no extra charge. If the vendor improves its software regularly, this provision can save the user organization a lot of money.

Duration of the contract. Duration, or contract term, is an aspect of software maintenance agreements that many organizations overlook.

Most maintenance contracts remain in effect for only one year. Usually they renew automatically for subsequent one-year terms.

Vendors, however, often build an escape hatch for themselves, one that allows them to terminate the relationship as long as they give sufficient notice. The effect of this provision is to allow the vendor to end maintenance after one year. From one year to the next, the user has no assurance of support. This may seem reasonable, but MIS managers must consider the consequences: Without maintenance, a user organization is nearly helpless.

The manager should try to secure, in writing, a guarantee of several years of maintenance, preferably for as long as his firm will use the software. Most vendors, however, will balk at extended maintenance agreements.

The next best thing for an organization to have is the ability to maintain its software in-house. For this, the user needs source code. MIS managers should negotiate a provision in maintenance contracts for the vendor to release its source code if it discontinues maintenance.

Definition of response and solutions. When an organization plans to have outsiders maintain its software, it expects those outsiders to get the job done. It also expects the work to

See **CONTRACT** SR/49

Mylott, a Dallas attorney, is the author of Computer Law for Computer Professionals, *published by Prentice-Hall, Inc.*

Special Report

Dedicated maintenance staff key to smooth operation

By William W. Marks and William D. Strowbridge
Special to CW‡

In most DP shops, programmers who maintain installed production systems consider themselves second-class citizens. They do not get to work with the latest applications and technologies, and they feel burdened with keeping old systems going.

The quality of staff members that managers often assign to these jobs — junior programmers or people with little chance of being promoted — reinforces the perception of low status.

In reality, these should be among the most important positions in an MIS organization. The maintenance group — more appropriately known as production support — repairs and enhances systems that are critical to the operation of the business. This group also supports management's need for information.

Keeping systems current

If an organization does not employ good people to keep its systems current and efficient, it can run into major operational disruptions.

To find the knowledgeable, experienced people who should be performing this role, MIS managers should look for DP workers who have the following traits:

- A business orientation and knowledge of company operations.
- Strong familiarity with the applications systems that need support.
- Problem-solving ability.
- A dedication to precision.

People with these traits tend to enjoy the rapid feedback that comes from solving users' operational problems. Managers should encourage any staff members who want to become involved with day-to-day business to try production support.

Identifying employees who have the personality and skills to excel in maintenance is not enough, however. To keep these experts happy, managers in MIS and user departments must take the following steps:

- Acknowledge maintenance workers' importance.
- Publicize their accomplishments.
- Offer them commendations.
- Compensate them handsomely.

Acknowledging importance. A positive attitude about production support starts at the top. MIS management should explicitly state the value of the maintenance function.

User management should consider support staff members to be an important part of its organization, as well, and should include them in staff meetings, planning sessions and discussions about operational changes. When they attend management meetings, capable production support people frequently make contributions that are worthy of recognition.

Publicizing accomplishments. Many shops ignore their production support staff members unless something goes wrong. This should not be the case; the maintenance staff must come to understand that its contributions are appreciated.

Offering commendations. Management should take advantage of every opportunity to recognize late-night or weekend calls, timely completion of new features or support for new products and smooth installation of releases. This recognition can take the form of public commendations, lunches and awards.

Compensating staff members. MIS managers should never compromise on the quality of people assigned to production support. To be able to hire and keep top-notch workers, managers must pay them well.

Marks is president of Poc-It Management Services, Inc., a Santa Monica, Calif.-based management consulting firm that specializes in information services. Strowbridge is vice-president of MIS for Dataproducts Corp., a printer manufacturer based in Woodland Hills, Calif.

ANALYST from SR/39

system. Are there periods of time when either the organization as a whole or a unit receives no information from outside? How long are these cycles? What happens if they are interrupted by unexpected input or by unexpected requests for output?

No unnecessary processing

The analyst who can evaluate these attributes of a system and can translate their findings into charts, data flow diagrams, data dictionaries and words clear enough to share and evaluate with users and management will succeed in the following two ways:

- He will produce applications free of the unnecessary duplication of record processing.
- He will avoid massive redundancy of data storage.

In addition, he will not select applications software that uses too much of a system's resources for the processes supported or software that loads the computer with an unnecessarily high overhead.

Special Report

Short-shrifting design inflates maintenance costs

By Robert Todd
Special to CW‡

Nothing can replace hard, disciplined thinking as the ultimate means to increased productivity. Software aids, such as code generators, sophisticated data base management systems and query languages, are useful for certain functions but not for critiquing them.

In many companies, $100 worth of software money involved throughout the system life cycle is distributed as follows:

- Analysis — $15.
- Design and coding — $5.
- Testing and debugging — $20.
- Maintenance — $60.

These figures mean it costs more to fix a system after it is delivered than it does to deliver it in the first place, and half the cost of delivering a system is spent testing and debugging it.

The figures also show that if a 10% increase in design and coding can produce a 10% decrease in debugging and maintenance, the cost is 50 cents, but the benefit is $8.

Favorable cost/benefit ratio

Even if it required a 100% increase in design costs to achieve a 10% reduction in debugging and maintenance, the cost/benefit ratio would still be favorable. Doubling the design effort can cut by half the debugging and maintenance effort — surely a worthwhile effort.

These observations lead to the two primary goals of system design:

- First, to maximize the ease of modifying the system.
- Second, to maximize the ease of testing and debugging the system.

These goals show clearly that software productivity aids are useful for implementing a system and for making changes but are not particularly useful for designing the system in the first place. And that is where the beautiful systems are separated from the ugly ones. It is where good old-fashioned thinking shows up as the most fundamental productivity aid.

But what makes a system easy to modify and debug? How can the DP professional recognize a beautiful design, as opposed to an ugly one, and what hidden costs are likely to crop up in a highly maintainable design?

There are two elements involved in developing and maintaining a computerized system — the computer and the people who work with the system.

To a computer, everything is equally simple. A 10-line program in Baby Basic is as complex — or as simple — as a million-line system in undocumented Assembler. Complexity simply does not exist for a computer.

People, on the other hand, are severely affected by complexity. People can handle up to about seven different things at the same time with acceptable error rates.

Before a system can be modified, the modifier, or the programmer, has to understand the system, or at least the program, requiring modification. Understanding will come easier if the program is simple, clear, obvious, direct and without unnecessary considerations of machine or operating system peculiarities, coding eccentricities, obscure data names and so on.

Five design features are strongly related to ease of maintenance:

- Small module size.
- Modular independence.
- Black box characteristics.
- Conceptual modeling.

Todd is a senior systems analyst at Dictaphone Corp. in Bridgeport, Conn. He is a lecturer in systems analysis and design at the University of Bridgeport and a Ph.D. student at the Polytechnic Institute of New York in Brooklyn.

Special Report

■ Isolation of detail.

These five design features lie at the heart of structured design and lead directly to highly maintainable systems. They can be achieved with or without software productivity aids, although good aids are genuinely useful.

Structured methodology works not only because design features have been identified, but because techniques for measuring them have been developed. It is possible to apply uniform standards of measurement to any proposed system and thereby evaluate the quality of the proposed design. The yardsticks of system design evaluation embody the following concepts:

■ Normalized file design.

■ Coupling.

■ Scope of effect and scope of control considerations.

■ Packaging.

But first it is necessary to discuss the concept of efficiency, which is not on the list. Concern about efficiency — from a machine and/or operating system viewpoint — is the unspoken golden rule of programming. It goes without saying that all code should be tight, linear and, above all, make efficient use of machine resources.

The industry has matured to the point where business objectives are far more important than technical concerns. And business objectives are invariably tied to adaptability to change. That means that maintenance is the single most important function that programmers perform. If programmers cannot respond in a reasonable time to reasonable requests from businessmen to adapt to a changing environment, they are not earning their pay.

It follows then that systems should be designed for maintainability and that the best programmers should be primarily responsible for maintenance. In fact, no program should go into production without the blessing of the maintenance team.

If a DP department adopts the principles of structured design, which lead to more maintainable systems, what will be gained or lost?

First, the losses: Systems that are designed for maintainability are harder to develop. It takes more thought, effort and iterations on paper, or with a software design aid, before coding begins. That delays the beginning of system testing, but, somewhat paradoxically, hastens its completion.

Those who do not understand MIS are suspected of these activities. To endorse a methodology that pushes visible progress even further out on the project schedule takes a fair amount of courage, not to mention a considerable sales effort.

Performance loss

Systems designed with this methodology also lose some performance efficiency — about 10%, according to Yourdon, Inc. We lose a similar amount of memory usage with added overhead and, again, a similar amount of disk resources. To take this message to machine-oriented programmers also requires courage and a firm conviction that the longer view is of greater importance to the company — and to the department.

To summarize our losses, we must be willing to tackle the following issues:

■ More difficult, disciplined and time-consuming design effort — and subsequent delay in starting testing.

■ Program performance.

■ Memory overhead.

■ Disk resources.

If you pay this price, what will you buy? You'll buy a system built of independent modules whose single function is known or easily learned. You'll buy a self-documenting system, because it is fully designed before it is coded. You'll buy a system that is structured the same way the business problem is structured and the same way the data is structured. And, because of the preceding factors, you'll buy a system that is about twice as easy to maintain.

There is another consequence of the structured methodology. The laissez-faire approach to coding, in which each programmer is free to express himself as long as the program works, will be a casualty of structured design. As programming matures into software engineering, the artistic aspect becomes subjected to the constraints of guiding principles.

Special Report

Source code librarian conquers tight design deadline

GRAND RAPIDS, Mich. — During a project with deadlines so tight that development and maintenance overlapped, a programming team here relied on a software tool to prevent source code changes from undermining its efforts.

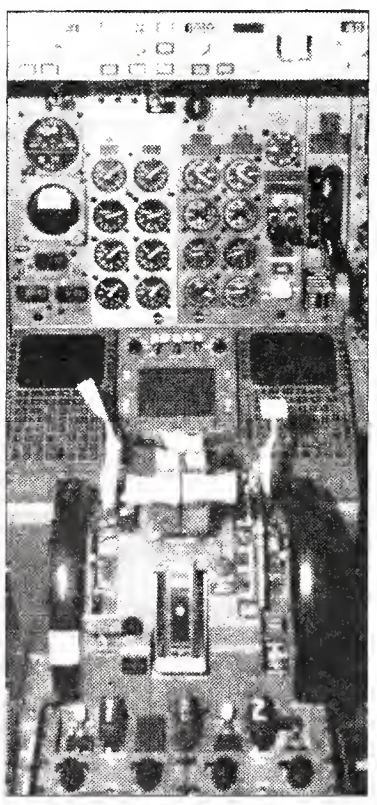
Programmers in the software tools section of Lear Siegler, Inc.'s Instrument Division used the tool to keep track of more than 13,000 code changes during a hectic attempt to design and build a flight management system for Boeing Commercial Aircraft Co.'s 737-300 passenger jet.

The system, which would eventually encompass 800 common blocks of code and 2,000 subroutines, was best suited to a three-year development schedule, according to Katherine Hornbach, manager of the software tools section.

However, Lear Siegler had just slightly more than two years in which to complete it: Boeing ordered the system in September 1982 and planned to have the aircraft carrying passengers by December 1984.

Given the time constraint and the size of the project, development and testing had to proceed simultaneously.

Lear Siegler staffed the project team with about 65 engineers — 20 software development engineers, 25 test engineers and 20 systems engineers — and scheduled them to work through two weekday shifts and weekends.



Lear Siegler's flight management system went from drawing board to cockpit in two years.

Software testers would be running subroutine builds while developers were designing upgraded versions of those same routines.

If the testers made changes to the code, they would have to be able to link those changes into the current development version.

"We couldn't afford to have source code control problems," Hornbach said. "We just couldn't afford to waste time because we linked in the wrong version." Such a coordination glitch could make software problems difficult to isolate and could stall the development project for weeks.

To keep on top of source code changes, Lear Siegler purchased Digital Equipment Corp.'s Code Management System, a source code library utility that controls access to code and keeps a record of changes that programmers make to it. The firm ran the software on an 8M-byte DEC VAX-11/782 under VMS, which programmers accessed through VT100 terminals.

The librarian stored one copy of the original source code. To make changes in any module during the development process, programmers at Lear Siegler checked a copy of the code out of the library. The code librarian recorded the transaction and kept track of who was using what module.

Once the programmers completed their work, they sent the module back to the library, where the code librarian assigned the changed module a generation number, noted the date of the transaction and asked for a description of any changes that had been made.

In the description, the programmer listed the number of the problem report filed about the change and gave reasons for altering the code.

Change incorporated into source code

The librarian then incorporated the change into the source code. Later in the project, when a programmer wanted to re-create any past version of a module, he asked the librarian for the specific generation number, and the librarian compiled the specified version.

Hornbach said the librarian provided Lear Siegler's development team with two important benefits:

- It kept track of the latest version of any subroutine. This ensured that testers never wasted time testing an obsolete version.
- It noted the generation statements that went into any given version of the source code. This helped testers link the proper versions of subsystems into any build they executed.

"All of a sudden we had complete control of our software," Hornbach said. "We know exactly what went on with each module. We have the entire history of the development of that software."

The only problem the team encountered was one of response time. During peak usage periods, the librarian took up to two minutes to fetch a subroutine, according to Hornbach.

She blamed the problem partly on the team's demanding pattern of use — Lear Siegler allowed heavier concurrent use than the VAX was designed to support — and partly on the librarian itself — the software tool's thoroughness accounted for much of the delay. DEC has improved response times in its most recent release of the tool, she said, and Lear Siegler has installed more VAX machines.

Hornbach (above) said a tool that tracks source code played a key role in her team's speedy project completion.

Other problems Hornbach expected, however, never materialized. She said she had worried that the source code library would take up too much disk space.

But the historical subroutine versions used less space than one clear copy of the source code.

She had also questioned the tool's reliability, but said it did not lose one line of code during the entire project.

On Nov. 14, 1984, the Federal Aviation Administration granted full certification to Boeing's 737-300, which included the Lear Siegler flight management system. The plane went into service, on schedule, during the first week of December 1984. The source code librarian played a key role in helping the development team meet its deadline, according to Hornbach.

She said other software — including fourth-generation prototyping tools, a problem report data base, a data dictionary and on-line documentation tools — also contributed to the team's success but stressed that without dedicated people, the project would have failed.

Tools, according to Hornbach, "were a necessary, but not a sufficient, condition for getting the project out."

Special Report

LIBERTY from SR/14

helped to write it.

Liberty Mutual's programming staff wanted to rewrite some of the code to make maintenance more efficient, according to Mike Nerney, assistant manager of systems and programming. But staff members had to devote most of their efforts to developing new programs instead. "We really needed to rewrite," Nerney said, "but we didn't have the staff time."

Despite the resource constraints, he said, Liberty Mutual almost decided to go ahead with some desperately needed rewrites. As the firm prepared to start the process, however, its staff members came across a software package, Group Operations, Inc.'s Superstructure conversion program, that they thought might help them.

'Programs in dire need of rewriting'

"We were in the process of identifying the programs that were in dire need of rewriting when we read an article about Superstructure," Nerney said. The firm decided to test the program to see if it could help defer the rewrites.

Liberty Mutual began testing late in 1983. In May 1984, it installed the conversion program on a 32M-byte IBM 3081. Programmers then started running the conversion program against their unstructured applications. By October, Mooney said, the programmers had restructured the 50 problem applications.

He said the conversion program made the applications' logic easier for programmers to follow. It eliminated interparagraph GOTOs and fallthroughs and removed ALTER statements and altered GOTOs. The program also organized the applications' code into modules, each consisting of a paragraph or a series of paragraphs that performed a discrete logical function.

To test the integrity of the restructured code, Liberty Mutual's DP staff compared output tapes from the original applications with tapes from the restructured ones. Mooney said output from the new code matched perfectly with output from the old code in every application.

No one has calculated how much maintenance time and expense the restructured code has saved the firm to date, but Mooney said programmers have assured him it has made their jobs easier. "The people who work on the programs day in and day out see improvements," he said.

Staff members have fewer problems understanding the logic in the applications, and run books and compiles are much cleaner than they were in the past, he said. Because programmers spend less time deciphering logic, they have more time to devote to development.

According to Nerney, the conversion program has also allowed the staff to keep running programs that otherwise would have required total rewrites. "We thought Superstructure might buy us some time, and it is doing that," he said. "It has helped us to defer the costly rewrite of at least 50 programs, without tying up programming resources needed elsewhere."

Nerney said Liberty Mutual will eventually rewrite many of the programs, but only to answer functional needs — not in response to maintenance problems. "Eventually, the existing versions are going to outlive their usefulness," he explained. "Then we can rewrite."

Besides using the conversion program on unstructured code, Liberty Mutual's programmers have experimented with running Superstructure against programs written under the firm's structured methodology. But Mooney said the results of the experiments were not dramatic.

Because most of the required restructuring is complete, the conversion program is no longer in heavy use. Liberty Mutual maintains it in a library, however, and programmers call for it when they have need, Mooney said.

CONTRACT from SR/44

be completed within a reasonable amount of time. Software maintenance contracts, however, rarely address the timeliness of a vendor's work.

To solve any software problem, a vendor must first respond to a request for assistance. Response varies among vendors: Some consider the logging of a user's telephone call as a response; others define a response as the assignment of personnel to solve a problem. If the user does not define — in writing — what constitutes a response, the vendor will make his own definition, and the definition is likely to vary over time to suit the vendor's work load.

In addition to defining response, the user organization should try to install in its contract a mechanism for expediting solutions. The MIS manager can establish a contractual time frame for a response, but any attempt to force a solution within a specific period is unrealistic. Some problems are more difficult to solve than others, and few vendors will promise to provide solutions within a given number of hours or days.

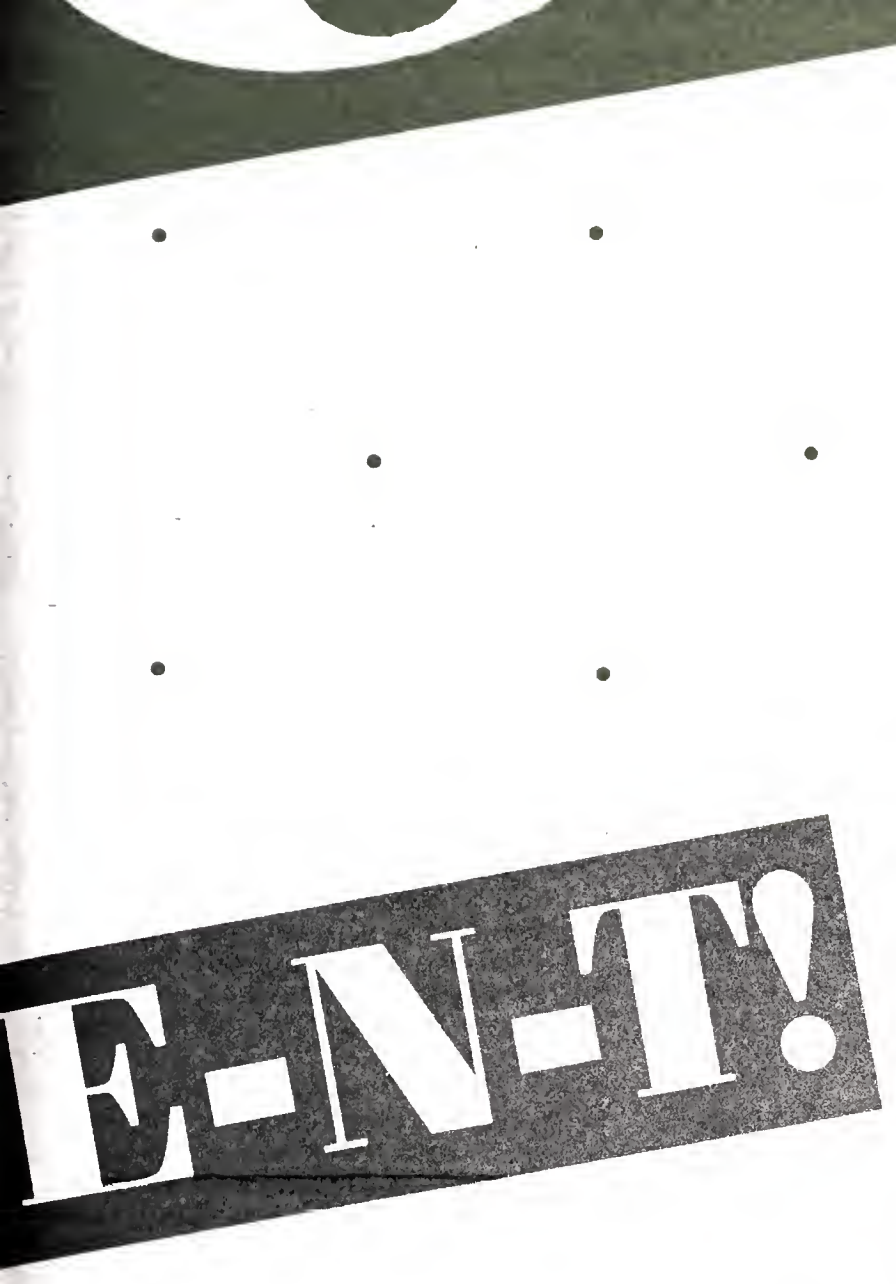
A user organization can, however, structure its software maintenance agreement so that the vendor has an incentive to fix problems. One way is to have the vendor promise to assign certain personnel to the problem after a specific period of time has passed; another is to have the vendor agree to send maintenance people to work at the user site until the problem is resolved. Such incentives do not guarantee a solution, but they increase the chances of finding one.

Software AG Users spell it out...Datapro™ survey rates ADABAS

E-X-C-E-L-L

Software AG

Where the future
comes as no surprise.



ADABAS does it again— and we're not surprised!

The results are in! Datapro Research Corporation asked systems software users to rate their data base management systems. And, Software AG users rated ADABAS "Excellent!"

Exactly the same thing happened in an earlier survey when Data Decisions asked users what they thought. For the third year in a row, ADABAS went right to the top of the list as the highest ranked DBMS for the IBM mainframe. And NATURAL was a top contender for best fourth-generation language.

Together, ADABAS and NATURAL make an unbeatable team!

At Software AG we don't believe in surprises. We believe in providing our users with the most powerful software tools available anywhere. And that's the proper plan for the world leader in advanced systems software.

So, if you want the facts about systems software, just ask our users. For starters, send us the coupon below and we'll rush you the official Datapro DBMS report. Or call us at 1-800-336-3761. (In Virginia and Canada, call 1-703-860-5050.)

Rush me the facts.

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State____ Zip____

Complete and mail to: Software AG, 11800 Sunrise Valley Drive, Reston, VA 22091. (Or, call 1-800-336-3761. In Virginia and Canada, call 1-703-860-5050.)

Special Report

OIL from SR/40

the dictionary as a tool to complete the development effort, not as a repository for after-the-fact documentation of the completed system.

■ The team wrote several data base applications that directly accessed the dictionary data as part of their processing. These programs provided a quality-control mechanism for the accuracy and currency of the dictionary data.

■ Aramco took great care to ensure that anyone on the development team who served as a source for dictionary information received tangible benefits from using the dictionary in his part of the development process.

With these safeguards in effect, the project was successful. People from every part of the development group cooperated. In return, they all received some strong benefits.

Users. The user community, composed of engineers and geophysicists, was the ultimate source of information about business data and activities on which the data structure and applications would be based.

For every data element to be converted, users were assigned the task of entering into the dictionary a concise definition, units of measurement, encoding schemes, reporting precision and business-based editing rules.

In return for this arduous effort, the user community gained many important benefits. The completed dictionary would provide ready-made documentation of the system, a valuable aid in the formulation of ad-hoc queries. Dictionary-driven reporting software printed tables with prestored headings, element-based reporting precision and value decoding, thereby reducing dependence on the DP staff for the development of simple applications.

Most importantly, the user community achieved a significant degree of control over the content and structure of data in the resultant system.

Logical designers. The logical design team added information about data base structure into the data dictionary. Team members grouped data elements into records and subject data bases, identified logical keys for each record and defined important inter-record relationships and structure-based editing rules.

They were able to use the user-generated definitions in their data analysis efforts. In addition, several dictionary applications were written to aid the logical design process. Reports were generated that showed proposed record layouts in each phase of data normalization. Structure charts depicting inter-record relationships were generated directly from the data dictionary to serve as road maps for data navigation.

Physical designers. The physical design team added information about size and estimated number of occurrences of each record and data element. It also modified the logical structure where necessary to improve performance.

The physical designers were able to use the dictionary information that had already been entered by the logical designers, modifying it to reflect the physical tuning. They then used the Dictionary/204 system to generate the data definition statements necessary to build the physical data base.

System analysts. The system analysis group designed the dictionary software enhancements as well as the data conversion software and data base applications. Group members used the data dictionary to describe conversion algorithms, defining a source for each target data element in the new data base.

The system analysis group enjoyed many benefits from the dictionary. The data elements, records and structures previously defined reduced the time required to design and document the data base applications. In addition, it now became possible to design dictionary-driven generic systems.

One design effort, for example, included the development of a generic update system that would update any data base record based solely on data in the incoming transaction and the information on data structure and editing rules previously stored in the data dictionary. This generic process eliminated the need to develop hundreds of update modules, one for each record in the data base.

Programmers. The programming team developed the programs that extended the dictionary function to meet the needs of the other groups. Programmers also entered into the data dictionary information about which data elements and records were used in each program developed.

In return, the programmers were freed from a great deal of trivial coding. Code generators were written to generate record descriptions in the PL/I and SAS languages in a manner that allowed the descriptions to be included directly in an application program.

Data administrators. The data administration group was responsible for overall dictionary maintenance and development. Administrators developed standards for data element names, units of measurement and reporting precision and generated quality control software to validate the meta data in the data dictionary.

The data administration team used the dictionary to make impact analyses (for example, What programs will be affected if we change this data element?) and to facilitate development of data standards. Team members generated comparison reports, for example, that showed the units and precision for each data element of a general type.

MICROCOMPUTERS

Aion offers AI development system

LOS ANGELES — An expert system development environment that runs on IBM Personal Computers and is targeted at solving well-understood problems was introduced last week by Aion Corp. at the International Joint Conference on Artificial Intelligence here.

Aion's Application Development System/Personal Computer (ADS/PC) is designed to permit experts who lack artificial intelligence training to create expert systems, according to Aion President Harry Reinstein. Priced at $7,000 and scheduled for commercial availability Oct. 15, ADS/PC is aimed at use within traditional DP environments.

Likely candidates are systems that can be implemented in less than six months that would have been done anyway without expert systems but that require judgment rather than mathematical computation alone and that can benefit a number of employees whose current job performance varies widely, Reinstein said.

ADS/PC consists of two parts, an Application Building System that includes the development functions required to create text and run knowledge-based systems and a runtime Application Execution System.

The Application Building System, which requires 512K bytes of internal memory, reportedly contains a set of intelligent editors. Each editor shows users a screen, allowing them to select various options, such as creating or modifying an object. The editors include Help facilities and semantic and syntax checkers. Aids for verifying and analyzing the completed knowledge base also are built in.

The Application Execution System, which requires 320K bytes of memory, interacts with the end user, directing a dialog with the user and providing Help functions and explanations of system conclusions.

Written in Pascal, ADS/PC offers subsecond response time to questions on a standard Personal Computer, with disk I/O the biggest limitation on performance, Reinstein said.

Aion also will develop software for other IBM machines, with a version for IBM 370 mainframes scheduled for delivery in first-quarter 1986, Reinstein said.

The company plans to sell to both software developers and MIS departments. "We're a little more focused on the DP/MIS environment than when we started," Reinstein commented. In each case, Aion said it expects to work closely with its customers, providing consulting and training services, with the overall cost of products and assistance typically ranging from $100,000 to $500,000.

"In any new technology, one can build excellent products the first time, but they are almost always not perfect," he said. "We want to stay very close to the people who are building the initial products."

Founded in May 1984, Aion received $2.4 million in venture funding last February.

The company is located on the Fourth Floor of 101 University Ave., Palo Alto, Calif. 94301.

■ Datacopy introduced a high-speed image scanning/storage system that works with the IBM Personal Computer XT and AT/**56**

■ Interface Technologies unveiled software that gives Modula-2 programmers access to Lotus' 1-2-3 files/**60**

INSIDE

Software/**60**

Slow DSS sales laid to lack of user knowledge

SMALL TALK
Eric Bender
CW Senior Editor

Although the Lightyear, Inc. Lightyear decision modeling software earned mostly good reviews and received a lot of press attention, only 3,000 copies have sold since the package, designed for the IBM Personal Computer, debuted last November.

What barriers did Lightyear face, and what do they mean for innovative microcomputer software in general?

Chris Christiansen of the Boston-based Yankee Group, who calls Lightyear "a great little program," feels that the biggest holdup was in education. "They didn't have the money to educate the public on what kind of decision support system [DSS] it really was," Christiansen said. "It basically was a tool that very few people knew how to use effectively. Very few people had enough imagination to know what to do with it."

Terry Garnett, Lightyear's founder and chairman, agreed, drawing an analogy to micro spreadsheets, which have been around since 1978. "The calculator really set the stage for spreadsheets," with thousands of people familiar with Hewlett-Packard Co.-style calculators making a natural progression into spreadsheets, he said.

But DSS software has lacked that kind of metaphor, he maintained. "This category is so new that it will take a while to develop. The barrier is more time than anything else."

While Lightyear often is described as a decision-making tool, that's misleading, because it makes decisions no more "than a word processor will write a book for you," Garnett said. Instead, it's aimed at examining explicit reasoning for decisions — a task often now addressed via spreadsheet.

Another slowdown came in marketing

See **DSS** page 63

Visage boosts V:Station videodisk line

Adds icon-oriented V:Tools for applications development

NATICK, Mass. — Visage, Inc. has enhanced its V:Station series of interactive videodisk systems to include V:Tools, an icon-oriented software package for applications development. The V:Stations are IBM-compatible personal computers that interface with a videodisk player to provide an interactive video system for training, sales and other uses.

V:Tools includes a program simulation tool that reportedly permits users to model video program segments interactively before coding them and a color graphics program for use with high-resolution displays.

The software package also features a variety of utilities for file management, zone creation and system configuration. A palette creation utility permits users to chose a 16-color palette from a choice of 4,096 colors, Visage said.

V:Tools will be bundled with V:Stations beginning in October and will run under V:Exec 2.5, the V:Station's systems software, Visage said. The development software will also be made available to current V:Station users at a cost of between $200 and $300, Visage said.

Also introduced were an upper end to the V:Station line, the V:Station 2080, and the V:Link 1580 upgrade package for use in converting a machine in the IBM Personal Computer line into a videodisk controller.

The V:Station 2080 is based on a personal computer that is said to be compatible with the IBM Personal Computer AT and includes a monitor, system software, a videodisk player and a choice of authoring languages and input options.

Both the V:Station 2080, priced from $9,000 to $15,000 depending on options, and the V:Link 1580 upgrade packages, costing from $3,500 to $6,000, will be available in October and will support high-resolution, 640- by 400-pixel graphics, Visage said.

At the same time, Visage announced support for still-frame audio products from both Laserdata, Inc. and Eeco, Inc. that reportedly permit users to incorporate segments of continuing audio and "frozen" video in the programs they develop on V:Stations.

Products to create still-frame audio program segments are available currently from both vendors, Visage said.

Visage is located at 12 Michigan Ave., Natick, Mass. 01760.

Iomega rolls out storage systems

ROY, Utah — Iomega Corp. has introduced a line of half-height storage systems for use with the IBM Personal Computer line and compatible machines.

All of the products use the technology pioneered by Iomega in its Bernoulli Box line, which uses a pressurized stream of air to spin the disk media. The technology reportedly prevents head crashes. The products are offered in 10M-byte and 20M-byte capacities and single- or dual-drive configurations, Iomega said. Like the original Bernoulli Box, the products use removable media. Iomega said that 20M-byte cartridges will be made available for the new 20M-byte drives only. The Bernoulli Box itself uses 10M-byte cartridges.

A single-drive unit reportedly measures 6.32 in. high by 12.5 in. wide by 15.25 in. deep, or roughly half the size of the Bernoulli Box.

The 10M-byte Bernoulli 10 (B), a single drive, costs $2,695. The 20M-byte Bernoulli 10+10, a dual drive, is priced at $3,695. The 20M-byte Bernoulli 20 (B), a single drive, is $3,295. The 40M-byte Bernoulli 20+20, a dual drive, is $4,495.

More information is available from Iomega, 1821 4000 South St., Roy, Utah 84067.

Datacopy offers Fastore archiving tool

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — Datacopy Corp. here has introduced a high-speed image scanning and storage device designed for use in digitizing and electronically storing documents.

The Fastore system reportedly will permit the archiving of historical documents, engineering drawings, maps, handwritten forms and other papers.

The unit incorporates Datacopy's Electronic Digitizing Camera and display system and runs in conjunction with a host IBM Personal Computer XT or AT, which is not included in the price of Fastore.

The system can scan a document page in less than three seconds, according to Datacopy.

Once scanned, the document is compressed. A document page of up to 11 in. by 22 in. requires 50K to 100K bytes of storage, Datacopy said.

The digitized documents are stored on the host's hard disk, and the hard disk can be backed up, permitting extensive archivals. The Smithsonian Institution reportedly uses Fastore to archive its document library.

Images captured and stored by Fastore can be displayed at high resolutions, Datacopy said. A resolution of 200 dot/in. is achieved when an 8½- by 11-in. document is displayed using Fastore.

The host Personal Computer can be used to annotate document files and pages. The text annotations can, like the rest of a file, later be searched on the basis of keywords, authors and document names.

Fastore, which also includes a high-resolution display and controller and software, is priced at $44,500. It uses the Priam Corp. Datatower mass storage system, which is not included.

The Datatower units come in two versions — a 160M-byte unit priced at $9,995 and a 290M-byte unit that costs $12,995.

Datacopy is located at 1215 Terra Bella Ave., Mountain View, Calif. 94043.

GTE starts home micro call service

RESTON, Va. — GTE Telenet Communications Corp. has announced a service under which home users of personal computers will be able to pay a flat fee of $25 per month to use the Telenet packet-switched public data network to call other personal computers anywhere in the U.S.

PC Pursuit reportedly will permit users to conduct real-time communications, including file sharing, with other personal computer users or electronic bulletin boards, GTE Telenet said. However, it will be available for use only during evenings and on weekends and, at present, only in certain cities. These include Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, Dallas, Denver, Detroit, Houston, Los Angeles, New York, Philadelphia, San Francisco and Washington, D.C.

PC Pursuit reportedly will permit users to call any modem's telephone number, including those of nonsubscribers, as long as the modem being called is in any city served by PC Pursuit. PC Pursuit does not support 2,400 bit/sec. modems or spoken communication.

GTE Telenet said the service, which requires users to have their own modems and software for asynchronous communications, could save them up to 75% of their current long-distance charges. Users will dial their local Telenet access number and enter their home phone number and a destination phone number to access the service. If the user's home phone number is valid, they will be called back and connected to the number they were trying to reach, GTE Telenet said.

GTE Telenet is located at 12490 Sunrise Valley Drive, Reston, Va. 22096.

Meet to feature DBMS display

DEKALB, Ill. — Next month's Entity-Relationship Conference in Chicago will feature a micro data base management software competition in which a small number of vendors will demonstrate how their products handle a case study involving personnel data.

Attendees will be able to see inexpensively a large portion of a project life cycle beginning with data base specifications, according to session chairman Rodney Zimmerman. Specifications will be written in terms of entity-relationship diagrams, a graphics documentation technique that is rapidly spreading among Fortune 500 data base professionals, he added. The session will compare solutions in terms of several factors.

The session is scheduled for 7:30 p.m. on Oct. 29 at the Chicago O'Hare Airport Hyatt Hotel.

More information is available from Kathi Davis, Computer Science Department, Northern Illinois University, DeKalb, Ill. 60115.

SPECIAL REPORT

Minis and Small Business Systems

September 30

The September 30th Special Report will take a close look at the minicomputer and small business systems market. We'll discuss the latest trends in minicomputer architectures and examine the evolving supermini market. And we'll cover what's happening in the supermicro market and how it's affecting the mini market. We'll include reports from users on the problems that they encounter in selecting and implementing minicomputer systems and the solutions they discovered.

Computerworld's user subscribers are heavily involved in the purchase of computer systems —82% make purchase decisions for minicomputers and 84% are involved with the purchasing of small business systems for their organizations.

If you want to reach Computerworld's audience of 687,000 computer-involved professionals with information about your superminis, minis, supermicros or small business systems and any related products or services, this is the place to be. Computerworld's Special Report on Minis and Small Business Systems.

Reserve your space for the September 30th issue today. Simply fill out the coupon below and drop it in the mail. Or call Ed Marecki, Vice President/Sales, at (617)879-0700 or your local sales office. But hurry, the closing is September 13th.

Advertising close: September 13

☐ Yes, I want to reach buyers of minicomputers, small business systems and related products or services. Reserve space for my ad in the September 30th Special Report issue.
☐ I'd like information about Computerworld's upcoming Special Reports. Please send me your rate card.
☐ Please have a sales representative call me.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____

Return to: Ed Marecki, Vice President/Sales
Computerworld, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham MA 01701

COMPUTERWORLD

A PUBLICATION OF CW COMMUNICATIONS

COMPUTERWORLD

Boston: (617) 879-0700/**Chicago:** (312) 827-4433/**New York:** (201) 967-1350/**Atlanta:** (404) 394-0758/**Dallas:** (214) 991-8366/**San Francisco:** (415) 421-7330/**Los Angeles:** (714) 261-1230

Announcing Masterpiece.™ A Powerful Mainframe Application Software Product Built Upon A Simple Idea Called Intelligent Architecture.™

What do you call a mainframe application software product designed with such patient attention to detail that it will register the effects of one transaction on every other business transaction in a company?

What do you call software architecture so artfully conceived it will someday enable a person using an application to move from one database management system to another, or from one teleprocessing monitor to another, without a single change in his work style?

What do you call query and reporting tools so simply and powerfully rendered that even a novice will find them no more difficult to work with than a personal computer spreadsheet?

Only one name fits . . .

Introducing Masterpiece.

The Masterpiece series is a family of mainframe business software products—a classification and a category which may lead you to conclude that it is like other mainframe software products.

Don't leap to that conclusion.

The Masterpiece design is so clean and uncluttered that it makes current and future applications efficient to develop and easy to use. Masterpiece comes with none of the excess baggage, inherent short-comings or system limitations that have traditionally plagued the people who need business information and the people who manage it.

Masterpiece is, in every aspect, a new family of software products.

And, in every aspect, an *improvement* over the software packages you may be used to.

Or are, in fact, now using.

Intelligent Architecture Design: The Fundamental Difference.

Previous software designs have been developed to better utilize the power of the computer.

Masterpiece was designed to mirror the methods and styles of the work place and to anticipate the *inadequacies* of the computer.

Masterpiece design is called Intelligent Architecture. It's a new term. And a new way to build software. Now, Intelligent Architecture brings new meaning to concepts like "modularity," "borderless integration" and "event-oriented processing."

Only application-specific code is contained in the application . . . other coding (system code, interfaces, code common to multiple applications) is separated out and coordinated by the Intelligent Architecture itself.

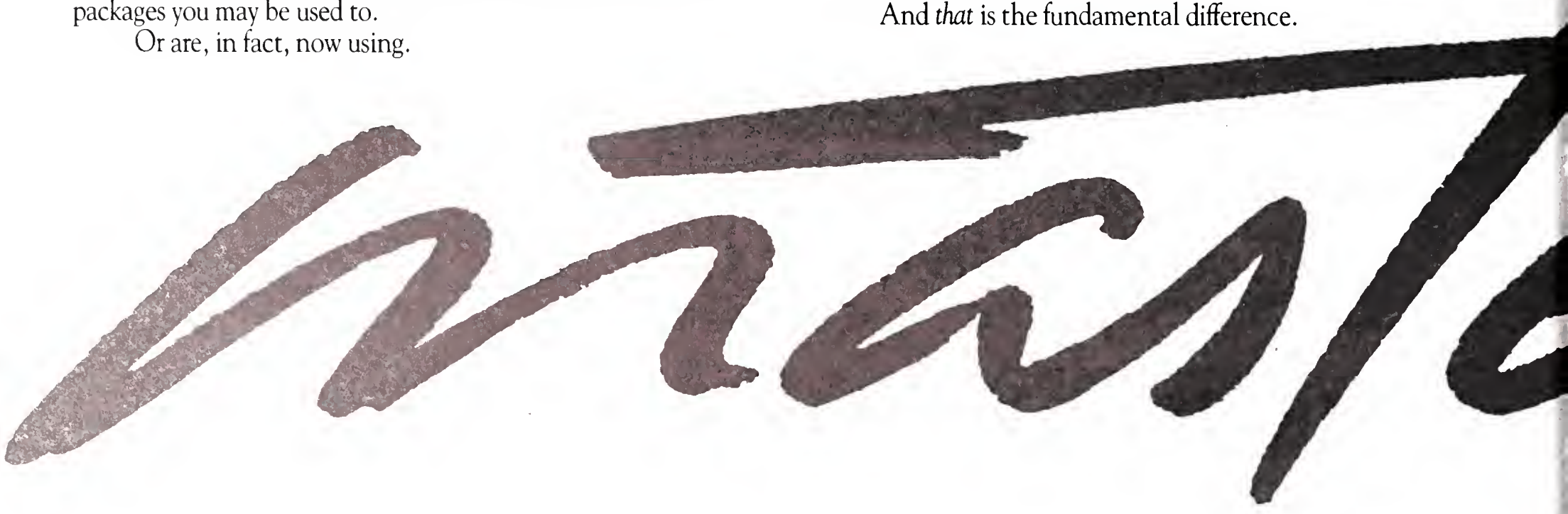
This means that ultimately a user can adopt a new database management system without the slightest change in either his way of working or in the application code itself.

Only software built in this manner, is software that will endure.

The Intelligent Architecture design means that all menus and screen prompts become common to all Masterpiece applications. It means that the way users interact with an application will be the same from application to application—a significant factor contributing to greater ease-of-learning and ease-of-use.

It is this capacity, present now in the Masterpiece Intelligent Architecture design, that lifts Masterpiece beyond the promise of other software products in its class.

And *that* is the fundamental difference.



Masterpiece: Common Functions.

The reason Masterpiece works so well is because each of its pieces work so well together.

And apart.

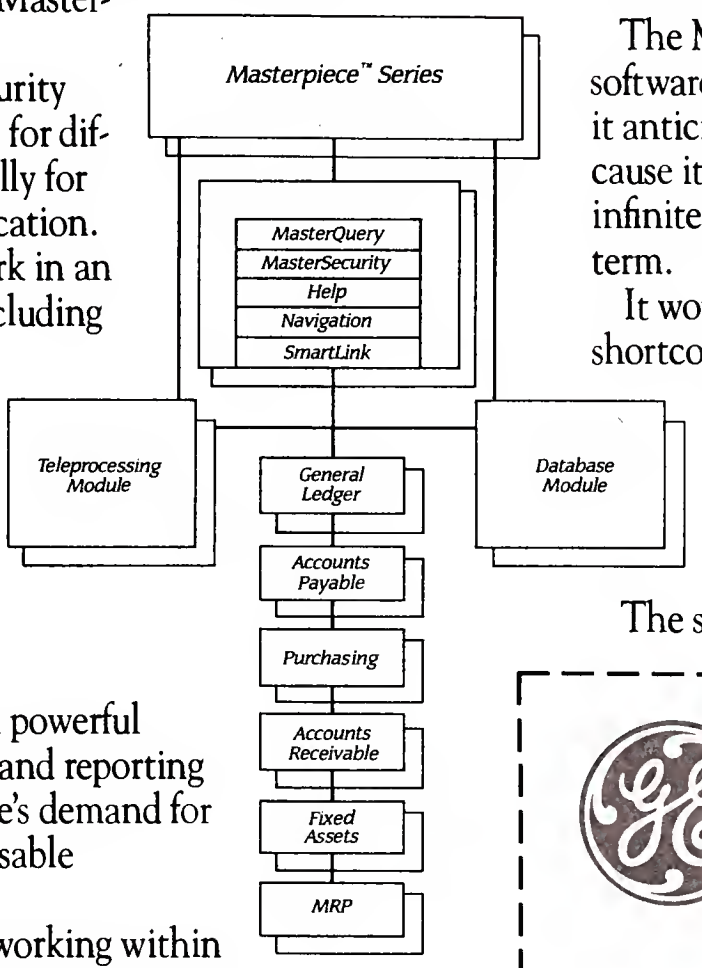
The MasterSecurity™ system, Online Help and Navigation features work across (and are common to) all Masterpiece applications.

But because they are separate from all applications, Online Help, for example, can be custom modified or even translated into different languages.

The Navigation feature lets you move from screen to screen with direct access from one Masterpiece application to another.

Levels within the MasterSecurity system can be determined not only for different applications but set specifically for transactions within the same application.

Everything is designed to work in an intelligent and modular fashion including what may now be the industry's most advanced query tool … MasterQuery.™



MasterQuery System.

The MasterQuery system is a powerful fourth generation borderless query and reporting tool designed to satisfy an executive's demand for instantly accessible and instantly usable information.

MasterQuery gives a person working within one application the ability to access information from another (accounts payable while working on general ledger, for instance) and to merge information from separate applications in a single report.

It also gives that person the ability to arrange his information in whatever form, format, or fashion he chooses. In whatever sequence or order. With whatever computations or projections he wants to make. With only the barest bit of computer know-how.

Masterpiece Integrated Applications.

The Masterpiece series will include these fully integrated, functionally rich business applications: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Purchasing, Accounts Receivable, Fixed Asset Accounting, and MRP software products.

Masterpiece: The Promise The Future Holds.

The Masterpiece series is truly "built from the ground up" software. Because its architecture is so well thought through it anticipates future enhancements and applications. Because it's a product designed to be completely modular and infinitely *improveable* it represents a real value over the long term.

It won't, in short, fall prey to technological or design shortcomings. Won't dead-end at some point. Won't fail to perform as your needs expand.

For a Masterpiece demonstration, clip the coupon below or call toll free **1-800-343-4133** (in Massachusetts, call 1-800-322-0491) and arrange to attend a Masterpiece executive briefing.

The sooner you call, the further ahead you'll be.

CW-12

SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL
One Tech Drive
Andover, MA 01810-2497

☐ Yes. I would like to attend a Masterpiece Executive Briefing. Send details.

☐ I am interested in a Masterpiece brochure.

Name/Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Masterpiece

SOFTWARE

■ United Software Security, Inc. has added a backup program to its product line.

Taketwo backs up hard disk data stored on an IBM Personal Computer XT or AT. The product copies only those files that have been added or changed during a day rather than copying all data on a hard disk, according to the vendor.

The package supplies security features for access and control of backed up files.

Taketwo sells for $1,400.

United Software Security, 6867 Elm St., McLean, Va. 22101.

■ Zedcor, Inc. has enhanced ZBasic 3, a programming language that runs on the IBM Personal Computer line, on Apple Computer, Inc.'s Apple IIe, Apple IIc and Macintosh and on microcomputers with Digital Research, Inc.'s CP/M operating system 2.2 or higher.

The language uses the same commands regardless of the type of microcomputer. The programming language features device-independent graphics, up to 54-digit numeric accuracy, a built-in interactive editor, a compiler and a choice of alphanumeric labels or line numbers.

Zbasic works at speeds up to 50% faster than other programming languages, according to the vendor.

The package costs $89.95.

Zedcor, 3438 N. Country Club, Tuscon, Ariz. 85716.

■ California Computer Products, Inc. has introduced Cadvance, a computer-aided design package for use on a IBM Personal Computer XT or AT using a graphics display board and a minimum of 512K bytes of random-access memory.

Cadvance reportedly employs variable interpretive macros to save time in repetitive design. It also offers nested commands, which reduce the number of times a user must switch between menu selections, the vendor said.

The software reportedly offers the capability to zoom in or out, window and pan short, long or by page without leaving the draw command. While in the draw command, the user can change grids, move or float grids, view a fit and do other functions, according to the vendor.

Cadvance is priced at $2,500.

Calcomp, 2411 W. La Palma Ave., Anaheim, Calif. 92801.

■ David L. Aldridge Co. has introduced Precursor, indexing software for the hard disks of the IBM Personal Computer XT and compatible machines.

Precursor reportedly eliminates the need to remember DOS commands when accessing programs on a hard disk. The package, which resides in 50K bytes of memory, presents users with an index of applications on the disk and permits users to call up applications by pressing one key, the vendor said.

Included in the software are printer setup selections and three levels of password protection.

Precursor is priced at $69.

David L. Aldridge, 341 Town & Country Village, Houston, Texas 77024.

■ Network Software Associates, Inc. has introduced Adaptsna Remote Job Entry/Automatic Processing Facility (RJE/APF) software for use with the IBM Personal Computer.

Adaptsna RJE/APF reportedly permits automatic, on-the-fly postprocessing and reformatting of data transmitted from a mainframe to a Personal Computer.

It also is said to allow a remote Personal Computer to function as an intelligent RJE workstation on which users can automatically determine how to reformat or modify downloaded mainframe data.

The software is priced at $870, the vendor said.

Network Software Associates, 19491 Sierra Soto, Irvine, Calif. 92715.

See **TOOLS** page 61

Package enables Modula-2 users to access Lotus 1-2-3

HOUSTON — Interface Technologies Corp. earlier this month introduced M2access, a $49 package designed for Modula-2 programmers that permits them to read and access Lotus Development Corp. 1-2-3 files directly.

IBM Personal Computer users who work with the Modula-2 language now can access 1-2-3 files without having to construct macros and without having to run under the 1-2-3 spreadsheet, according to Interface Technologies' President Robert Warfield.

"People can write add-on programs to 1-2-3 to do custom report generation, file manipulation and improved business graphics," Warfield said.

In addition to being available as a stand-alone product, M2access will be bundled in with sales of the company's M2SDS-XP software development system or Modula-2 Extended Libraries software until Sept. 30, the vendor said.

More information on M2access is available from Interface Technologies, which is located in Suite 200, 3336 Richmond Ave., Houston, Texas 77098.

MICROCOMPUTERS

TOOLS from page 60

■ **The Institute for Scientific Analysis, Inc. has introduced Small-X, an interpreter program for use in artificial intelligence programming on the IBM Personal Computer.**

Small-X reportedly includes a programming language that combines a simple syntax with the tests and actions needed for the development of rule-based expert systems. It includes the ability to control and exchange data with other Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS-based applications, the vendor said.

The software requires 128K bytes of memory and costs $249. A manual, several example expert systems and a demonstration script are included.

Institute for Scientific Analysis, Suite 106A, 36 E. Baltimore Pike, Media, Pa. 19063.

■ **Financial Decision Systems, Inc. has announced an enhanced version of its Corptax Linx tax reporting software for the IBM Personal Computer, Personal Computer XT and Personal Computer AT.**

Version 2 reportedly allows users to customize reports in single-column, multicolumn and book-to-tax trial balance forms. It includes additional capabilities for consolidations, deletions and disk management and also includes the ability to convert data into general ledger format.

Version 2 requires a hard disk, a minimum of 512K bytes of random-access memory and a printer.

Cost of the software is $2,000. Users of Corptax Linx Version 1 may upgrade for $350.

Financial Decision Systems, 28035 Dorothy Drive, Agoura, Calif. 91301.

■ **BST Consultants, Inc. has announced that its Management Information System software for professional design firms and other project-oriented firms is available on Digital Equipment Corp.'s Microvax II running under DEC's MicroVMS operating system and on the IBM Personal Computer AT running under Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS operating system.**

The system is said to combine functional and organizational accounting and financial management in a multiuser integrated package. The functions include project control, billing, payroll and general accounting functions.

The system costs $12,500 for the Personal Computer AT version and $20,000 for the Microvax II version.

BST Consultants, P.O. Box 23425, Gunn Highway, Tampa, Fla. 33623.

■ **Infocode, Inc. has introduced Infolok security software for the IBM Personal Computer and compatibles.**

Infolok reportedly encrypts data using a passkey of up to 64 characters. Its functions include encryption and decryption, file purging, teleformatting and file hiding and finding.

Teleformatting capability is said to allow the software to convert a standard or encrypted file into transmittable Ascii format and to encrypt and transmit simultaneously using a single command.

Infolok is priced at $149.

Infocode, 19 Union Square W., New York, N.Y. 10003.

■ **California Software Products, Inc. has introduced its Backrest software option for its Baby/34 and Baby/36 software products, which emulate the IBM System/34 and System/36, respectively, on the IBM Personal Computer.**

Backrest, a software module, reportedly uses an incremental backup feature that indicates changes made to data during a specific period and backs up only the changes. The package also has an automatic formatting feature and indicates how many diskettes are needed for the backup.

Backrest is priced at $300 for Baby/34 and Baby/36 customers. It will also be sold as a stand-alone product for $350.

California Software Products, Suite 300, 525 N. Cabrillo Park Drive, Santa Ana, Calif. 92701.

■ **Decision Resources, Inc. has introduced Diagram-Master software for the production of diagrams on the IBM Personal Computer.**

Diagram-Master reportedly is a prompt-driven application able to produce organizational and Gantt charts as well as custom free-form diagrams, such as flow charts. A vector graphics package, the software interfaces with a variety of output devices including pen plotters, printers and the Polaroid Corp. Palette 35mm slidemaker.

When creating an organizational chart, users reportedly can include up to 70 boxes with up to six lines of text per box.

Diagram-Master is priced at $345.

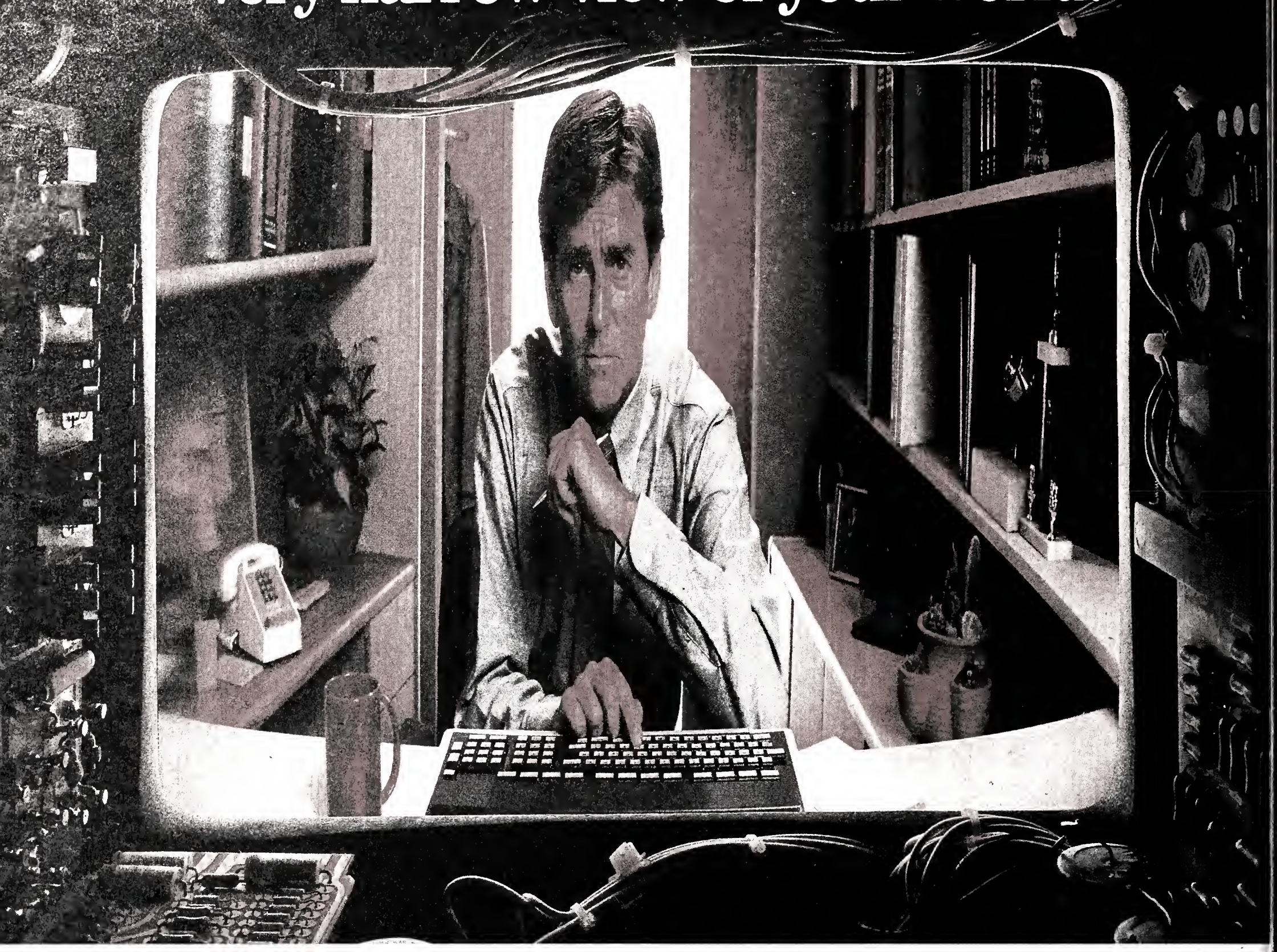
Decision Resources, 25 Sylvan Road S., Westport, Conn. 06880.

■ **Rand McNally Infomap, Inc. has introduced Randmap mapping software for the IBM Personal Compnter.**

Randmap reportedly permits maps to be created by state, county, Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area, three- and five-digit Zip code areas, congressional districts and other means. The package also features

Continued on page 63

Ordinary computer systems take a very narrow view of your world.



The extraordinary MAPPER® System puts things in true perspective.

Ordinary computer systems see you and your special business problems the way their programs tell them to. Which means they can't see things quite right.

That's because computer programs are either off-the-shelf—designed for some mythical "typical" business. Or they're custom-designed—created by an outsider who's unlikely to have a complete picture of your business.

But meet the Sperry MAPPER System.

It's truly an extension of your mind. Instead of confining you to any fixed program, MAPPER gives you carte blanche to create your own programs. Without doing any programming, in the conventional sense.

As a result, you gain unheard-of power. To make the computer see the full scope of your real world, and deal with it realistically.

MAPPER adapts to the way you work.

You and your people don't have to be computer experts to use MAPPER expertly. Far from it. Simple but powerful English commands get you what you want. A word or two is usually enough.

As you insert and extract information, freed from rigid procedures, you create your program along the way. So you can make mistakes. Change your mind. Even alter your destination in mid-journey.

MAPPER does more than work the way you work. It actually follows the way you think.

MAPPER can serve a handful. Or handle a thousand.

The MAPPER System can be scaled for a major corporation, for a single department, or for a growing business. You can even timeshare through a Sperry service bureau.

So no matter what size your business, the power of MAPPER is affordable. In fact, it can cost as little as a network of ordinary personal computers.

Come see MAPPER in action—hands-on, at a nearby Sperry Productivity Center. Phone toll-free. **800-547-8362** Or send us the coupon.

Sperry Corporation, Computer Systems, Box 500, Blue Bell, PA 19424-0024

Please ☐ phone me to arrange a demonstration. ☐ send me information on the MAPPER system.

CW1/14-16

NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

STREET

CITY STATE ZIP CODE

TELEPHONE

CW 8/26-16

SPERRY

MICROCOMPUTERS

DSS from page 55

to large companies, which account for at least three-quarters of Lightyear shipments but take a long time in evaluation.

Financing the Santa Clara, Calif., start-up brought other problems. Last summer, Lightyear tried to tap venture capital, but "the market was just absolutely atrocious for raising capital, as it still is," Garnett said. Interested venture capitalists typically wanted Lightyear to merge with another software firm, which Garnett thinks would have wasted time.

The firm raised more than a million dollars privately, got the product out the door, hit a break-even point in January and has been marginally profitable ever since. While it was in no danger of closing its doors, the principles did worry about Lightyear's vulnerability to a few months of bad sales.

Snags cropped up

Snags in distribution also cropped up. "The distribution channel may be turned off right now," with distributors and dealers accustomed to products selling in large quantities, Garnett commented.

Dealer sales personnel may have little incentive to push new packages because customers often end up placing their volume orders with wholesalers. "We did everything we could to keep it out of the gray market," Garnett said. But there's a catch-22 involved because vendors seek to make their products widely available.

Through the first half of this year, Lightyear continued to examine options for raising bucks to continue the struggle.

Two months ago at a Future Computing, Inc. conference, I asked Garnett and Thoughtware, Inc. President Jack Levine an industry-standard question — are you guys buying anyone, or is anyone buying you?

There was no need for acquisitions from a product point of view, because "you can license anything you want," Levine said. But Garnett remarked that "there's so much chaos in the market now, everyone's talking to everyone."

In fact, the two began talking at the conference, and earlier this month they announced plans for Miami-based Thoughtware to acquire Lightyear.

Thoughtware's Trigger management package faces many of the same obstacles as Lightyear, Garnett said, and "it's a very good merger for both sides."

Continued from page 61

dot-density mapping and the ability to specify map boundary colors and text colors, according to Rand McNally Infomap.

Eight color boards, 11 plotters and eight mice are supported, Rand McNally Infomap said.

Randmap is priced at $995, according to the vendor.

Rand McNally Infomap, P.O. Box 7600, Chicago, Ill. 60680.

■ **Pelton Engineering Ltd. has announced computer-aided design and drafting software for the IBM Personal Computer, Personal Computer XT and Personal Computer AT.**

Ecad is said to feature cursor-driven panning and instant zooms, regardless of the complexity of the drawing. Line thickness and patterns are displayed on the screen as they are on the plotted drawing. The software reportedly sorts and plots the lines of each thickness consecutively.

The software requires a minimum of 640K bytes of memory, an Intel Corp. 8087 math coprocessor, a Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. Monochrome Graphics Card, a Houston Instruments DMP series plotter and the IBM PC-DOS operating system.

The cost of Ecad is $2,195.

Pelton Engineering, 3991 Smuggler's Cove Road, Victoria, B.C., Canada V8N 4M1.

INTRODUCING THE

"FRIENDLY SUPERPOWER"

Advanced Business Software That's on Speaking Terms with You!

Power or ease of use . . . until now, you had to choose. The more you had of one, the less you had of the other.

No longer. KnowledgeMan/2 was created to bridge the gap between simple, single-function programs and powerful integrated multi-function programs. KnowledgeMan/2 is powerful. But you don't have to be a computer wiz to tap that power. Easy-to-use menus help you until you're ready for direct commands. If you run into trouble, on-line help screens come to your rescue. Now both the casual user and the power user get everything you'd expect in a high-powered business software, with the best of both worlds—power and ease of use.

See KnowledgeMan/2 in action! For the name of the dealer nearest you, call or write MDBS, P.O. Box 248, Lafayette, Indiana 47902, 317/463-2581.

KNOWLEDGE man/2®

THE UNIVERSAL KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

mdbs

COMMUNICATIONS

DATA STREAM
John Dix
CW Senior Editor

AT&T's reign spurs mergers

AT&T, formerly Ma Bell, probably took some lessons from Mother Nature. You can't mess with either.

At least, you can't do it alone.

The largest fly in the ointment, MCI Communications Corp., conceded this fact recently when it flew into the arms of IBM. While that agreement is significant given the importance of the companies involved, it is neither the first sign of industry maneuvering nor the latest in the turbulent long-distance telecommunications market.

It all began in late 1982 when GTE Corp., the second largest telephone company before AT&T's divestiture, moved to acquire Sprint from Southern Pacific Railroad.

It was a bold move by the local service supplier to enter the long-haul business.

Little more than a year later, United Telecommunications, Inc., the third largest telephone company before divestiture, acquired U.S. Telecom, one of the industry's largest resellers.

The MCI/IBM deal is recent history. IBM sold Satellite Business Systems to MCI in exchange for a 16% interest in the discount long-distance company.

And, most recently, Allnet Communications Services, Inc. joined forces with Lexitel Corp. Allnet is a Chicago-based carrier that operates a nationwide network, and Lexitel is a regional carrier based in Birmingham, Mich.

The impetus for the mergers and acquisitions is different in each case. As the second and third largest tele-

See **MERGER** page 66

Financial analysis for the communications manager

FIRST IN A THREE-PART SERIES

By Daniel Minoli
Special to CW‡

Communications managers increasingly are being confronted with financial decisions regarding the capital equipment needed to run an efficient and up-to-date network. Even when managers restrict themselves to technical issues and delegate financial questions to experts, they still need to understand why a particular choice was recommended over another.

In a three-part series, this column will outline the basic concepts of financial analysis that are likely to apply to data communications and to capital equipment — asset — acquisition. The first two parts will define and explain commonly used terms. The third section will outline actual decision methodologies.

Two examples will guide the development: Should the manager buy a piece of gear for $2,000 or lease it for $80 a month? Should the manager buy a piece of gear for $2,000 with a maintenance fee of $100 per month or buy another model that costs $3,000 and has a maintenance fee of $50 per month?

Minoli is an associate vice-president, systems planning and engineering, of Prudential-Bache Securities, Inc. in New York.

Basic concepts

Basic terms that communications managers should be familiar with include the following:

- Capital asset. A physical asset used by a firm in producing goods or services.
- Capital budget. A statement of the firm's planned investments, generally based upon estimates of future sales, pro-

See **FINANCE** page 66

- Codenoll Technology has added a switch-selectable fiber-optic Ethernet transceiver/**66**
- Aviv has announced an 8-line asynchronous communications multiplexer for Digital Equipment Q-bus processors/**66**

INSIDE

Multiplexers/Modems/**66**
Local-Area Networks/**66**
Auxiliary Equipment/**66**

Quadram unveils micro link

ROSWELL, Ga. — Quadram Corp. has announced the Quad3278 Gateway, providing a communications link between micros in a local-area net and their IBM Systems Network Architecture (SNA) hosts.

The Quad3278 Gateway provides communications support for SNA Physical Unit Type 2 and Logical Unit Types 1, 2 and 3 sessions and services. The product emulates an IBM 3274-51C/61C communications controller and emulates IBM's 3278 Model 2 and four-color 3279 displays as well as an IBM 3287 printer.

The Quad3278 Gateway is capable of 9.6K bit/sec. synchronous host communications. The product features 512K bytes of main memory and National Semiconductor Corp.'s 32016 microprocessor set.

The product can support up to 32 concurrent users while the host continues computing. Other features include session control options such as multiple concurrent IBM SNA host sessions, user-controlled session switching, printer sharing, host-initiated printing and disk logging. A session-hold option permits the user to switch from a host session to the microcomputer operating system and back.

The Quad3278 Gateway also includes on-board parity checking of memory, an RS-232C modem connection, power-up diagnostics resident in read-only memory and downloading of Quad3278 Gateway software from any local-area network-based hard disk or diskette.

The Quad3278 Gateway costs $6,000.

Quadram, 1009 Mansell Road, Roswell, Ga. 30076.

Bridge offers video modems for CATV broadband nets

BEDFORD, Texas — Bridge Communications, Inc. has announced intelligent video modems that enable users to add video capabilities to CATV-type broadband local-area networks.

The 8433 Video Modulator and 8432 Video Demodulator handle video teleconferencing, video surveillance, closed-circuit instructional television, TV distribution and remote factory process monitoring, a spokesman said. The products are based on an Intel Corp. 8051 microprocessor.

The 8433 and 8432 can be installed in new broadband networks or in existing CATV plants used previously for only data communications.

An RS-232 port is provided for control of remote devices.

The modulator can be tuned in 250-KHz steps to any frequency between 50 and 300 MHz, and the demodulator can be tuned to any frequency between 50 and 440 MHz. Other features include a separate nine-pin connector for audio signals, selectable CATV tuning scheme, selectable automatic fine tuning and a front-panel, 4-char. LED display indicating the channel selected and other parameters.

Both units reportedly are compatible with U.S. National TV Standards Commitee video standards.

The 8433 Video Modulator is priced at $1,795, and the 8432 Video Demodulator is priced at $1,495, the company said.

Bridge, R. F. Products Division, 2001 Reliance Pkwy., Bedford, Texas 76021.

Racal-Vadic enhances modem, unveils controller

MILPITAS, Calif. — Racal-Vadic, Inc. has announced that it has added Microcom MNP error-control and speed-conversion features to its 2400PA modem. The company also announced the 855M, a stand-alone error controller that supports MNP.

Both the 2400PA and 855M are said to increase throughput by converting data from asynchronous to synchronous format. The model adapts its transmission speed to the fixed speed of data terminal equipment. The modem can operate at dial-up speeds of 300, 1,200 and 2,400 bit/sec.

A flow control feature prevents data terminal equipment from overloading the modem with data. The 2400PA offers a Modem Manager and memory editor feature, said to allow remote management and maintenance from a single location. Network managers can access and set configuration options, update and store access numbers and logon passwords and redirect call-ins when a computer goes down.

An automatic logon feature in the 2400PA allows a user to log on with a single command.

Other features include RS-232 terminal interface compatibility, operation in either synchronous or asynchronous mode, tone or pulse dialing, call-progress detection, security password to prevent unauthorized access to memory contents and user diagnostics.

The 2400PA is priced at $795. The 855M is priced at $295.

For additional information, Racal-Vadic is located at 1525 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, Calif. 95035.

COMMUNICATIONS

FINANCE from page 66

duction needs and availability of capital.

■ Depreciation. A deduction of part of the cost of an asset from the company's income in each year of the asset's life. Some typical, and minimal, depreciation intervals are five years for modems, personal computers and other pieces of small equipment; and seven years for front-end processors, private branch exchanges and other pieces of large equipment.

Recently an accelerated depreciation schedule became law that allows firms to depreciate a piece of equipment fully well before the end of its useful life. The motivation was to fend off foreign competition by permitting some segments of the manufacturing industry to retire older but still functioning equipment in favor of newer, more efficient and automated equipment.

■ Investment Tax Credit (ITC). An income tax credit is given to firms for investing in plant and equipment. It ranges between 7% and 10% of the face value of the investment. This is generally considered as a reduction of the initial equipment cost.

The proposed tax simplification legislation currently being discussed would do away with ITC. This would hurt small to medium-size firms in regard to upgrading their equipment.

■ Cash flow. This is the actual dollars coming to the firm or paid by the firm as a result of adopting an investment. In other words, it is the difference between the cash income generated by the project — new sales, products, benefits and the like — and the necessary expenditures — equipment costs, labor and the like.

■ Amortization. A sinking fund established for settling debt-financed assets; writing off expenditures by prorating them over a fixed period of time.

■ Cost of capital. The interest rate being charged to secure a loan to finance a given project, for example, the prime rate or the average rate on the securities (bonds and stocks) issued by the company. This represents the minimum acceptable rate of return on an investment or project undertaken by the company.

■ Principal. The amount of money on which interest is paid by the borrower. It decreases according to the amortization schedule.

■ Interest. Same as the cost of capital. Interest can be demanded as simple interest or compounded interest. In the former case, the borrowing charge is a linear function of the initial loan; in the latter case, the charge is an exponential function of the original loan. Compounding always makes the amount due larger than under the simple interest case. In business, compounding is the norm.

All these factors come into play in the decision of how to compare alternate strategies for capital equipment acquisitions listed above.

However, more background is required before we can find the answers to the two problems presented above. This will be done in next week's column.

MULTIPLEXERS/ MODEMS

■ **Datacom Northwest, Inc. has added a synchronous short-haul modem to their product line that complements their asynchronous model.**

Selectable data speeds range from 1,200 bit/sec. to 19.2K bit/sec. Features include analog and digital loopback, transmit and receive LED indicators and optical couplers.

The unit is available in 110V or 220V configurations and is priced at $159.

Datacom Northwest, S.W. Building 100, 3303 112th St., Everett, Wash. 98204.

■ **Aviv Corp. has unveiled the Model CC 900 8-line asynchronous communication multiplexer for Digital Equipment Corp. Q-bus processors.**

The product is based on Webster Computer Corp.'s 8-channel SDZV11 multiplexer. The companies have reached an agreement that gives Aviv manufacturing rights to the Webster multiplexer. The Model CC 900 is functionally compatible with DEC's DZ11 or DZV11 multiplexers.

The CC 900 features line programmable transmission rates, character length, parity, stop bits and transmitter enable. Two tables of 16 transmission rates each are provided, permitting access to faster rates of 19.2K bit/sec and 38.4K bit/sec.

The Model CC 900 costs $995.

Aviv, 26 Cummings Park, Woburn, Mass. 01801.

LOCAL-AREA NETWORKS

■ **Codenoll Technology Corp. has announced a switch-selectable fiber-optic Ethernet transceiver.**

The $795 Codnet-3030S can be switched to meet the interface requirements for IEEE 802.3 standards and Ethernet Version 1 and 2 equipment, the vendor said.

A user can choose from various options like ac or dc coupling and interfaces with or without self-diagnostic capabilities for standard operation or use with remote repeaters.

Codenoll Technology, 1086 N. Broadway, Yonkers, N.Y. 10701.

■ **AST Research, Inc. has introduced the AST-Netbios Option software program for its local-area networks, said to provide compatibility with software written for the IBM Personal Computer Network Adapter.**

AST's PCnet and PCnet II networking hardware emulates IBM's Network Basic I/O System (Netbios) when running the AST-Netbios Option. This enables AST to take advantage of standard IBM network applications software, a spokesman said. Netbios functions as an interface between a local network and an operating system.

The AST-Netbios Option provides support for the IBM Personal Computer Network Program. It will be available in September at a price of $195 per node.

AST Research, 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, Calif. 92714.

AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT

■ **Encom Corp. has added an enhanced Network Control System to its product line of management tools for complex data networks ranging in size from four to 4,096 lines at speeds to 64K bit/sec.**

NCS70/30 is said to provide real-time error and status message reports.

Response time, line utilization and activity, error and status reports are presented by a local control terminal and system printer.

The system costs $75,000.

Encom, Suite 901, 101 E. Park Blvd., Plano, Texas 75074.

MERGER from page 65

phone companies providing local services in the U.S., it was natural for GTE and United Telecom to venture into the long-haul market.

GTE bought a healthy company in Sprint, second only to MCI in competition with AT&T for long-distance service. United Telecom went another route, preying on what appeared to be an early casualty of divestiture. As a reseller, U.S. Telecom was eking out its living by buying bulk services from AT&T and reselling them at competitive prices.

Resellers operate on very slim margins by necessity, and the uncertainty of AT&T rates at the time of divestiture and pending access charges had all resellers — and their customers — on tenterhooks. Business was suffering, and U.S. Telecom was looking for a white knight.

MCI sought the IBM deal because it needed the deep pockets of the mainframe maker to fund its network expansion. MCI couldn't capture new customers without the new facilities and would have had problems funding the facilities without the new customer revenue.

The most recent allegiance, the Allnet/Lexitel merger, was triggered by the financial difficulty Allnet was experiencing and the fact that the companies were synergistic.

Driving all this merging, shuffling and posturing is AT&T's stranglehold on the long-distance telecommunications market. While talk of competition is rampant, AT&T still controls an estimated 90% of the industry.

And yet, by rough count, there are still over 500 long-distance carriers in the business today, according to Anne Frances Bleecker of the Competitive Telecommunications Association in Washington, D.C. Other than the companies mentioned, most all of the remaining carriers — with the notable exception of Western Union Corp. — are resellers.

Read their last rites in 1983, this tenacious group of companies has been somewhat revived by the long-distance fiber-optic carriers. These networks have created a glut of long-haul capacity and have given the resellers an option that is less expensive than leasing AT&T facilities.

The reseller shakeout, however, is inevitable, leaving perhaps a few dozen companies in its wake. Mergers, acquistions and filings under Chapter 11 of the Federal Bankruptcy Act will prevail. No industry sector, it appears, can stand alone against the AT&T tide.

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

Disk cache option out

WALTHAM, Mass. — Honeywell, Inc. has announced a hardware-based disk cache processing option. The option — available to users of the company's 16-bit DPS 6/75 and 32-bit DPS 6/95 minicomputers — is said to offer improvements in system efficiency, terminal response time and terminal connectivity.

The system manages disk caching on a global basis instead of assigning a disk cache buffer to individual disk controllers, a spokesman said. Increases in actual performance with the disk cache processor depend upon the specific customer environment. To determine if and by how much the option may benefit the user, Honeywell technical field staff members use a DPS 6 system monitor.

The disk cache processor can be field installed in existing systems or ordered as an option on new systems. On the DPS 6/75, the processor price, with 2M bytes of cache buffer memory, is $18,000 if factory installed and $22,000 if field installed. Additional cache buffer memory, in increments of 2M bytes, can be added for $10,000 each, up to a maximum of 6M bytes.

On the DPS 6/95, the disk cache processor price is $12,000 at the factory and $16,000 if field installed. DPS 6/95 users must allocate at least 2M bytes of system main memory for the disk cache buffer. The system can support up to 14M bytes of disk cache buffer memory.

Honeywell is located at 200 Smith St., Waltham, Mass. 02154.

Wang offers more power for mid-range VS units

Extra configurations added for up to 80 users

By Donna Raimondi
CW Staff

LOWELL, Mass. — Wang Laboratories, Inc. has announced increases in power and configuration options for its mid-range VS computers.

Main memory capacity has been doubled to 8M bytes for the VS 85 and to 16M bytes for the VS 100 system. The VS 85 can now be ordered in 2M-, 4M- and 8M-byte versions, and cache memory is standard at each level. The VS 100 comes in 2M-, 4M-, 8M-, 12M- and 16M-byte models. Existing 4M-byte VS 85 and 8M-byte VS 100 systems can be field upgraded in 4M-byte increments to the maximum configurations. Each step of 4M bytes costs $32,000.

The company has announced an increase in the number of terminals that can be connected to the VS 65 and VS 85 systems. The VS 65 now has a maximum configuration of 40 workstations; the VS 85 can support a maximum of 80 workstations.

Enhancements in configuration include the Wangnet Peripheral Band, which allows both local direct attachment and remote attachment of workstations and other devices to the VS 15/65 and the VS 300. The modular serial I/O systems were previously available for the other systems in the VS series. The cost per connection starts at $121 for VS 15 or VS 65 installations and runs up to $182 for VS 300 systems.

A 32-port serial device I/O processor for the VS 85 and VS 100 is said to double the number of physical ports per I/O processor slot. The processor supports up to 32 VS serial ports and a total of 32 logical devices. It costs $5,000.

Also announced was the ability for VS 85 and VS 100 users to add the VS-6550 telecommunications processor. The processor is said to provide all telecommunications support circuitry and 128K bytes of memory. It supports communications in a number of networks including Wang Systems Networking, IBM's Systems Network Architecture and the X.25 protocol. The VS-6550 costs $2,200.

Newly packaged configurations include a VS 65-A package that has a VS 65 CPU with 1M byte of main memory, 16K bytes of cache memory, a 147M-byte internal disk and a small data storage cabinet offering an additional 223M bytes of storage — a 147M-byte fixed disk and a 76M-byte removable disk. The system costs $47,680.

Three VS 85 and VS 100 packages have been announced — basic hardware packages, office automation packages and data processing development packages. The hardware packages add some basic Wang Office functions to become the OA packages. The inclusion of Wang's Professional Application Creation Environment data base management software, a Cobol com-

See **WANG** page 74

- Computer Automation released a line of distributed DP systems that previously were only available in Europe/**70**
- Ampex announced DEC VT220 and VT100 look-alikes/**70**
- Xerox unveiled the Advantage D80 letter-quality printer/**71**

INSIDE

Data Storage/**70**
Terminals/**70**
Printers/Plotters/**71**
Power Supplies/**71**
Board-Level Devices/**71**

Sequent rolls out enhancements for Balance 8000

PORTLAND, Ore. — A series of enhancements to the Sequent Computer Systems, Inc.'s Balance 8000 parallel processing system has been announced.

The Balance 8000 — announced in September — is a 32-bit parallel processing system that incorporates from two to 12 National Semiconductor Corp. microprocessors under Dynix, Sequent's version of AT&T's Unix 4.2 operating system.

An Atomic Lock Memory (ALM) enhancement, which is an add-on set of chips to the computer's multibus adapter board, is said to support 16,000 hardware locks per board, with up to four boards per system. The microsecond locking speeds of the ALM are said to support fine grain parallel programming by decreasing synchronization overhead. The ALM costs $1,000 as an upgrade for existing customers but will be standard on future machines.

A new software library is said to offer a formal, secure way to share memory among processors by adding support for dynamic allocation and reallocation of shared memory regions. A newly announced parallel programming library enables application developers to use shared memory and fast lock features through standard language library call mechanisms. It includes routines that allocate and deallocate shared memory resources and includes program synchronization primitives. There is no charge to existing customers for any of the software enhancements, the company said.

The company also announced it is replacing all of the National Semi 32016 processors in the system with the National Semi 32020 CPUs. All new machines will have the 32020s, and all existing user machines will be field upgraded at no charge.

Information can be obtained from Sequent Computer Systems, 14360 N.W. Science Park Drive, Portland, Ore. 97229.

Software Notes®
News for the DP professional

PHOTO MARK GODFREY—ARCHIVE PICTURES

Rail car leasing is just one of the financial services supported by the GE Credit Corp. network. IBM's Information/Management helps GECC identify network problems fast.

Information/Management Helps GE Credit Keep Network On Track

"We have happier customers," says Tom Dixon, manager of computing and telecommunication services for General Electric Credit Corporation (GECC) in Stamford, Conn. He is describing the use at GECC of IBM's Information/Management, Version 2—a licensed program that helps manage large data networks.

With assets of $17 billion, GECC is one of the country's largest commercial lenders—active in retail credit, commercial leasing and mortgage banking.

And GECC operates a very large network: one with more than 2,000 terminals. The users, Mr. Dixon's customers, are in GECC field offices, retail stores and GECC client offices. They operate workstations, point-of-sale terminals and credit authorization terminals.

IBM's Information/Management program helps Mr. Dixon's staff use its computer to provide better service to customers. It enables the staff to record and retrieve all the data relevant to any network operating problems: the list of equipment at each site, the details of every communication link, a complete record of every problem occurrence at each site, complete data on every type of equipment used in the network, and a detailed file on each vendor.

These data files can be searched to learn, for example, the history of a particular incident or of all previous occurrences of similar problems.

"We know our customer's environment," Mr. Dixon says. "Over the telephone from GECC's customer support center, we can provide procedures to identify or correct the problem. We can see every change made to the telephone circuit serving that site. We can see all problems on that circuit, year to date. And we can talk to the telephone vendor in specific, geographic terms.

"We're automating ourselves so that our present staff can handle a much larger network and a much greater rate of network change," Mr. Dixon continues. "We're already handling about ten times more devices than two years ago. And we're eliminating paperwork and becoming more responsive.

"Our next step will be to automate the management of network change with Information/Management." ▪

Pacific Northwest Bell Creates Online System Fast

"This is a very large and complex system," says John Osterfeld of Pacific Northwest Bell Telephone Company. "Yet we were able to implement it with 12 programmers—half of them brand-new to programming—in a total of 13 months from preliminary design to an online production system.

"It would have taken at least twice as long without ADF."

Mr. Osterfeld, a system analyst for Pacific Northwest Bell, is referring to IBM's Application Development Facility (ADF). Designed for users of the IMS/VS data base/data communication system, ADF greatly reduces the amount of programming required to create an application.

The programmers, under the technical guidance of Mr. Osterfeld, worked with ADF to develop a new version of the Customer Account Retrieval System (CARS) used by Pacific Northwest Bell representatives to call up account histories while answering customer telephone inquiries.

"We were up against a hard deadline. The application had to replace an older version within 13 months," he continues.

"Fortunately, ADF simplified the IMS programming to the point where we could meet the deadline using some people with no programming experience at all.

"CARS now has several thousand users," Mr. Osterfeld points out, "and a very large data base. In our largest center, CARS handles 350,000 transactions a day—12 per second at peak times. So it is an application with a lot of demand on it. Execution has to be very efficient.

"And this version handles 28 I/O calls per transaction, compared to 20 or less in our previous system.

"In other words, the system as written with ADF is actually more efficient in execution than the conventionally programmed system it replaces." ▪

IBM Software Experts Answer the Call to Keep Systems Running Smoothly

It's 2:00 a.m. You're testing a new application on a tight deadline. Suddenly, something —you don't yet know what— triggers an "abend."

With software, that happens. Each new hardware configuration, new application, or different combination of software releases is a unique environment that may cause a previously hidden problem to surface.

So, to keep IBM intermediate and large system customers up and running, the skills of more than 1,500 software service professionals are always on tap. Part of the IBM National Service Division, these professionals have the full power of special data bases at their fingertips.

You just call a special 800 number. At any time, 24 hours a day, seven days a week, you reach an IBM support center in Chicago, Boulder or Tampa. These locations service IBM's MVS, MVS/XA, DOS/VSE, VM and VS/1 system products and the licensed products associated with them. The centers also service licensed products for the Series/1 and the 8100.

Often the IBM Program Support Representative (PSR) taking the call recognizes the problem and gives the customer a remedy. To help the PSR, IBM maintains a data base of symptoms and solutions for known problems. If the problem requires a revision to the code, the PSR has a Program Temporary Fix (PTF) sent to the customer by the fastest possible method—in some cases, by a telephone link.

Over 50 percent of problems are solved by the PSR. But when a problem is a new one, the customer is put in touch with a program specialist, who often is located near the actual developers of the software product.

On the most severe problems—those which have halted processing—the first goal is to find some remedy, such as a bypass, that allows work to resume. The objective is to complete this within 24 hours.

The second goal for the program specialist is a permanent solution. When this requires a new PTF, the objective is to develop and test it within 14 days. The specialist re-creates the problem, functionally tests the new PTF, and then runs "regression tests" to be sure the fix is reliable.

To close the loop, IBM periodically makes available service updates which combine all recent program changes. ▪

To consult a data base of software symptoms and solutions, IBM representatives at customer sites talk by phone to these specialists at the IBM support center in Chicago.

Cross System Product Set–Version 2 Recently Announced

With the recent announcement of Version 2, the IBM Cross System Product Set becomes a strategic productivity tool for large systems, as well as for intermediate and distributed systems. This application generator includes three licensed programs: one for creating applications, one for executing them and a third that permits end users to query the VSAM or CMS files.

The Cross System Product Set runs under all operating systems for 30XX and 4300 systems and under DPPX/SP in the 8100. With this version, support is added for IMS/VS/DB and DL/1 as data bases for CICS/VS. In addition, it has been enhanced to run in systems with large networks of terminals.

Simplify MVS Installations

The IBM Custom-Built Installation Process Offering (CBIPO) is a simplified packaging of MVS. A CBIPO can cut the time to install an MVS system or subsystem from weeks to days.

Conventionally, a major system change involves a separate tape, documents and installation procedure for each program product.

With CBIPO, you first select the program products you intend to use with MVS. Then, with an automated process, IBM custom-builds an MVS system consisting of the ordered products in the form of distribution data sets.

The CBIPO also includes customized documentation that provides a step-by-step single installation path.

IBM Software for your Business Professionals...

If you're interested in the growing information needs of business professionals, you'll be interested in *IBM Software Notes for the Business Professional and Manager,* an advertisement in recent business publications that featured these products:

- IBM's Query Management Facility (QMF). QMF is part of Dow Corning's end-user computing program. QMF lets employees do ad hoc queries on relational data bases.
- The Information Facility (TIF). Pratt & Whitney manufacturing experts create computer applications quickly, easily and in plain English.
- Info Center/1 is a new functionally integrated decision support product, combining and enhancing three popular IBM products: ADRS, APL/DI, and FPS.
- The IBM Personal Decision Series (PDS) lets PC users perform a variety of tasks on corporate, departmental or personal data bases.

For literature on these products, check "Business Professional Software" in the coupon at the right.

IBM 8-26
DRM
Dept. KS/90
400 Parson's Pond Drive
Franklin Lakes, NJ 07417

Please send me literature on:
- ☐ Information/Management, Version 2
- ☐ IBM Support Centers
- ☐ ADF
- ☐ Cross System Product Set, Version 2
- ☐ CBIPO
- ☐ Business Professional Software

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Phone_____

Computer Automation's Syfa System 2 out in U.S.

Distributed DP unit debuted in UK, Europe

DALLAS — Computer Automation, Inc. has released its Syfa System 2 family of distributed data processing systems in the U.S. The hardware and software offerings were announced in the spring in the UK and Europe.

The Syfa System 2 is a direct replacement for previous Syfa systems, which can be field upgraded to the new capabilities, the vendor said. Five multiuser, multifunction transaction processors for high-volume interactive applications are said to provide data entry and inquiry response to both local and remote data bases. Each can be field upgraded to be attached to the company's broadband local-area network bus as a resource processor.

According to Computer Automation, systems include the entry-level 150TP configuration with eight local or remote terminal ports, 128K bytes of random-access memory, 258M bytes of disk storage, 60M bytes of tape cartridge backup and one system printer.

The 170TP is similarly configured but is expandable to 256K bytes of memory and 16 terminal ports, the vendor said.

Another model, the 190TP, reportedly features a 2K-byte cache memory.

The 300TP expands to a 24-port capability, up to 680M bytes of fixed disk storage and up to two system printers.

The 1000TP — the largest Syfa System 2 configuration — is said to support 384K bytes of memory and 1.36G bytes of disk storage. In typical configurations the above models range in price from approximately $23,000 to more than $150,000, the vendor said.

Computer Automation also announced four Syfa System 2 Resource Processors (RP) that function as file servers on the company's shared resource local-area network.

An RP — operating on a Syfanet distributed network architecture — can support 128 individual sessions simultaneously.

Up to 15 RPs can be attached to a single Syfanet network, the vendor said.

The models 170RP, 190/195RP, 300/350RP and 1000/1500RP range in price from approximately $65,000 to more than $350,000.

Additional information can be obtained from Computer Automation, which is headquartered at 1800 Jay Ell Drive, Richardson, Texas 75081.

Microvax II gets EMC cards

NATICK, Mass. — EMC Corp. has announced 2M-byte and 4M-byte add-in memory cards for Digital Equipment Corp.'s Microvax II computer system.

The MVXII-2MB and MVXII-4MB are quad-height cards that reportedly use 256K-byte random-access memory devices. They are said to be compatible with the Microvax II hardware and operating system and to support all memory system features, including diagnostics and parity checking.

The MVXII-2MB costs $2,800, and the MVXII-4MB costs $5,100, the vendor said.

More information is available from EMC, 12 Mercer Road, Natick, Mass. 01760.

DATA STORAGE

■ **Anritsu America, Inc. has announced a series of ¼-in. tape drives for backup and archival storage of Winchester disks in small systems that operate on the same command set as ½-in. tape drives with no modifications to existing tape handlers.**

The DMT 730 series uses 8-track, ¼-in. tape cartridges and offers up to 48M bytes of storage and a mean time between failure of 10,000 hours. Data can be recorded using either serpentine or separate channel mode.

The DMT 730E model operates in a streaming mode at a data transfer rate of 86.7K bytes and tape speed of 90 in./sec. The DMT 730C operates in a start/stop mode at a data transfer rate of 28.9K bytes and tape speed of 30 in./sec. The units cost $1,400 to $1,500, depending upon options.

Anritsu America, 128 Bauer Drive, Oakland, N.J. 07436.

TERMINALS

■ **Ampex Corp. has announced terminals for corporate network and multiuser systems that emulate the Digital Equipment Corp. VT220 and VT100 terminals.**

The Ampex 220 is said to include an adjustable slope alphanumeric keyboard with key grouping and layout that emulates the DEC VT220. The user has a choice of data formats — either 24 lines by 80 col. or 24 lines by 132 col. The unit comes with a 14-in. nonglare screen. The Ampex 220 costs $749.

The company also released its Ampex 219 terminal that emulates the DEC VT100, VT102, VT131 and VT52 terminals and the Wyze Technology, Inc. WY-75 terminal. The terminal includes the four DEC general-purpose function keys. The unit has a 14-in. screen. The Ampex 219 costs $649.

Ampex, 401 Broadway, Redwood City, Calif. 94063.

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

■ **Tektronix, Inc. has released a color version of its 1200 series logic analyzers.**

Based on the earlier 1240 model, the 1241 logic analyzer combines a proprietary liquid crystal color shutter with a 7-in. monochrome monitor. The 1241 features a vertical expansion mode that is said to double the height of timing diagram traces.

Three primary colors — yellow, green and red — make up the color display.

The 1241 costs from $8,600 to $21,000 for 9- to 72-channel systems.

Tektronix, P.O. Box 500, Beaverton, Ore. 97077.

■ **Digi-Tech Consultants has released its Satellite Terminal, said to allow up to five users to access a single-user Convergent Technologies, Inc. Ngen or Burroughs Corp. B25 workstation.**

The Satellite Terminal is said to allow the Ngen workstation, which is also sold as the NCR Corp. Worksaver and as Mohawk Data Sciences Corp.'s Hero workstation, to be used as a multiuser, multitasking computer.

It will reportedly enable users at remote sites to use a workstation via a modem. Features include a 14-in. green phosphor screen and full compatibility with most existing Ngen software. No changes will be needed to any user software, the vendor said.

The unit costs $1,750.

Digi-Tech Consultants, P.O. Box 12144, Dallas, Texas 75225.

PRINTERS/PLOTTERS

■ **Xerox Corp. has announced a daisywheel printer from its subsidiary, Diablo Systems, Inc., that is said to be connectable to most personal computers, word processors and workstations.**

The Xerox/Diablo Advantage D80 is said to produce letter-quality documents at speeds up to 80 char./sec. with noise measured as low as 58 dba. The unit features Diablo's all-purpose interface, which allows connection to RS-232, Centronics Data Computer Corp. or IEEE 488 interfaces.

Features include a semiautomatic paper feed, with an optional automatic dual-bin, cut-sheet paper feeder, an envelope feed and a bidirectional tractor for feeding forms and computer fanfold paper through the printer. The D80 uses Diablo's extended character set, which contains 200 char./print wheel. Multilingual print wheels are also available.

The unit costs $2,195. The bidirectional tractor costs $300, and the dual-bin, cut-sheet paper feeder costs $903 and will be available in the fourth quarter of 1985. The envelope feeder costs $300 and snaps onto the cut-sheet paper feeder.

Xerox, Xerox Sq. 006, Rochester, N.Y. 14644.

POWER SUPPLIES

■ **Solidstate Controls, Inc. has unwrapped a series of uninterruptible power supply (UPS) systems for minicomputer systems.**

The Powerbase 4000 series protects against blackouts, brownouts, sags, surges and frequency deviations. The UPS comes in four power-range sizes: 5, 10, 15 and 20 kVA with either single- or three-phase output for any real-time application.

Prices range from $5,000 to $30,000.

Solidstate Controls, P.O. Box 1216, Columbus, Ohio 43216.

■ **Power Systems & Controls, Inc. has unveiled its Monopowerpac power distribution and conditioning system for minis and mainframes.**

The Monopowerpac is said to protect against sags, surges, transients and brownouts. It uses a synchronous motor for continuous performance at -15% low voltage and -25% for up to one minute. The Monopowerpac is available in 30, 60 and 95 kVA ratings with I/O voltages of 208/208, 480/208 or 480/480.

Prices range from $30,000 to $35,000.

Power Systems & Controls, 3206 Lanvale Ave., Richmond, Va. 23230.

BOARD-LEVEL DEVICES

■ **Modular Computer Systems, Inc. has announced its Classic CT/15 single-board minicomputer that supports Modular Computer's MAX IV real-time operating system and virtual memory addressing capability.**

The CT/15 processor — a low-end addition to the company's Classic series — consists of a single-board CPU and contains either 512K bytes or 2M bytes of memory. An optional storage subsystem includes a 20M-byte Winchester-type formatted disk drive and a floppy disk drive for software loading. Standard Modular Computer peripherals and I/O subsystems are supported.

The 512K-byte version costs $11,500 without the storage subsystem, and $15,900 with the storage subsystem. The 2M-byte version costs $16,500 minus the storage option and $20,900 with the option.

Modular Computer Systems, P.O. Box 6099, 1650 W. McNab Road, Fort Lauderdale, Fla. 33310.

■ **National Instruments has released its general-purpose interface bus (Gpib) 410 interface card and software that is said to convert an IBM Personal Computer into an IEEE 488 bus analyzer.**

The product is said to be useful for Gpib troubleshooting and analysis applications, such as designing and debugging a network of test and measurement equipment controlled by a general-purpose computer.

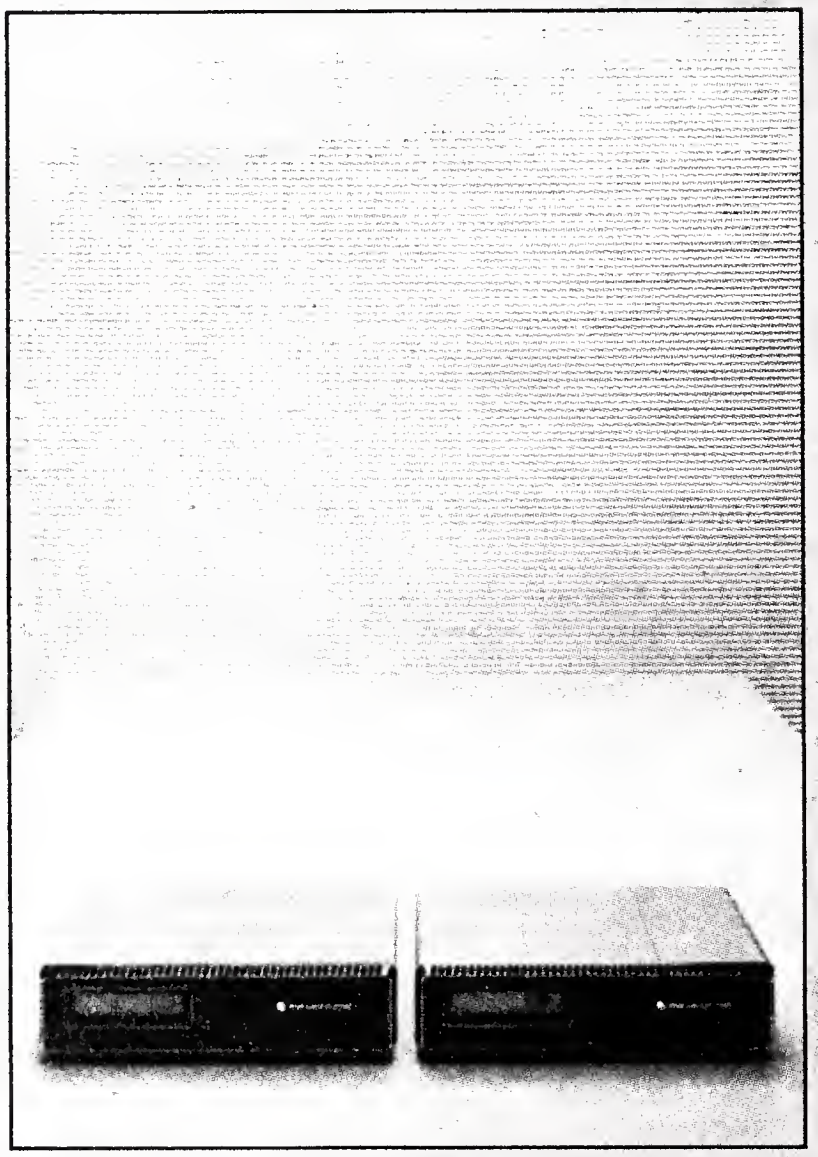
The unit costs $495 and will be available in mid-September 1985.

National Instruments, 12109 Technology Blvd., Austin, Texas 78727.

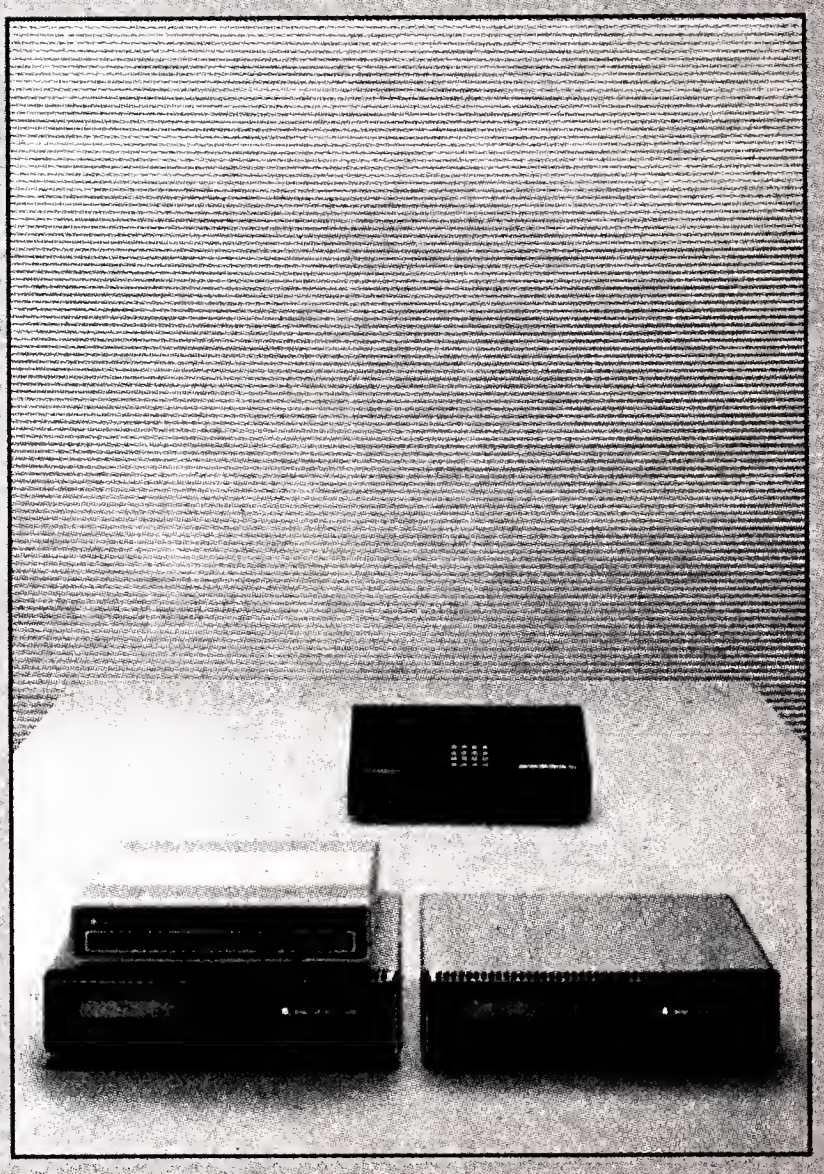
See **BOARDS** page 74

HOW TO KEEP YOUR NETWORK UP AND RUNNING.

THE DATAPHONE II SYSTEM. FROM AT&T.



The basics.



Build on the basics.

Today, you're more dependent on your data network than ever before. You have no time for downtime. You need reliable data communications equipment that can keep your network running strong. That's the DATAPHONE® II System from AT&T.

The DATAPHONE II System is an evolving line of high-performance data communication products—modems, multiplexers, data service units and diagnostic control devices—that combines data transmission with real-time diagnostics and sophisticated network management and control.

It's a modular system of hardworking components, designed to keep your network up and running. And to easily grow in size, speed and diagnostic capability to meet your changing needs.

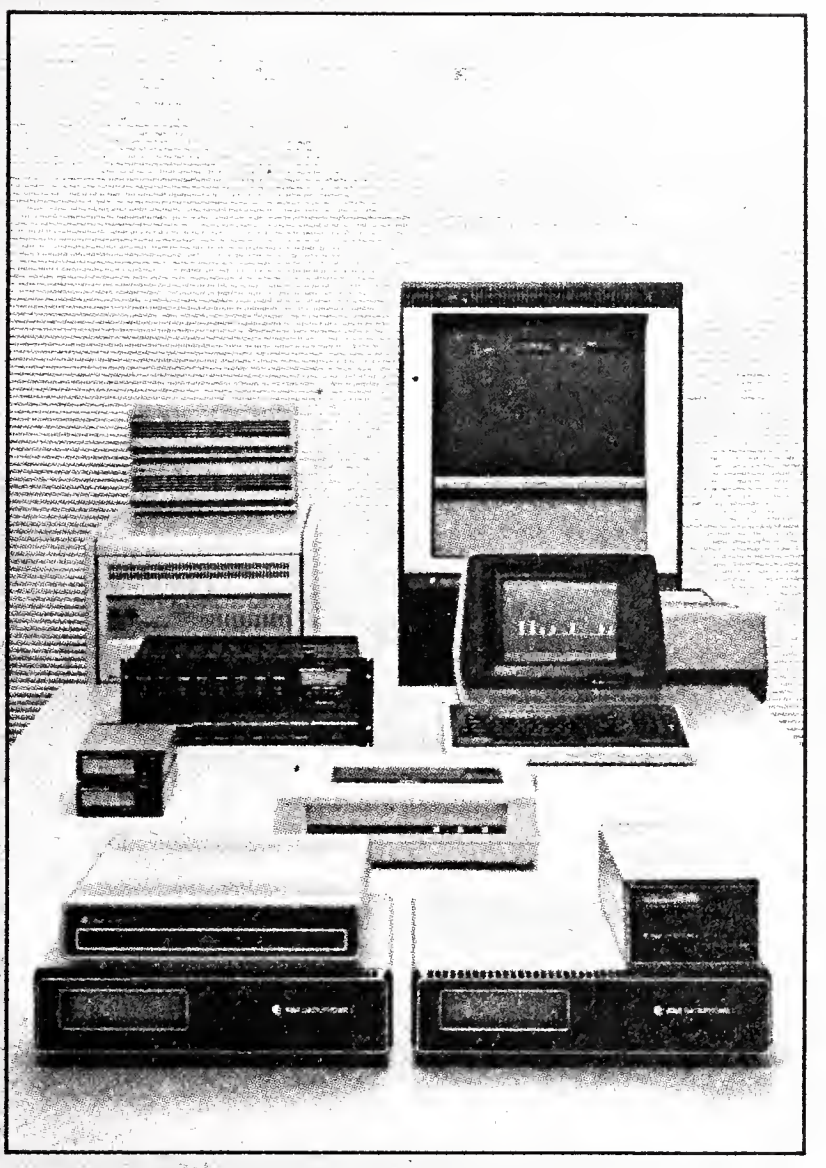
Whether you have an analog or digital network, the DATAPHONE II System offers a full line of microprocessor based private line modems and data service units to provide reliable transmission and sophisticated diagnostics. These modems are the backbone of our system.

From this base, you can enhance your system in easy, planned stages. You can build an extensive network management system to match your precise needs.

To really get the most of your network, you need to make maximum use of your transmission facilities. The DATAPHONE II System offers a full line of multiplexers to meet that need, and to satisfy both point-to-point and multipoint requirements. They get your data traffic moving fast and minimize line costs. All of these multiplexers work with our analog modems and DSUs. And they connect to our System Controller to give you total network management.

Recent additions to the DATAPHONE II multiplexer line include: The 735 T-Mux, a high-speed, time-division multiplexer for T-1 facilities. The 718 Stat Mux, a statistical multiplexer with unique expansion capabilities. The 719 Networker,

Add on a little more.



Get as big as you want.

a combination of statistical multiplexing and data switching.

We're determined to keep the DATAPHONE II System at the leading edge of technology. That's why we're constantly researching and developing new products and enhancements to keep your information on the move.

Our latest digital product offering includes two new data service units, the 2500 and 2600. The feature-rich 2500 offers quick, on-site, graphic, LCD displays of test and fault reports. The 2600 provides all the features of the 2500 and the added bonus of advanced diagnostics through connectivity to the DATAPHONE II System Controller.

You can be certain a DATAPHONE II System is the right choice, offering the capability you need now with flexibility for the future.

And AT&T backs the DATAPHONE II System with the largest, most experienced sales and service force in the industry. We're available 24 hours a day to provide support and service, to troubleshoot faults and prevent problems before they occur.

To learn how our DATAPHONE II System can meet your needs from start to finish, call your AT&T Information Systems Account Executive. And ask about our flexible purchase and leasing options. Or call 1 800 247-1212 for more information.

AT&T
The right choice.

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

BOARDS from page 71

■ **Lexidata Corp. has announced Virtual Windows, an engineering workstation window management product supported by a board on the controller module of the company's LEX 90 graphics display processor. The product can be used with minicomputers from Digital Equipment Corp.; Data General Corp.; Honeywell, Inc.; Prime Computer, Inc.; Hewlett-Packard Co.; and others.**

Virtual Windows can display solid overlays and support color images in up to eight windows, a spokesman said. It does not require information stored on computer screen windows to be moved between display memory and the host CPU or disk memory.

Because the screen and bit map are separated, the need for a tightly coupled CPU and graphics display is said to be eliminated. Functions supported by Virtual Windows include split-window text scrolling, dynamic window size, dynamic priority setting, panning and scrolling of color graphics, solid overlays and double-buffering of bit map areas.

The product includes medium resolution of 640 by 512 pixels and high resolution of 1,280 by 1,024 pixels. Both configurations are based on the company's LEX 90/35 high-resolution graphics display system.

Virtual Windows as an option to the LEX 90 family costs $3,000. The price for Virtual Windows with the LEX 90/35 is approximately $17,000. The price for a high-resolution LEX 90/35 Virtual Windows system is approximately $23,000.

Lexidata, 755 Middlesex Tnpk., Billerica, Mass. 01865.

■ **Intel Corp. has announced a Multibus II development tool that is said to allow designers to use existing or proprietary Multibus I products in developing boards, systems and software based on the Multibus II bus architecture.**

The ISBC LNK/001 board serves as a translator between Multibus I- and Multibus II-based systems, allowing the Multibus II product being developed to gain access to the capabilities of Multibus I products as if they were resident in a Multibus II system. The board is a Multibus I form-factor board that resides in a Multibus I system and connects by ribbon cable to the Multibus II central services module.

The board costs $1,225.

Intel, Literature Department W242, 3065 Bowers Ave., Santa Clara, Calif. 95051.

■ **AST Research, Inc. has announced a hardware and software package that facilitates bidirectional file transfer between IBM Personal Computers and the IBM System/34, 36 and 38.**

The AST 5251-11 is a board with software that resides on the IBM Personal Computer and emulates the IBM 5251 Model 11 terminal. Included in the AST 5251-11 is VDI software, a virtual disk interface to IBM's File Support Utility that runs on System/34, 36 and 38 minis. The VDI software was developed by Tenman Systems, Inc.

The system costs $895.

AST Research, 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, Calif. 92714.

■ **Emulex Corp. has introduced its SC03/MS controller for Digital Equipment Corp.'s Microvax, MicroPDP or LSI-11 computers.**

The SC03/MS, which uses one quad slot in the computer's backplane, reportedly permits the use of drives of various capacities without the use of driver patches. It also incorporates a storage module drive interface, giving it the ability to handle large drives.

The SC03/MS reportedly transfers data at rates up to 1.8M byte/sec. and assumes such functions as error checking and correction, bad-block replacement, command prioritizing and seek optimization.

The SC03/MS is priced at $2,000.

Emulex, P.O. Box 6725, 3545 Harbor Blvd., Costa Mesa, Calif. 92626.

■ **Network Sciences Corp. (NSC) has released local-area network interface cards that allow IBM Personal Computers and compatibles and Digital Equipment Corp.'s Rainbow microcomputer to communicate with DEC minicomputers via a Corvus Systems, Inc. Omninet local-area network.**

NSC offers two types of DXZ cards: the DQZ for Qbus machines and the DUZ for Unibus machines. The DQZ emulates DEC's DZV11 multiplexer on a dual-size card, and the DUZ emulates three DEC DZ11 multiplexers on a single hex-size card. DXZ cards are said to remove the limitations of RS-232 connections while retaining compatibility with existing DEC software.

A complete DQZ kit is priced at $2,825, and the DUZ kit is priced at $6,400.

Network Sciences, 1857 Port Charles, Newport Beach, Calif. 92660.

WANG from page 67

piler and Wang's System Activity Monitor II make up the DP development packages.

Prices range from $115,000 to $145,000 for the VS 85 and from $137,000 to $167,000 for the VS 100 lines.

Wang's 7585VST system — the U.S. government-accredited Tempest version of the VS 85 — can now be upgraded from 4M to 8M bytes of main memory, and the number of workstations that can be added has been increased from 60 to 80.

The memory upgrade costs $44,000.

More information can be obtained from Wang, One Industrial Ave., Lowell, Mass. 01851.

The customer said, "I need one computer system powerful enough to deliver business, scientific/engineering, and end-user processing with great performance."

And we said...

"It's here."

The DPS 90 is Honeywell's most powerful information processing system.

It was developed specifically to help even the largest organizations meet all their information processing and management needs.

THREE WAYS TO HELP

As a commercial system, the DPS 90 is capable of integrating a broad spectrum of business data processing and data management tasks—with high volume transaction and batch processing capabilities to help keep management information up-to-the-minute.

As a scientific and engineering number cruncher with an integrated array processor, the DPS 90 has all the computational power to meet the performance demands of large, sophisticated applications.

And, as an end-user system, the DPS 90 delivers all the data necessary to knowledge workers throughout a company—from the executive offices to the factory floor to the accounting department. With user-friendly software, the DPS 90 now brings mainframe computing power directly to computer novices to improve productivity in all parts of the company.

MAXIMUM UPTIME

Because Honeywell understands that maximum uptime is essential to our customers, the DPS 90 has extensive diagnostic capabilities built right into its hardware, firmware, and GCOS 8 software. In fact, it can be configured as a completely redundant system—making it one of the first mainframes ever to offer so much performance and availability.

And like all our large systems, the DPS 90 is backed by TotalCare™—Honeywell's worldwide service network that is ready to provide a full range of service and support.

Find out how the new DPS 90 can set the stage for expanding your total information management capabilities *and* help maximize your company's return on its information investment. Call 1-800-328-5111 extension 2758. Or write Honeywell Inquiry Center, MS 440, 200 Smith Street, Waltham, MA 02154.

Honeywell 80 Years

Together, we can find the answers.

Honeywell

Our issue on Big Blue can put you in the black.

Big Blue or not Big Blue.

A decision everyone must ultimately make. And even when they choose an alternative, invariably the first question is how to connect with IBM equipment.

Our December 4th *Computerworld Extra!* will provide a number of perspectives on the situation. Which will be of critical interest to anyone dealing with IBM. And that's just about everyone.

First, we'll delve deep inside the company itself. And look at possible mergers and acquisitions, corporate structure, financial status, and the personalities involved.

Then we'll take a hard look at the company's products and strategies. We'll discuss their strengths and weaknesses. We'll look at the new hardware introductions. And explore IBM's local area networking introductions.

Finally, we'll cover the alternatives, from PCs to mainframes. And of course, the compatability issue.

And all this information will go out to our 128,000 paid subscribers. Plus the hundreds of thousands of people they pass us along to.

So if you've got a product or service that's IBM compatible — or an alternative — let IBM do your selling for you. In the December 4th *Computerworld Extra!* on IBM. But hurry, closing is October 25th.

Send in the coupon below to reserve your space today. Or call Ed Marecki, Vice President/Sales, at (617)879-0700 or your local sales representative. Call today.

☐ Please reserve space for me in the *Computerworld Extra!* on IBM.
☐ Please have a sales representative call me.
☐ Send more information on your *Computerworld Extra!* on IBM.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State ___ Zip _____
Phone _____

Ed Marecki, Vice President/Sales
Computerworld Extra!
375 Cochituate Road, Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701

COMPUTERWORLD

E X T R A

BOSTON: (617) 879-0700; **CHICAGO:** (312) 827-4433; **NEW YORK:** (201) 967-1350; **ATLANTA:** (404) 394-0758;
SAN FRANCISCO: (415) 421-7330; **LOS ANGELES:** (714) 261-1230; **DALLAS:** (214) 991-8366

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

TRW enters bid for Datapoint spin-off

By Peter Bartolik
CW Staff

Just one month after its birth, the nation's youngest publicly traded third-party computer maintenance company last week became the subject of a takeover bid by the biggest nonaffiliated maintenance company.

Intelogic Trace, Inc., the San Antonio-based service spin-off of Datapoint Corp., became the target last Tuesday of a $177 million takeover bid by TRW, Inc., the $6 billion electronics and aerospace company that operates the largest computer maintenance organization not directly affiliated with a computer vendor. Intelogic Trace said it will consider the offer at its regularly scheduled Sept. 4 board of directors meeting.

Datapoint in early July spun off its service division into an independent company with shares owned by Datapoint shareholders. Under a proposal first announced in April, Intelogic Trace is negotiating to acquire the service division of Mohawk Data Sciences Corp. A spokesman for Intelogic told *Computerworld* that negotiations are continuing with Mohawk Data.

TRW, based in Cleveland, said its offer of $9.50 per share was contingent upon negotiation and execution of a definitive agreement, revisions to Intelogic Trace's service arrangements with Datapoint and TRW's satisfaction with the controversial Mohawk Data deal. Intelogic Trace's stock closed at $7.75 on the New York Stock Exchange the day prior to TRW's announcement.

The Mohawk Data transaction has been controversial due to Datapoint's stated intention to lend the troubled manufacturer $20 million upon acquisition of the service division. Both Mohawk Data and Datapoint were the targets last year of arbitrageur Asher B. Edelman, currently chairman of Datapoint and Intelogic Trace, who acquired large holdings in both companies with the intent of selling off various divisions of each. Some analysts have seen the Datapoint-Mohawk agreement as an attempt by Edelman to bail out Mohawk after failing in his initial liquidation strategy. A TRW spokesman said the company had become familiar with the Datapoint service operations during Edelman's earlier attempts to sell those operations.

One industry analyst said the Intelogic Trace acquisition is an indication of a growing trend toward consolidation among the leading third-party maintenance companies. According to John Erlandson, manager of the customer service

See **SERVICE** page 84

■ Three big U.S. companies recently doled out money for investments in companies involved in artificial intelligence and advanced software development/**80**

■ Paradyne became the latest company to take an unplanned vacation/**82**

■ A Control Data division announced it will begin providing third-party maintenance for IBM's System/34, 36 and 38 product lines/**84**

Start-up firms go overseas for capital backing

By Peter Bartolik
CW Staff

Reception of U.S. investors to initial public offerings by high-tech companies is lukewarm at best these days. This means that venture capitalists have to pour additional money into existing ventures to protect their investments, so resources are somewhat strained for start-ups. But some companies are avoiding the problem by finding new investors in other countries.

"What we are witnessing is the forming of an international [capital] market; there are opportunities in certain places at certain times," according to David Nosnick, partner and international financing specialist with the Boston office of Deloitte Haskins & Sells' High-Technology Industry Group.

In a recent interview, Nosnick said the Big Eight accounting firm's high-tech group is working with three U.S. companies that are prepared to float their initial public offerings on London's unlisted securities market. The group also is working with 10 others that hope to make that move. "There are at least 25 companies in the U.S. that are in different stages of going to the London market," he said.

David Elsbree, managing partner of the group, said that any disappearance of U.S. venture capital is a myth, but the inability to float initial public offerings at favorable rates is making new demands on the venture capital groups. Because the response of public investors is not favorable, the venture capitalists are required to participate with companies for a longer period and pump in additional rounds of financing to protect their initial investments.

The solution for start-ups is to link up in corporate partnering with larger companies, such as Eastman Kodak Co., that invest in start-ups. The alternative for start-ups and those seeking initial public offerings is to go international.

Nosnick said the London market is most receptive to U.S. companies, but opportunities are opening up in Amsterdam, Van-

See **CAPITAL** page 84

INDUSTRY INSIGHT
By Clinton Wilder
CW Staff Writer

And the crunch continues . . .

The battered computer industry is in for continued hard times well into 1986, according to William F. Zachmann, one of the few analysts who predicted the current slump at the beginning of this year.

The often iconoclastic Zachmann, vice-president of International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass., said he believes that sluggishness in the overall U.S. economy will continue to affect computer purchases for the next several quarters. In a recent interview, he said that as corporate profits are squeezed and capital spending is trimmed, expensive computer acquisitions are, and will continue to be, harder for the MIS executive to justify.

"I think we are sliding into a recession, and I just don't see what is going to sustain high tech," the bow tie-clad Zachmann said. "Corporate profits are down, and the DP shops in those companies are trying to cut expenses.

See **ZACHMANN** page 83

Harvard expected to OK merger plan

LITTLETON, Mass. — Shareholders of Harvard Software, Inc. are expected to give final approval today to a plan to merge with Software Publishing Corp., maker of the PFS series of microcomputer software.

The acquisition will put an end to Harvard's operations here, which will be consolidated into Software Publishing's Mountain View, Calif., offices.

Eight of Harvard's 30 employees, all within its research and development and marketing and sales areas, were offered jobs at Software Publishing, according to Software Publishing President Fred Gibbons. Termination programs have been offered to the remaining 22 employees, he said.

Harvard Software President Richard Wolfson said he will work on a consulting basis with Software Publishing through the remainder of the year. Others at Harvard, including Shakeel Mozaffar, vice-president of marketing, would not comment on whether they were offered a position at Software Publishing.

The acquisition, announced in July, [CW July 8] is valued at approximately $4 million, Gibbons said. It is expected to give Software Publishing a presence in the corporate marketplace with Harvard's Project Manager software.

Software Publishing last year recorded a profit of $3.2 million on sales of $23 million. Harvard Software recorded net sales of $2.5 million for the six months ended June 30.

Judge sends NEC, Intel suit to trial

By Maura McEnaney
CW Staff

SAN JOSE, Calif. — The long-running battle between Intel Corp. and NEC Electronics, Inc. over alleged copyright infringement will go to trial in April 1986, a U.S. District Court judge has ruled.

Judge William A. Ingram recently denied Intel's request for a summary judgment on NEC's suit filed last December. The judge said the issue was too complex and should be determined through a complete trial. An April 28 court date was set.

The NEC suit, which represented the first shot fired in the copyright battle, attempted to thwart Intel's stated plans to sue NEC, a U.S. subsidiary of NEC Corp., over alleged copyright violations of its Intel 8086 and 8088 microprocessors. NEC argued that microcode — the set of instructions embedded on a microchip — can not be copyrighted.

In April 1984, NEC announced the V20 and V30 microprocessors, dubbed supersets or enhancements to the Intel chips, and Intel threatened legal action. Intel subsequently filed a counterclaim against NEC this past February, alleging copyright infringement.

NEC general counsel Robert Hinckley said the company was pleased with Ingram's decision to bring the case to trial. There are a number of issues that need further legal exploration, according to Hinckley. "We are confident that the NEC micro-

See **LAWSUIT** page 82

TI, Raytheon report ventures into AI

Two electronics giants, Texas Instruments, Inc. and Raytheon Co., recently announced ventures in the burgeoning artificial intelligence field.

Another leading manufacturing concern, Lockheed Corp., announced that it invested $10 million in Rational, the Mountain View, Calif.-based developer of the R1000 system that is designed to reduce the cost and time of developing large software systems written in the Ada language.

Dallas-based TI agreed to purchase a 10% equity interest in the Carnegie Group, Inc. of Pittsburgh, a privately held developer of AI software for manufacturing applications. Under terms of the agreement, Carnegie will receive cash and equipment credits for its stock and intends to use the credits to purchase TI hardware and software. Financial details were not released.

In addition, TI agreed to fund part of Carnegie's research and development for three years in exchange for technical training from Carnegie engineers and a license to distribute Carnegie technology and products internally.

Grant Dove, executive vice-president of TI, said the agreement would enhance the use of AI technology in TI's internal manufacturing operations as well as its position as a vendor of AI hardware and software products.

Raytheon announced a $4.5 million investment in Lisp Machines, Inc. of Cambridge, Mass., a developer of Lisp computers and associated software. The deal was the first struck by Raytheon Ventures, the new venture capital investment arm of the Lexington, Mass.-based defense electronics leader.

Raytheon Ventures President David A. Steadman said the company has no plans to acquire Lisp Machines.

Lockheed, the first beta test site of the R1000 hardware and software system, said its investment in Rational is "important to Lockheed's continued leadership in the aerospace industry."

Profit dip hits Cullinet

WESTWOOD, Mass. — Cullinet Software, Inc. last week reported that first-quarter profits dipped 23% from the year-earlier period as revenue increased by only 5%.

That news marked the first decline after 29 reporting periods of increasing profits. But it was not quite as severe as the 27% dip the company had projected earlier this month [CW, Aug. 12].

The company posted profits of $4.2 million, or 14 cents per share, compared with $5.5 million, or 18 cents per share, in the year-earlier period. Revenue was $42.3 million, up from $32.1 million.

Cullinet President and Chief Operating Officer Robert N. Goldman said in a statement announcing the results, "The earnings for this period represent a significant accomplishment in these economic times for our industry."

Altos earnings up 7% in '85

SAN JOSE, Calif. — Dampened by a fourth-quarter earnings drop of 39%, Altos Computer Systems, Inc.'s fiscal year ended June 29 showed only a 7% increase from fiscal 1984, the company announced recently.

Altos earned $2.24 million, or 15 cents per share, in the fourth quarter, compared with $3.71 million, or 24 cents per share, in the year-earlier quarter. Fourth-quarter revenue rose 2% to $33.7 million from $32.9 million a year ago.

Altos' profits for the fiscal year were $10.4 million, or 70 cents per share, compared with $9.75 million, or 65 cents per share, in fiscal 1984. Revenue rose 21%, from $102.7 million to $124.4 million.

Dave Jackson, Altos' president, chairman and chief executive officer, attributed the weak fourth quarter to the industrywide slowdown and Altos' shifted focus to its high-end, multiuser supermicros.

Sykes files for Chapter 11 aid

ROCHESTER, N.Y. — Sykes Datatronics, Inc., a vendor of telephone cost management systems and software here, recently filed for protection from its creditors under Chapter 11 of the Federal Bankruptcy Act.

Sykes filed the petition Aug. 15 after its two banks, Chase Lincoln First Bank and Chemical Bank, demanded payment of $7.5 million in loans, a spokeswoman said. In its most recent quarter ended May 31, Sykes posted a loss of $2.3 million on $2.7 million in revenue.

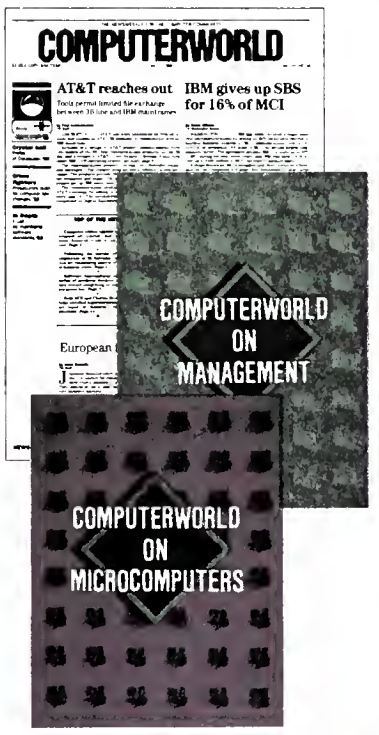
Sykes lost $14 million in the fiscal year ended Feb. 28, recording sales of $20.2 million during the year. Sykes employed about 270 people at the beginning of 1985.

ACT NOW!

Complete the order form and mail in the postage-paid envelope, or charge to your credit card. For faster service order by calling toll-free 1-800-544-3712.

Say YES to COMPUTERWORLD and get 2 FREE GIFTS!

Reply now and SAVE $5.00.
Only $39 for 51 issues — and get these two valuable Reference Guides FREE with your paid subscription!



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 SOUTHEASTERN, PA 19398

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

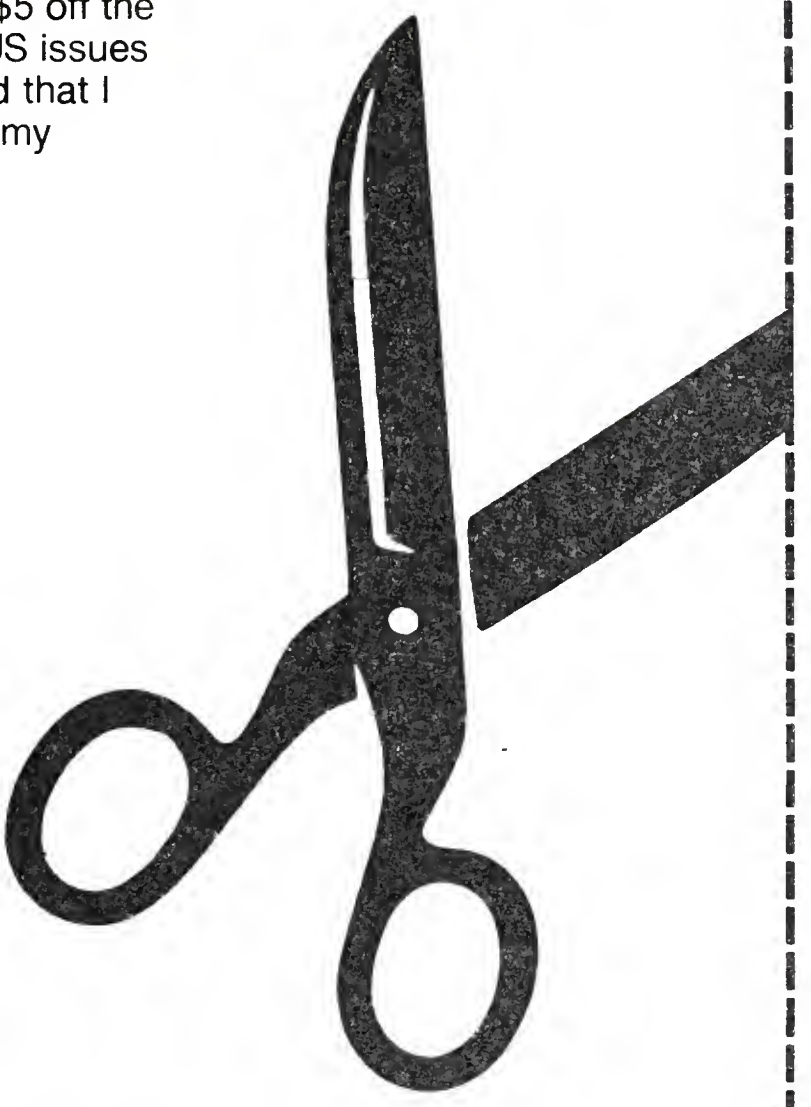
CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 1016
Southeastern, PA 19398-9984

If you're reading someone else's Computerworld, cut it out.

☐ **Yes!** Please send me *Computerworld* for one year at $39 (that's $5 off the annual subscription rate of $44) plus all 10 COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS issues at no extra charge. I understand that my satisfaction is guaranteed and that I may cancel at any time and request a refund on the unused portion of my subscription.



First Initial Middle Initial Last Name

Your Title

Company Name

Address

City State Zip Code

☐ Bill me.
☐ Payment enclosed.
☐ Charge to my credit card.
☐ AmEx ☐ VISA ☐ MC

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

(MC Only-List four digits above your name.) ☐☐☐☐

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

If you are using a credit card, you can enter your order by calling
TOLL-FREE: 1-800-544-3712
(In Pennsylvania, call collect: 215-768-0388)

Address shown is: ☐ Home ☐ Business

☐ Check here if you do not wish to receive promotional mail.

Please indicate your business, function, and computer involvement below.

1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one)
- **10.** Manufacturer (other than computer)
- **20.** Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
- **30.** Medicine/Law/Education
- **40.** Wholesale/Retail/Trade
- **50.** Business Service (except DP)
- **60.** Government — State/Federal/Local
- **65.** Public Utility/Communications Systems/Transportation
- **70.** Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining
- **80.** Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
- **85.** Computer Service Bureau/Software/Planning/Consulting
- **90.** Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distributor/Retailer
- **75.** User: Other _____ (Please specify)
- **95.** Vendor: Other _____ (Please specify)

2. OCCUPATION/FUNCTION (Circle one)
- **11.** President/Owner/Partner/General Manager
- **12.** VP/Assistant VP
- **13.** Treasurer/Controller/Financial Officer
- **21.** Director/Manager/Supervisor DP/MIS Services
- **22.** Director/Manager of Operations/Planning/Admin. Serv.
- **23.** Systems Manager/Systems Analyst
- **31.** Manager/Supervisor Programming
- **32.** Programmer/Methods Analyst
- **35.** OA/WP Director/Manager/Supervisor
- **38.** Data Comm. Network/Systems Mgmt.
- **41.** Engineer/Scientific R&D/Technical Mgmt.
- **51.** Manufacturing Sales Reps/Sales/Marketing Mgmt.
- **60.** Consulting Management
- **70.** Medical/Legal/Accounting/Management
- **80.** Educator/Journalist/Librarian/Student
- **90.** Other _____ (Please specify)

3. COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT (Circle all that apply)
Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor or consultant.
- **A.** Mainframes/Superminis
- **B.** Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
- **C.** Microcomputers/Desktops
- **D.** Communications Systems
- **E.** Office Automation Systems

Computerworld Guarantee:

I understand that I may cancel my subscription at any time, and request a full refund of the unused portion of my subscription.

Fill in and return to: P.O. Box 1016, Southeastern, PA 19398

COMPUTERWORLD

THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

6A07-01

Info line out

DENVER — McGraw-Hill, Inc. recently joined a corporate partnership to provide on-line data base information to home and office microcomputers through CATV systems.

The venture, called X-Press Information Services (XIS) and headquartered here, is also owned by Tele-Communications, Inc. and Telecrafter Corp. XIS will supplant Data Cable, the cable-to-computer news service launched by Tele-Communications and Telecrafter in 1984.

The partners said XIS will provide business, financial and economic information to subscribers.

A spokesman said XIS is scheduled to be available through 400 cable systems by the end of 1985.

Tandon, Teac announce out-of-court settlement

CHATSWORTH, Calif. — Tandon Corp. last week announced the out-of-court settlement of its lawsuit against Teac Corp., one of three Japanese companies orginally charged with infringing upon Tandon's patent for double-sided floppy disk drives.

Tandon had previously settled similar claims against Sony Corp. [CW, July 15].

Charges made by the American organization, based here, against Mitsubishi Electronics Corp. are still pending and being heard at an International Trade Commission (ITC) trial. The ITC trial began on Aug. 19.

Tandon to get royalties

Teac agreed that its 5¼-in. disk drives will be licensed under Tandon's patent, allowing Tandon to earn percentage royalties from the sale of the Teac drives.

In addition, Teac agreed to pay Tandon an undisclosed lump sum of money, which a Tandon spokesman called "a significant amount."

The settlement ends the actions filed by Tandon against Teac both before the ITC and in U.S. District Court in Los Angeles.

Paradyne plans leave

LARGO, Fla. — Paradyne Corp. recently announced that it will require an estimated 85% of its employees to take six unpaid vacation days during the balance of 1985.

The furlough will affect all of the data communications equipment vendor's approximately 3,300 employees except customer field service engineers and national technical support and service personnel.

George Pressly, Paradyne's senior vice-president of communications, said exempted employees will make a comparable contribution to furloughed employees but declined to elaborate.

The six furlough days include two this month, one each in September and October and two in December. Pressly said the days will generally be tacked on to holiday dates or weekends.

Paradyne laid off approximately 200 employees in June.

Delta Data posts first-quarter loss

TREVOSE, Pa. — Delta Data Systems Corp. recently reported a $1.99 million loss for the first quarter ended June 30 on a 39% decline in revenue.

The maker of terminals and turnkey systems for the legal and publishing markets lost 29 cents per share in the quarter. A year earlier, Delta earned $28,000, or 0 cents per share, including a one-time gain of $8,000. Sales dropped from $7.2 million in the year-earlier period to $4.4 million.

Delta President and Chairman Robert J. Smallacombe blamed most of the loss on a delay in placement of orders by a single large customer. He said the market for commercial data processing had softened considerably since the prior year.

The company will concentrate more of its marketing efforts in sales to government customers, which accounted for 69% of Delta's revenue in fiscal 1985, Smallacombe said.

LAWSUIT from page 79

processor is an original design that was independently developed," Hinckley said.

When the Intel lawsuit comes to trial next April, NEC will argue against copyright protection for microcode.

Issue addressed last year

According to Hinckley, the U.S. Congress addressed the issue last year with the introduction of the Semiconductor Chip Protection Act.

The act protects chip designs but does not extend copyright protection to chips, Hinckley asserted.

Intel counsel expressed disappointment with the judge's ruling.

"Obviously we felt that [microcode] is copyrightable, but basically I can understand why [Ingram] wants the experts to testify," counsel said.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

5¢ 10¢ NICKELS AND DIMES

Masscomp announced revenue for the fiscal year ended June 29 of $45.2 million, down from $21.9 million a year earlier. The company experienced an operating loss of $898,000, vs. a loss of $1.2 million last year.

■

QMS, Inc. achieved record third-quarter revenue of $11.6 million for the fiscal period ended June 28, compared with revenue of $8.3 million for the third period one year ago. Profits were $1.2 million, or 13 cents per share, compared with profits of $1.4 million, or 17 cents per share, for the similar period last year.

■

NBI, Inc. announced that revenue for the year increased 22% to $216.7 million from $177.1 million recorded last year. Profits were $13.2 million, or $1.41 per share, compared with $13.8 million, or $1.40 per share, for the prior year.

■

Hogan Systems, Inc. reported a net loss of $3 million, or 23 cents per share, compared with a net loss of $1.5 million, or 11 cents per share, in the prior year. Revenue was $4.1 million, compared with $6.7 million for the like period a year ago.

■

Intelligent Systems Corp. recorded revenue for its fiscal quarter ended June 30 of $28.4 million, compared with $30.2 million last year. Profits for the quarter were $837,000, or 8 cents per share, compared with $3.8 million, or 34 cents per share, in the prior year's quarter.

■

Miniscribe Corp. reported a net loss for the second quarter of $7.1 million, or 37 cents per share, compared with profits of $2.3 million, or 12 cents per share, for the corresponding period last year.

■

Modular Computer Systems, Inc. announced profits for the second quarter of $708,000, or 12 cents per share, compared with $1.3 million, or 24 cents per share, in the like period one year earlier. Revenue was $18.4 million, compared with $20.8 million in the second quarter of 1984.

■

Mentor Graphics Corp. reported second-quarter revenue of $33.5 million, compared with $18.5 million for the same period last year. Profits were $1.8 million, or 12 cents per share, compared with $1.4 million, or 10 cents per share, in the comparable period one year ago.

■

Wicat Systems, Inc. reported revenue for its first fiscal quarter ended June 30 of $9.6 million, up 48% over $6.5 million for the same period one year ago. Profits were $110,000, or one-half cent per share, compared with a loss of $1.8 million, or 9 cents per share, in the comparable quarter one year earlier.

■

Intergraph Corp. announced revenue for the second quarter of $130.6 million, compared with $98.8 million in the corresponding period last year. Profits were $16.8 million, or 31 cents per share, compared with $16.5

See **NICKELS** page 84

ZACHMANN from page 79

I don't see the purses opening anytime soon."

In addition to the macroeconomic picture, Zachmann said he sees a fundamental change in the nature of the computer market that bodes ill for many vendors — especially IBM. Zachmann said that price/performance ratios have become increasingly better as users move down the product line, with superminicomputers replacing mainframes and with multiuser micros, with their ability to run departmental applications, replacing minicomputers.

"Price/performance has historically been better on bigger systems but not anymore," he said. "There is no more expensive way to process data than a big IBM box running MVS. IBM is losing sales of its larger machines to 4381s and to [Digital Equipment Corp.] VAXs, which are in turn losing to cheaper, smaller minis. The idea that departments will outgrow their personal computers is a myth. Most of their applications don't even come close to using the capacity of an [IBM Personal Computer AT]."

Zachmann is particularly bearish on IBM's high end, feeling that the flow of dollars from the upcoming 3090 Model 200 will be considerably less than what Big Blue is counting on. "They have a very tough time ahead," he said. "The economy is mushy, and users have a big incentive not to buy more stuff, just when IBM needs strong volume sales of the 3090 to sustain its growth."

IBM's estimated 75% mainframe market share will change from an asset to an albatross, Zachmann said, as users increasingly concentrate their purchases in the more competitively priced mini market. "IBM can't have its quasi-monopoly prices in that area," he said. "I think IBM is vulnerable from below."

Zachmann predicted that the economy will not lift the computer industry out of its doldrums before the latter part of 1986. But he noted a few bright spots in his otherwise gloomy scenario — innovative niche companies whose technologies spell real solutions for users. In his view, the local-area networks of 3Com Corp., the network servers of Banyan Systems, Inc. and the fault-tolerant systems of Stratus Computer, Inc. are prime examples.

"Products that provide truly better price/performance or better functionality will sell well," he said.

SERVICE from page 79

program with the Mountain View, Calif.-based market research firm Input, Inc., leading companies in that industry segment are seeking acquisitions in order to meet their customers' requirements for improved service.

Third-party maintenance revenue

Input last year published a study indicating that revenue of third-party maintenance companies — not including vendor-owned organizations — was $1.14 billion in 1984 and will grow to $2.12 billion in 1988.

A study by Arthur Andersen & Co. published last year for the Association of Field Service Engineers predicted that the service industry — including both third-party and vendor-owned organizations — would generate revenue of $46 billion by 1990, more than double the revenue in 1984.

Analysts from Input and other firms have determined that lower prices are no longer the prime reason equipment users turn to third-party companies, according to Erlandson. "Users are becoming more demanding of a high level of service," Erlandson said.

Large third-party companies often provide better response time through regionalized operations and have highly trained field engineers, he said.

Datapoint, according to Erlandson, "has [had] an excellent service reputation in the past" and will provide TRW with a large installed base to service, a well-trained service force as well as a large base of revenue.

In 1984, according to Input estimates, TRW's Customer Services division was the country's largest third-party maintenance provider with estimated revenue of $198 million and a 17.4% market share; one industry source said the division generated revenue last year in excess of $150 million.

Datapoint officials earlier this year said Intelogic Trace, together with the Mohawk Data service organization, would represent the largest third-party organization with revenue amounting to more than $200 million.

Last year, Management Assistance, Inc. — another Edelman target organization that was successfully liquidated — sold its Sorbus Service division to Bell Atlantic Corp., an AT&T regional holding company, for $179 million.

CDC boosts maintenance

MINNEAPOLIS — Control Data Corp. last week announced it has expanded its third-party computer maintenance operations to include IBM System/34, 36 and 38 equipment.

The company said the service will include contract maintenance, installation and deinstallation and is available throughout the U.S. and in selected foreign countries. CDC's Engineering Services division will provide the service through its Comma organization.

The company said it will provide guaranteed two-hour response services and an 11-hour principal maintenance period.

The Engineering Services division now services IBM's Personal Computer, Series/1, 370, 3030 series and 4300 series equipment.

CAPITAL from page 79

couver, B.C., and other areas. The cost of making the offering in London is about 9% to 10% of the amount raised, compared with 15% in the U.S., Elsbree said.

According to Nosnick, the requirement to travel to London for annual meetings is a very attractive prospect for some entrepreneurs, but a more significant benefit is that they may also find international marketing opportunities simply by becoming "plugged into the network" abroad.

International investors at any particular time may have different concerns than U.S. investors, Nosnick said. Until Sinclair Research Ltd. and Acorn Computers Ltd. ran into difficulties in recent months, UK investors were still receptive to new hardware companies, he said. Similarly, the Amsterdam market is receptive to biotechnology firms, he added.

Elsbree said he doubted the U.S. would see another investor feeding frenzy like the one that occurred with the large number of IBM Personal Computer clone producers.

"I think the venture capitalists strayed from their own rules when they got into all these [Personal Computer] companies," he said, noting that a key rule to successful venture capitalism is to invest early and liquidate when the public market discovers the technology at issue.

NICKELS from page 83

million, or 32 cents per share, in the like quarter one year ago.

■

Sterling Software, Inc. said revenue for the third quarter totaled $6.8 million, compared with $4.6 million for the same period in 1984. Profits were $576,000, or 13 cents per share, compared with $335,000, or 8 cents per share, last year.

■

VM Software, Inc. reported an increase in second-quarter revenue to $4.2 million, compared with $2.7 million in the prior year's quarter. Profits were $590,543, or 16 cents per share, compared with $527,113, or 15 cents per share, last year.

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

APPLICATIONS PROGRAMMER

Position in the Department of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science to write graphic and computational programs used in teaching two major undergraduate theory subjects. Will maintain the system of programs, write documentation and provide consulting assistance to students and faculty. This work is part of Project Athena and will be done on a VAX 11-750 system running UNIX. Requires experience with computer graphic systems (i.e. MACSYMA); experience with Berkeley UNIX; skill at numerical field computations.

If interested, please send 2 copies of your resume to the MIT Personnel Office, 77 Mossachusetts Ave., E19-239, Cambridge, MA 02139 ond reference job #A85-602. MIT is on equal opportunity/affirmative action employer.

MIT

AVIONICS ENGINEERS

Southern California

Northrop Advanced Systems Division is one of America's most advanced and dynamic research and development centers. Involved in such vital defense programs as the R&D of advanced bomber concept studies for the U.S. Air Force, our Southern California facility seeks the following Avionics Engineers.

Systems Engineers

Develop and analyze avionics system architecture to meet functional and performance requirements. Perform the systems engineering function for an element of the system as it progresses from concept through development, test, and integration.

Software Development Engineers

Require Scientific Programmers to design, develop, code, test and integrate avionics software for Operational Flight Programs (OFP) on a VAX 11/780 VMS operating system using such languages as FORTRAN 77, Pascal and Jovial.

Also require experienced individuals to conduct simulation on software to be developed.

Systems Analysts

Develop and perform computer-based 6 degrees-of-freedom dynamic simulations to define the integrated weapon system performance in areas such as navigation flight path control, terrain following/avoidance, and weapons delivery. Using simulations and analyses, will develop baseline and tolerance-limited performance capabilities of airborne weapons systems equipped with sophisticated digitally-controlled avionics.

VAX/VMS Systems Programmers

Experienced VAX 11/780 Systems Programmers to develop a computer system for high technology in real and non-real-time applications.

Air Data Engineers

Involves the definition, design, integration, test and calibration of an air data system. Responsible for the management of several hardware procurements, the system interface and coordination all the way through flight test. Requires experience in air data computer requirements definition and design, and in pneumatic instruments and their performance, including pitot static system. Candidates should have participated in the analysis of wind tunnel data for the determination of location of the pitot static sensors, and be familiar with MIL Standard 1553 interface design.

Electronic Warfare Engineers

Develop integrated systems designs which encompass the full spectrum of electronic warfare. Openings in RF Threat Warning and Location Systems, IR Threat Warning Systems, Phased Array Antenna Systems, Active and Passive Countermeasures Systems, including Conventional Logic and Expert or Rule-Based Systems.

Communications and Traffic Control Engineers

Responsible for avionics system design, equipment design, proposal evaluation and vendor interface. Includes communications, identification, and navigation subsystem requirements, definition and equipment design and preparation of specifications.

On-Board Test Equipment Engineers

Participate in the definition, design integration and test of on-board test requirements for several subsystems and LRU's. Responsible for the definition of the sensors, interfaces and data recording requirements.

RF Coaxial Cable Engineers

Responsible for the definition, specification, installation and testing of all types of coaxial cables for airborne applications over a wide range of frequencies. Will manage the production program.

Navigation Engineers

Design, develop, integrate and test a highly complex navigation system, covering such areas of expertise as manufacturing coordination and Kalman filter design to software implementation. Also includes frequent contact with both the customer and subcontractors.

All these positions vary in requirements of 3 to 15 years' experience and degrees in related engineering disciplines.

Northrop provides our employees a competitive, comprehensive benefits package. Please send your resume to: **Steven Martin, Northrop Advanced Systems Division, Employment Office, Dept. CW 728, P.O. Box 1138, Pico Rivera, CA 90660-9977.**

Relocation assistance is available.

PROOF OF U.S. CITIZENSHIP REQUIRED. Northrop is an Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V.

NORTHROP

Advanced Systems Division
Aircraft Group

We're within your reach.

DUNHILL OF ANDERSON YOUR EXTENSION TO DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

It only takes a call to Dunhill of Anderson to ascertain job opportunities available to Data Processing Professionals on a national basis.

Our office specializes in locating experienced **Programmers, Programmer Analysts, Systems Analysts, and Systems Programmers** for the most respected corporations in the nation.

We don't require an obligation and we never charge a fee. All matters are held in strictest confidence.

To obtain an update on current market trends, salary ranges, and specific employment opportunities please call or mail resume to:

Ammie Thompson
Computer Specialist
Dunhill of Anderson, inc.
P.O. Box 2565
Anderson, South Carolina 29622
1-803-224-7917 (Collect)

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

Our top recruiters have technical backgrounds and understand our applicant and client needs. We have **hundreds** of openings in the **SUNBELT** and throughout the U.S. for:

Programmer/Analysts
Data Base Analyst
Systems Programmers
Software Engineers
EDP Auditors

Let us help you meet your career objectives. Call or send your resume to:

ROBERT SHIELDS & ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 580056, Dept. R
Houston, TX 77256-0056
1-800-423-5383
(outside Texas)
713-488-7961
(in Texas)

DATA BASE ANALYST

PROJECT LEADER
BURROUGHS/IBM
$31,481, FLEX TIME, PAID O.T.

Third Judicial Circuit, one of the nation's largest courts, operates an advanced network of Burroughs, IBM, and DEC Systems in a DB/DC environment using DMS-II and TOTAL. You will design systems and lead projects for new data base applications written in COBOL. You will participate in the selection of a 4GL and the establishment of our info center. Degree is required with at least 2 yrs. system design experience.

STATE OF MICHIGAN
Third Circuit Court
313 A City County Bldg.
Detroit, Mi. 48226
(313) 224-6763
Equal Opportunity Employer

SYSTEM CONSULTANTS

– SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA –

These positions can bring Large **Rewards**, High **Satisfaction**, Major **Challenges** & Tremendous **Growth**.

SKILLS REQUIRED INCLUDE:
IMS, IDMS, CICS, COBOL, ALC, JCL with TANDEM, IBM, DEC-VAX, HP.

LOGICAL OPTIONS
Incorporated Agency Est. 1975
One Market Plaza, Spear Tower, Suite #2014A
San Francisco, CA 94105 • (415) 777-3900

HI TECH IN NEW ENGLAND

We need programmers, P/A's, systems programmers, S/A's and software engineers with 2+ years experience in manufacturing, banking, retail and distribution.

IBM
OS/MVS • DOS/VSE

COBOL
IBM 38 • RPG III

Call Janet Kendall Collect (617) 756-8800

Positions Inc.

446 Main Street Worcester, MA 01608

RIGHT

RIGHT TIME • RIGHT PLACE • RIGHT MOVE

...to join Royal Insurance in CHARLOTTE, NC

The relocation of our Home Office from NYC to Charlotte, NC creates immediate openings for DP professionals -- especially Applications Programmers with 2 or more years experience.

Experienced SYSTEMS/ APPLICATIONS PROGRAMMERS & ANALYSTS

Expect to enhance the scope of your professionalism and enjoy a delightful new lifestyle in one of the Sunbelt's most desirable cities by joining this worldwide insurance leader. Either now, as our data processing operations start up, or in the near-term, as our new facility becomes fully functional.

At Royal Insurance in Charlotte, NC, you'll take on challenging assignments involving one of the most sophisticated computer networks in operation anywhere. Using IBM systems at our regional and territorial offices, tied into our IBM 3084 mainframe, enables us to bridge the input and retrieval function. Enhanced by using terminals and TSO at the host site, you'll be working with the newest, most exciting high technology systems.

To qualify for these exceptional opportunities in a multi-project environment, you must be experienced in one or more of the following: COBOL, Assembler, MVS-XA, JES2, ACF-2, TSO, IMS DB/DC, SMP, CICS or VTAM. Insurance background is NOT required.

Salaries are excellent, benefits full ranging and our comprehensive relocation package will provide many extras for you and your family.

For prompt, confidential consideration, we invite you to forward a resume with salary history and requirement, or call toll-free to: Colleen Ford at 1-800-468-0888.

Royal Insurance

8731 Red Oak Boulevard, Suite 140
Charlotte, North Carolina 28210
An equal opportunity employer M/F

Data Processing

Help Us Maximize Our DP Support For R&D Planning.

The Agricultural Division of CIBA-GEIGY, one of the world's foremost specialty chemicals companies, is using the newest and most advanced technology available to support our R&D efforts. This has resulted in the creation of two excellent opportunities for experienced individuals who can make a substantial contribution within our R&D Information Systems area.

R&D Information Systems Analyst

You will function as liaison between end users and the tools and data available through this system. You will also develop and install data retrieval/analysis systems, and provide formal training classes and consulting. We require a BS degree in Computer Science or a related field and at least 5 years' computer experience (2 years in a VAX/Oracle environment is desired). Excellent communication/interpersonal skills and the ability to develop and conduct training classes are required.

R&D Computer Systems Manager

You will be responsible for the successful operation and implementation of the VAX 785 software and hardware. Additionally, you will develop special software systems to facilitate end user usage and serve as a consultant to both end users and R&D computer professionals. Your qualifications must include a BS degree in Computer Science or a related field and at least 5 to 7 years' computer experience with 2 years in a digital VAX environment. A working knowledge of ORACLE database is desirable. Excellent communications/interpersonal skills and demonstrated training skills are also required.

In return for your expertise, we offer an excellent salary and benefits package and the opportunity to work in a highly progressive and professional environment. For immediate consideration, forward a resume, including salary history and requirements, in confidence to: Mr. Jeff Owens, Supervisor Employment & EEO, CIBA-GEIGY Corporation, Dept. CW721 P.O. Box 18300, Greensboro, NC 27419. We are an equal opportunity employer m/f/h/v.

Progress Through Innovation

CIBA–GEIGY

EDP PROFESSIONALS

A South Florida professional services corporation seeks dynamic EDP professionals willing to travel to major client locations throughout the U.S. and Canada. Immediate career openings for those with IBM, HP and DEC experience.

PROJECT MANAGERS—3-5 years heavy experience as Project, Systems or Programming Manager with strong IBM mainframe exposure.

SYSTEMS SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS—MVS/OS, DOS/VSE, SYS GENS, overhead rate determination in multiple manufacturers environment.

HARDWARE SPECIALISTS—Evaluation of hardware configuration, optimum channel utilization, budget forecasting and controls.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS—SNA/SDLC, VTAM, BTAM, network modeling, packet switching and digital data services.

MANUFACTURING APPLICATIONS ANALYSTS—MRP, MRP II experience and ability to analyze and evaluate manufacturing processes.

Please send resume with salary requirements to: **Professional Services Department, INTEC Systems, Inc., 400 Australian Avenue, Suite 200, West Palm Beach, FL 33401.** An equal opportunity employer, m/f.

INTEC Systems, Inc.

INFO CENTER/SAS TO $30K

Minneapolis-based firm with state-of-the-art MVS/IMS and information center seeks strength in support of new, high-demand technologies. Challenges in working with users and applications people to analyze/recommend new solutions in office automation. Requires heavy SAS background, preferably in MVS environment. Assembler, NOMAD, DISOSS, lotus Plusses. Call Mark David or Tim Smith at (612) 339-9001.

ROBERT HALF OF MINNESOTA, INC.
3636 IDS Center
Minneapolis, MN 55402

NEW START-UP Systems Programmers

Billion $ corporation seeks several fast-track programmers for this **ground-floor** opportunity

Must have 2+ yrs on any of the following MVS NCP VTAM or CICS Will train in XA

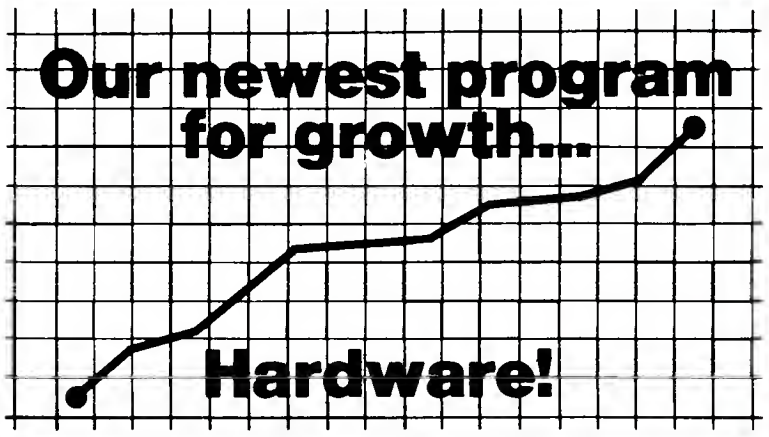
If you're serious about a career move, call collect Robert Montgomery at **(919) 872-2940.** Over 6 yrs exp specializing with systems programmers

3101 Poplarwood Court
P.O. Box 40129
Raleigh, NC 27629

FOX·MORRIS

Computer Systems Programmer Analyst

Design Computer Application Programs in Realtime Systems using PL/1 and Assembler 8086 language. Analyze hardware-/software interface. Knowledge of Intel assember high level computer language. BS in CS plus 2 years experience 40 hours per week, $35,000 per year. **Call WSCIS at 212-732-4640 ask for Mr. Kurland.**



The rapid growth of Dynamic Control is about to enter a new dimension. The success of our total software solutions for the healthcare industry has brought major career potential to our employees. There has never been a better time to join us.

Facilities Planner

This groundbreaking opportunity involves plenty of travel and broad systems exposure, and requires a "big picture" mentality grounded in solid knowledge of hardware architecture. As Facilities Planner, you will visit customer sites, identify equipment requirements and assist in producing proposals, based on your proven abilities in configuring and presenting IBM System 38 and 36 via direct client contact. If you have 3-5 years experience suiting you for this marketing support role in IBM hardware sales and installation, along with cross-industry hardware knowledge, flexibility, a love of travel, and a will to win, this opportunity may be for you. Direct experience in hardware physical planning is a distinct plus.

Programmers/Programmer Analysts

Work on our state-of-the-art IBM System 38 hardware, and make the most of your programming experience in RPG II on S/34, S/36 or RPG III in an interactive on-line environment. Your 2-3 years experience may connect you with an opportunity in Systems Development, Customer Support, Client Services, or Clinical Systems. Opportunities exist in Orlando, Florida, Bethesda, Maryland, and Los Angeles, California.

Dynamic Control is a division of Travenol Laboratories, a Fortune 500 health industry leader. We are also a major force in the growing technical sophistication of major medical facilities around the world. The salary and benefits we offer are competitive, and your potential for growth with us is excellent. For immediate consideration, call Carol Winstead **TOLL FREE at 1-800-327-5352** or send your resume to: **Human Resources Dept. CW/0826, 587 E. Sanlando Springs, Dr., Longwood, FL 32750-5187.**

TRAVENOL® ***Dynamic Control*** A Division of Travenol Laboratories, Inc.

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

LET US PLACE YOU IN A BETTER JOB NOW

Put our 20 years experience placing technical professionals to work for you. Client companies pay all fees; you get our expert advice and counsel FREE. Nationwide opportunities in Communications, Defense, Intelligence, Computer, Satellites and Aerospace Systems. If you earn over $25,000, we have a better, more rewarding job for you . . . right now. U.S. Citizenship is required. EBI/SBI desirable. Send your resume in confidence to: Dept. CA-CW.

WALLACH associates, inc.

Washington Science Center
6101 Executive Boulevard, Box 6016
Rockville, Maryland 20850-0616

Technical and Executive Search

Wallach Your Career Connection

University Of Alaska
Statewide Administration
University Of Alaska
Computer Network

Network & Communications Manager

Annual Salary Range $42,764 - $71,240
Full Time Permanent Position In Fairbanks

The UACN provides the statewide University of Alaska campuses Computing and Data Communications services with an extensive Infotron-based asynchronous network. DEC, IBM, and other hosts are linked in this and an embryonic SNA network. The Manager is responsible for evaluation, coordinating, and supervising the operations, maintenance, enhancement, and planning of these network facility and support staff.

The successful candidate must provide technical competence in communications network architecture, engineering, local area network, data communications as well as demonstrated ability in the management, planning, operation, development, and maintenance of large data communications networks. Some Alaska and out-of-state travel will be necessary.

This position will reside at the Fairbanks campus, which is the state primary residential institution. Fairbanks, located in the interior of Alaska, offers a variety of historical, cultural and year round activities. The spirit of adventure is still alive in Alaska.

Closing date: September 30, 1985.

Interested individuals should submit a cover letter, resume and three references to

State Wide Office
Of Human Resource Development
Room 1, Bunnell Building
University Of Alaska
303 Tanana Drive
Fairbanks, AK 99775-5400

The University Of Alaska Is An Equal Employment/Affirmative Action Employer And Educational Institution.

---

engineer

COMPUTER SALES ENGR.

Assist central region in pre/post sales of artificial intelligence work stations and associated equipment.

Requires MS Computer Science, passing graduate school computer science courses in artificial intelligence and programming languages including Interlisp-D, and one year experience in industry or at a university teaching computer science or training people in use of computer hardware and software. Pay is $610.00 per week. Position located in Arlington Heights, Ill.

Send resume to:

ILLINOIS JOB SERVICE
910 S. Michigan Ave., Rm. 333
Chicago, Ill 60605
Atten: Dennis Doligola
Reference #4630-D
AN EMPLOYER PAID AD
Equal opportunity employer

Imagine crossing new frontiers uncovered by a 14-inch optical disk that can hold 100 times more data than a magnetic disk.

What an exciting time to work at Kodak.

This breakthrough of Kodak technology has created a data storage medium that handles 100,000 pages of information simultaneously. Even more astounding—it's entirely feasible that we can double those figures for future information-handling systems. What an exciting time to be working at Kodak.

Come, help us discover more high-tech excitement.
We need you if you're an imaginative, motivated EE or CS; if you've had it with tedious training and pigeonholed careers. At Kodak you're a responsible member of a team from day one—working in an environment that encourages initiative, recognizes ingenuity, and rewards contributions. Bring your commitments and talents to Kodak, where they will be appreciated. Send your resume to Personnel Resources, Dept. DCPW, Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, NY 14650.

An equal opportunity employer

DATA PROCESSING

PROGRAMMERS & PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

Hyundai Motor America, the largest business conglomerate in Korea, is **NOW** building an organization to market Hyundai automobiles in America. The company is committed to long-term growth through the establishment of a national network of dealers. Hyundai is building what will be the world's largest and most complex network of 6 to 9 System/38's supporting a 500-700 dealer network of microcomputers for dealer to factory communications, to be located at our **Orange County headquarters in Garden Grove, California.**

If you have System/38 programming experience, you may qualify. If you are an achievement-oriented individual who wants to be at the leading edge of System/38 networking of distributed processors, this is an opportunity you won't want to miss.

Hyundai offers an excellent salary and benefits package. An employee car purchase plan will also be available. If you are truly 38/RPG III qualified, **please call Nancy Plunkett at (714) 895-7121 Ext. 274,** to arrange an interview.

HYUNDAI MOTOR AMERICA
P.O. Box 2669, Garden Grove
CA 92642-2669 EOE M/F/H/V

DIRECTOR
COMPUTER CENTER
FERRIS STATE COLLEGE

A complex vocational-technical-professional college located in Western Michigan with an enrollment of 10,500 students, seeks an experienced person to direct all computing services at the institution. This individual must have experience with an IBM 3083 computer using VM/SP, MVS, OS/VS1, PROFS and MUSIC, in a data base/data communications environment. Reports to the Vice President for business affairs. Bachelor's degree in business or computer information systems or related field or the equivalent combination of education and experience is necessary, with 5-8 years of progressively responsible experience which would provide the knowledge to direct computer services for both academic and administrative systems. Experience in an academic institution is desirable. Salary is negotiable.

Send letter of application, resume, salary history and names of three references by Sept 4, 1985 to:

Roy J. Tiede
Vice President for Business Affairs
Ferris State College
Big Rapids, MI 49307

An Affirmative Action/
Equal Opportunity Employer

Lachman Associates, Inc.

Committed to Software Excellence!

LAI is a growing systems software development and consulting firm that can use your talents in UNIX, C, UTS, and Networking! We have over 100 professionals and have been leaders in UNIX related software development for the past 7 years. We promote the professional growth and fulfillment of our staff by providing a wide range of high quality technical services for our clients.

Opportunities in Supercomputer operating systems, network protocol development, advanced Unix terminal processing, and technical systems support in Chicago, Columbus, New Jersey, Denver and worldwide. For further information, please contact:

Lachman Associates, Inc.
Attn: Staffing-CW
645 Blackhawk Drive
Westmont, IL 60559

UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories UTS is a trademark of Amdahl

Catch a challenging career wind with Sperry Corporation and leave the crowd behind. Sperry provides exciting career opportunities in the rapidly advancing, highly technical computer systems field. Sperry offers a competitive salary, opportunity for advancement and a comprehensive benefits package.

The Information Systems Group of Sperry is a total systems and solutions company immersed in the design, development and manufacturing of innovative computer systems.

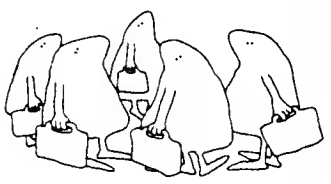
Rise above the crowd with Sperry

• Sr. Systems Programmer

Responsible for the design and developments of enhancements to existing communications products, CMS 1100 and MCB. This position requires a BS degree in computer science or equivalent education, plus 5 years programming experience, knowledge of 1100 series hardware, and/or OS-1100, Telcon, CMS, TIP or CMS 7.

• Sr. Systems Programmer

Responsible for design and implementation of data base management software including technology selection and product quality. This position requires a BS degree in computer science or equivalent education, plus 5 years of programming experience, knowledge of 1100 series hardware and/or experience with MASM, PLUS, COBOL, DMS 1100, OS 1100, IMS, IDMS.



If you would like to rise above the crowd, send your resume in confidence, or call TOLL FREE 1-800-328-0238, **Sperry Corporation, Information Systems Group,** Dept. AF/4I, P.O. Box 64942, MS 4973, St. Paul, MN 55164. An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V.

SPERRY

INFORMATION SYSTEMS GROUP
...where futures take shape.

SAUDI ARABIA

SYSOREX INTERNATIONAL, a California corporation and a rapidly growing systems management company now developing innovative multi-technology systems in Saudi Arabia, has the following challenging position:

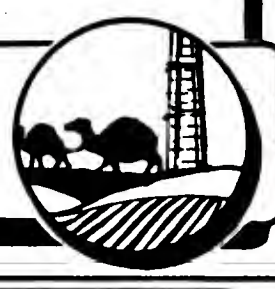
MICRO SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Min. 4 yrs. exp. In-depth understanding of the MS-DOS operating system; strong knowledge of IBM PC, including Assembler and/or "C" language; understanding of and interest in local area network systems and software, especially MS/NET or PC/NET; experience with micro-2-mainframe communications. Exposure to IBM mainframes, especially MVS operating system would be helpful.

We offer an excellent benefit package including medical, life, accidental death, disability and profit sharing plans. You will additionally receive 25 working days vacation, 15 holidays, free furnished housing, annual return home travel, paid relocation expenses, plus eligibility for present Federal Income Tax exclusions.

Please send resume, with present salary history, to Personnel Dept. CW-8/26, SYSOREX INTERNATIONAL, INC., 10590 N. Tantau Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. U.S. CITIZENSHIP REQUIRED. Principals only, please.

SYSOREX
Sysorex International Inc.



NEW ENGLAND

BOSTON
EDP AUDIT SR.
Nationally recognized fin'l. svcs. firm seeks talented tech. audit pro. for BOSTON corp. HQ. Knowl. of IBM COBOL + CULPRIT or similar pkgs. desired. Exceptional compensation pkg. + min. trvl. Base to $35,000.

BOSTON
SENIOR P/A
Rapidly expanding health svcs. firm seeks talented developer to lead new projs. Previous insurance, HMO sys. devel. on minis req. Hi vis. role in fast paced environ. PICK OS & BASIC are +s. $33,000.

BOSTON
VAX SENIOR P/A
Est. mfg. conglomerate seeks astute P/A for integrated mfg./fin'l. apps. devel. Leading tech. environ. includes VAX/VMS, BASIC, FORTRAN, IBM PC's & networking. Solid potential for advance to proj. mgmt. $30,000.

HARTFORD
SOFTWARE SPEC'S.
Multiple CT oppty's. for IBM/8100 tech. indiv's. to join data ctr. expansion to distributed proc. sys. Excellent growth oppty. for indiv's. seeking mgmt. respons. Salaries to $44,000+.

HARTFORD
CICS SPECIALIST
CT multi-div. corp. expanding CICS functions! Min. 4+ yrs. CICS internals qualifies for senior tech. spot. Full reloc. paid. Salary to $42,000.

PROVIDENCE
MRP SYSTEMS ANALYST
Major consumer prod. mfr. seeks Sr. Sys. Analyst w/MRP knowl. CICS & DL1 exp. req. Complete sys. devel. respon. $30,000.

ROBERT HALF

EDP PERSONNEL SPECIALISTS
Contact the Manager of any office listed below.

100 Summer St., Boston, MA 02110
(617) 423-1200
111 Pearl St., Hartford, CT 06103
(203) 278-7170
900 Turks Head Bldg., Providence, RI 02903
(401) 274-8700
Client Companies Assume All Fees.

SENIOR SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

To be responsible for AOS/VS operating system (maintenance and troubleshooting). Heavy experience in Oracle DBMS a must. Convenient Manhattan location. Excellent benefit package. Qualified candidates only send resume and salary history to:

Reply to CW-B4682
Computerworld
Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701

SOUTHEAST

PROGRAMMERS (CICS)	$30,000
PROGRAMMER/ANALYST (CICS)	$35,000
SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS (MVS)	$45,000

Numerous Positions open in all the above categories with top Southeastern companies. EDP is our only business. Mail confidential resume or call:

Joe Sawyer
Sawyer Associated Systems
P.O. Box 6048
Greenville, SC 29606
(803) 297-6079

INFORMATION SCIENTIST/PROGRAMMER: Design, analysis, implement., maint. & enhance. of computer applics. related to fincl. institutions. COBOL, DMS-1100 DMS-8, OS-1100/Exec-8, CMS-1100/CMS-7, DPS, SORT, ED. Hardware-SPERRY-UNIVAC 1100. H.S. Grad. 2 yrs exp. or 2 yrs related programming exp. $27,000/yr 40 hrs/5 days/wk. Mail resume to NYS Job Service JO#NY8013261 175 Remsen St. B'klyn, NY 11201. D.O.T. 109067010.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Work Location: Las Vegas, Nevada

These positions require a Bachelor's Degree in Business Administration, Mathematics, Engineering, Computer Science, or related fields. Must have two or more years of applicable systems analysis and programming experience, to include COBOL and FORTRAN programming on timesharing systems. IBM or DEC experience preferred. Should be able to communicate effectively with business and engineering people and have a solid foundation in structured methods of design and programming.

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER - M/F
Liberal Fringe Benefits Replies held confidential
MUST BE A U.S. CITIZEN

REECo

SEND RESUMES TO:
Trudie L. Rainey
Employment Section Chief
Reynolds Electrical & Engineering Co., Inc.
Posl Office Box 14400
Las Vegas, NV 89114-4400

SYSTEMS ANALYST/ PROGRAMMER

We are actively seeking an individual who will have 5 years of experience in systems analysis, design, programming and documentation of on-line real time data base applications. Initial assignment will involve designing an automated time and attendance/shop floor reporting system.

The successful candidate will have exposure in:

- **IBM 370 OS/VS JCL**
- **IMS DB/DC**
- **IBM COBOL Programming**

We offer a competitive salary and outstanding company paid benefits. Send resume in confidence to:

Daniel C. Fetherolf
ROCKWELL INTERNATIONAL
P.O. Box 188
Atchison, KS 66002

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

programming

SYSTEMS SOFTWARE

in the Northwest

The Northwest regional Data Center of Kaiser Aluminum and Chemical Corporation has a dynamic MIS Department with an immediate opening for a Senior Software Professional with telecommunications background.

You must have 3-5 years experience working with VTAM, NCP, and NCCF in an MVS environment. A Bachelors degree is required.

The Data Center is only minutes from 70 lakes and 4 ski areas. You have the natural beauty of this Pacific Northwest area, plus the amenities of a community with a population over 300,000. Send your complete resume to: Systems Programmer, Dept. CW, P.O. Box 141206, Spokane WA 99214. An equal opportunity employer.

KAISER ALUMINUM & CHEMICAL CORP.

---

500 DP Openings

MVS Sys Prog (1 yr)	27-40K
CICS Sys Prog (2 yrs OS/MVS or DOS/VSE)	27-40K
VTAM/NCP Sys Prog (2 yrs)	26-39K
IMS or IDMS Sys Prog (2 yrs)	25-38K
DEC Sys Prog (2 yrs VAX or PDP 11)	25-40K
IMS DB/DC Prog/Anal (1 yr)	25-35K
CICS or IDMS Prog/Anal (2 yrs MVS or DOS)	25-35K
Assembler Programmer (2 yrs IBM)	25-30K
Sys 38 Prog/Anal (2 yrs Mfg or Acct Apps)	24-33K
Tandem Prog/Anal (2 yrs)	24-35K
Burr 6800 Prog/Anal (2 yrs Mfg or Acct Apps)	25-30K
Univac 1100 Prog/Anal (2 yrs DMS 1100)	23-32K
HP 3000 Prog/Anal (2 yrs)	25-30K
Sys Anal (Mfg, Acct, or Mkt Apps)	28-39K
Bank Prog/Anal, Sys Anal (2 yrs Bank Apps)	22-33K
Mfg Prog/Anal, Sys Anal (2 yrs Mfg Apps)	25-39K
DEC Software Engr (2 yrs VAX or PDP 11)	25-35K
Software Engr (2 yrs Z80, 8080 or 6800)	25-40K
Software Engr (2 yrs UNIX, "C")	25-35K
Electronic Warfare Software Engr (2 yrs)	25-40K
Data Base Anal (2 yrs IMS, IDMS, or ADABAS)	35-45K
EDP Auditor (2 yrs EDP Audit, IBM)	26-33K

#1 employment agency, #1 DP recruiter in the country for 1983-84 in NPC (100 agencies, 400 recruiters) **72% of my candidates get interviews!** Fee paid

Rick Young, CPC (704) 366-1800

Corporate Personnel Consultants, Inc.
3705 Latrobe Drive, Suite 310
Charlotte, N C 28211

MOVE STAY SOUTH NOW!

Our computer can help you get here or stay here. Four WATS lines, 13 years' experience, 270 affiliated offices; 300+ current job orders; 3000+ company clients from Virginia to Texas to Florida! Send resume to:

DATA RESOURCES, USA
Division of Landrum Personnel Resources
P.O Box 1373C
Pensacola, Florida 32596-1373
CALL TOLL FREE (800) 874-2407
IN FLORIDA (904) 434-2321 COLLECT

FLORIDA

Dunhill
The National Personnel System
4140 NW 27th Lane, Gainesville, FL 32606
(800) 445-0618 - or - (904) 377-3022

Personalized confidential representation on a national basis for experienced...

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS - MVS, VM, DOS, VTAM, NCP, SNA, CICS, IMS, IDMS, ADR, ADABAS, UNIX, DB2

DATA BASE SPEC - IMS IDMS, ADR, ADABAS, MODEL 204, DB2

PROGRAMMER ANALYST - IMS, IDMS, CICS, DL-1, COBOL, PL/1, FOCUS, ADS-O, UNIX, C

Call collect or write today

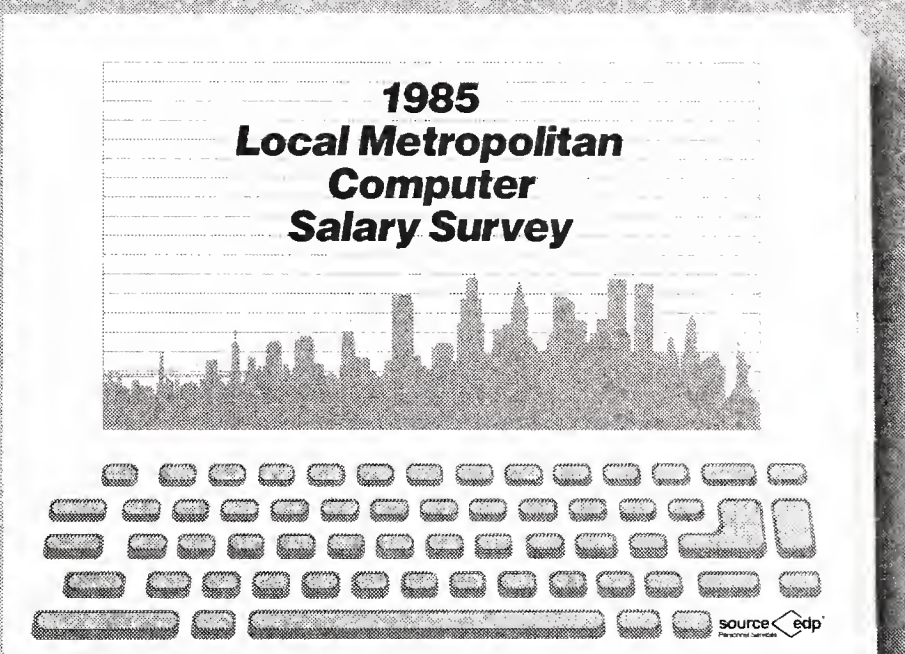
New, free Survey shows how salaries vary across North America!

The new, ***1985 Local Metropolitan Computer Salary Survey*** is now available with absolutely no cost or obligation to you.

In it, you'll learn where salaries are on the rise, where they are falling, what skills are in most demand and which new areas of specialization you really should consider exploring. The Survey covers sixty-two position categories ranging from Programmer to Computing Systems Director in fifty-three different metropolitan areas across the U.S. and Canada.

So whether you are interested in learning what your peers are making all across North America—or you want to get an idea of what you can expect to earn as you move up through the ranks of the profession—our new Survey will give you the most timely, accurate and thorough information available to computer professionals.

Simply call the Source Edp office nearest you, and we will mail a copy to you in complete confidence.



Call the office nearest you.

If you're unable to call, write:

Source Edp
Dept. CL3
P.O. Box 7100
Mountain View, CA 94039

United States:

Alabama
Birmingham 205/322-8745
Arizona
Phoenix 602/279-1010
Tucson 602/792-0375
California
Northern
Mountain View .. 415/969-4910
Sacramento 916/446-3470
San Francisco .. 415/434-2410
Walnut Creek ... 415/945-1910
Southern
Fullerton 714/738-1313
Irvine 714/833-1730
Los Angeles
Downtown 213/688-0041
South Bay 213/540-7500
West 213/203-8111
San Diego 619/573-0100
San Fernando Vly 818/781-4800
Colorado
Colorado Springs . 303/632-1717
Denver 303/298-8268
Englewood 303/773-3700
Connecticut
Danbury 203/797-0590
Hartford 203/522-6590
New Haven 203/787-4595
Stamford 203/967-4888
Stratford 203/375-7240
Waterbury 203/574-5633
Delaware
Wilmington 302/652-0933
District of Columbia
Washington D.C. . 202/293-9255
Florida
Fort Lauderdale .. 305/491-0145
Jacksonville 904/356-1820
Melbourne 305/725-3095
N. Miami Beach .. 305/940-1014
Orlando 305/282-9455
Tampa 813/251-3215
Georgia
Atlanta/Downtown 404/588-9350
Atlanta/North 404/953-0200
Atlanta/Perimtr.-400 404/255-2045
Illinois
Chicago/E. Loop . 312/861-0770
Chicago/W. Loop . 312/346-1280
Oak Brook 312/986-0422
Peoria 309/673-0274
Rolling Meadows . 312/392-0244
Indiana
Fort Wayne 219/432-7333
Indianapolis 317/631-2900
Iowa
Des Moines 515/243-0191
Kansas
Overland Park ... 913/888-8885
Wichita 316/688-1621
Kentucky
Louisville 502/581-9900
Louisiana
Baton Rouge 504/924-7183
New Orleans 504/561-6000
Shreveport 318/222-6188
Maryland
Baltimore 301/727-4050
Columbia 301/730-6833
Greenbelt 301/441-8700
Rockville 301/258-8800
Towson 301/321-7044
Massachusetts
Boston 617/482-7613
Burlington 617/273-5150
Springfield 413/739-4083
Wellesley 617/237-3120
Michigan
Detroit 313/259-7607
Grand Rapids ... 616/459-6539
Lansing 517/484-4561
Southfield 313/352-6520
Troy 313/362-0070
Minnesota
Minneapolis
West 612/544-3600
Downtown 612/332-6460
St. Paul 612/227-6100
Missouri
Kansas City 816/474-3393
Clayton 314/862-3800
St. Louis 314/576-4444
Nebraska
Omaha 402/346-0709
New Hampshire
Nashua 603/888-7650
New Jersey
Cherry Hill 609/488-5400
Clifton 201/473-5400
Edison 201/494-2800
Morristown 201/267-3222
Paramus 201/845-3900
Princeton 609/452-7277
Somerset 201/469-9444
New Mexico
Albuquerque 505/247-4270
New York
Albany 518/482-2035
Buffalo 716/855-0400
New York City
Grand Central .. 212/557-8611
Penn Station ... 212/736-7445
Wall Street 212/962-8000
Rochester 716/263-2670
Syosset, L.I. 516/364-0900
Syracuse 315/422-2411
White Plains 914/694-4400
North Carolina
Charlotte 704/552-6577
Greensboro 919/379-1155
Raleigh 919/847-7605
Winston-Salem .. 919/724-0630
Ohio
Akron 216/535-1150
Cincinnati 513/769-5080
Cleveland 216/771-2070
Columbus 614/224-0660
Dayton 513/461-4660
Toledo 419/242-2601
Oklahoma
Oklahoma City ... 405/722-7410
Tulsa 918/599-7700
Oregon
Portland 503/223-6160
Pennsylvania
Harrisburg 717/233-8066
King of Prussia .. 215/265-7250
Philadelphia 215/665-1717
Pittsburgh 412/261-6540
Rhode Island
Providence 401/751-0065
South Carolina
Columbia 803/256-7446
Greenville 803/271-7044
Tennessee
Chattanooga 615/265-8890
Memphis 901/525-0743
Nashville 615/256-0625
Texas
Austin 512/479-0720
Dallas
Central 214/954-1100
North 214/387-1600
El Paso 915/532-6316
Fort Worth 817/338-9300
Houston
Downtown 713/751-0100
Galleria/Post Oak 713/439-0550
San Antonio 512/342-9898
Utah
Salt Lake City ... 801/966-3900
Virginia
McLean 703/790-5610
Washington
Seattle 206/454-6400
Spokane 509/838-7877
Wisconsin
Green Bay 414/432-1184
Madison 608/251-0104
Milwaukee 414/277-0345

Canada:

Alberta
Calgary 403/279-1940
Edmonton 403/459-1153
British Columbia
Vancouver 604/222-1155
Manitoba
Winnipeg 204/942-1151
Ontario
Mississauga 416/848-3344
Toronto 416/591-1110
Willowdale 416/495-1551

source edp®
Personnel Services

The world's largest recruiting firm devoted exclusively to the computer profession.

RAND SYSTEMS CORPORATION

SOFTWARE PROFESSIONALS

Rand Systems Corporation, has career opportunites for experienced professionals with skills in the following areas:

- **IMS DB/DC, CICS, COBOL, PL/1, IDMS, ADS/O, RAMIS, FOCUS**
- **VAX/VMS, PDP-11, DIBOL, PASCAL, MCBA**
- **ENGINEERING/FORTRAN, REAL-TIME, MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS**
- **MICRO ENGINEERS, M6800/6500/8080**

Rand Systems Corporation has eleven years of experience serving clients in Southeastern Michigan. Members of our technical staff are challenged with exiting state-of-the-art projects and are provided extensive benefits; including fully paid health, medical and dental coverage, paid overtime and annual bonuses. Please call Mr. Rand at 313-855-6877 or send resume:

RAND SYSTEMS CORPORATION
7071 Orchard Lake Road, Suite 305
West Bloomfield, MI 48033
(313) 855-6877

All replies held in strict confidence

SYSTEMS MANAGERS

Fortune 500 mfr. is upgrading staff & wants to hire a Manufacturing Sys. Mgr. & Payroll/Human Resource Sys. Mgr. Co. wants high profile promotable candidates who enjoy prof. but relaxed working conditions. Requires BA/BS and IBM bkgrd. Excellent reloc. pkg. to NY Southern tier. Outstanding quality of life area.

ROBERT HALF
OF BUFFALO, INC.
420 Main Street
1310 Liberty Building
Buffalo, NY 14202
(716) 842-0801
Personnel Agency

ROCKY MOUNTAIN ● SOUTHWEST ● NATIONAL

EDP SPECIALISTS

- Systems Programmers
- Operations Analysts
- Operations Managers
- Software Engineers
- Application Programmers
- MIS/DP Managers

Contact: Carol Hewett

VOICE/DATA COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS

- Analysts
- Marketing Support
- Product Managers
- Sales Representatives
- Systems Programmers
- Network Consultants

Contact: Alan Pike

SOFTWARE AND SYSTEM ENGINEERS

- Database Design/Support
- Visual/Radar Simulation
- Software Product Development
- Consulting
- Aerospace
- Telecommunications

Contact: Daryl Martz

THE cma GROUP

Career Marketing Associates/CW
7100 E. Belleview #309
Englewood, CO 80111
(303) 779-8890

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

MIS OPPORTUNITIES

As a world class leader in the $2 billion snack food industry, Frito-Lay maintains a state-of-the-art Management Information Systems Department. Our continued growth and operational efficiency depends not only on the most technically advanced equipment and systems, but on top quality people with a demonstrated ability to accept increasing responsibility.

With our new facility scheduled for completion later this year, we must identify experienced professionals for our existing Dallas headquarters, as well as for our new facility in Dallas.

Manager Production Support

Reporting to the Manager of Production Services, this position will be responsible for application change quality and administration, batch production staging and problem resolution. Individual must possess a degree and at least 4 years of production management experience. A good understanding of batch systems processing and 5-8 years experience, including applications development are required. The exposure to various levels of management dictate strong verbal and written communications. A demonstrated ability to develop and motivate staff members is expected.

Shift Manager Computer Operations

In controlling the batch production processing for the Sales, Marketing, Manufacturing, and Accounting functions, the incumbent must interface with various levels of development and user management to set system priorities and develop contingency plans as needed. Other duties include monitoring the total processing complex, minimizing the impact of hardware and software malfunctions, and directing the training of subordinates. Reporting to the Data Center Manager, the Shift Manager must possess a degree, 1-3 years in operations management and 4-6 years of data processing experience. The exposure to various levels of management dictate strong verbal and written communications skills, as well as a demonstrated ability to develop and motivate staff members. This opportunity offers a 3 day week rotating work schedule.

Exceptional individual achievement is expected in Management Information Systems and is the ultimate criteria for significant reward and recognition in these challenging positions. If advancing your data processing career means upgrading to exceptional opportunities for career development, superior facilities, and outstanding salary and benefits — *now* is the time to look to Frito-Lay! Please forward resume, including salary history to:

Frito-Lay, Inc.
Professional Placement, MIS/CW826
P.O. Box 45766
Dallas, Texas 75245

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/V/H
Principals Only, Please!

Frito Lay

World class . . . and worlds apart.

Programmer Analyst

CIBA-GEIGY Corporation, a world leader in the specialty chemicals industry, has an excellent opportunity available for an experienced Programmer Analyst at its pigment manufacturing plant in Glens Falls, New York.

Minimum three years' experience on HP-3000 computer with working knowledge of COBOL II, view and image data base and an understanding of communications and networking is required.

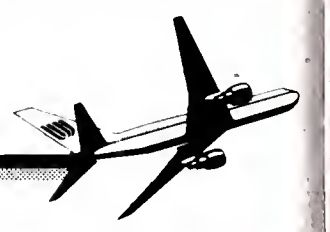
Responsibilities include installation of new systems and maintenance and support of existing financial and MRP II manufacturing systems.

This position offers excellent advancement opportunity plus a competitive salary and benefits package. For prompt consideration, please send your resume, including salary history and requirements, in strictest professional confidence to: Robert J. DeVed, Assistant Manager Employee Relations, Dept. CW826, CIBA-GEIGY Corporation, Lower Warren Street, Glens Falls, New York 12801. We are an equal opportunity employer m f h v.

CIBA–GEIGY

Progress Through Innovation

UNITED AIRLINES



The continued, accelerated growth of our sophisticated computer operations has created key openings for individuals skilled in MIS training and instruction. United maintains a genuine leading edge environment; incorporating hardware and software technologies as they impact the marketplace. The individuals we seek will anticipate and incorporate state-of-the-art technologies into our ongoing Training and Development process.

MANAGER — TECHNICAL TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT

Position has full responsibility for division-wide needs analysis and program planning. The qualified candidate will manage the design and implementation of technical training programs devoted to keeping United staff at the leading edge in MIS hardware and software. MS in Education or Instructional Design and at least 2 years of related management level experience essential.

TECHNICAL COURSE DESIGNERS/TRAINERS

Qualified individuals will be responsible for the development and delivery of technical training programs utilizing a wide range of media. Involves development of student and teaching outlines, course materials, testing and evaluation tools, etc. At least 2 years of experience in the design of computer operations and communications network training programs required. MS in Education or Instructional Design preferred. Computer-based training and video production experience a definite plus.

These positions are located at our corporate headquarters complex in suburban Chicago and at our Denver Computer Center. We provide an outstanding compensation package including relocation assistance. Pass/reduced fare air travel privileges provided. Send your resume with salary history, in confidence, to: **Professional Employment/EXOPX-KV, United Airlines, P.O. Box 66100, Chicago, IL 60666.** *Equal Opportunity Employer.*

TELEPHONY SOFTWARE

Computerware Services, a contract programming services company, has a variety of Telephony software assignments in Texas, Ohio, and Florida.

Length: 4 months - 1 year
Rates: $30 - $40 per hour
Applications: X.25, OSI, man-machine interface, call processing, signal transfer point, and protocol development.

Applicants experienced in the above, please send resumes to:

Computerware Services
Telephony Assignments
12901 Nicholson Road
Suite 200
Dallas, TX 75234

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Medium sized Milwaukee Hospital with a recently installed new IBM System 38 is seeking a Programmer/Analyst. BS in Computer Science and knowledge and use of PC's are prerequisites. Very competitive compensation package and congenial work environment for the right candidate. Send inquiries to:

CW-B4681
Computerworld
Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701

Attention: Sally Brenner

Equal Opportunity Employer

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

Accepting resumes from advanced systems professionals with experience in operating systems, compiler development, artificial intelligence, local area networking, architecture, UNIX, ADA etc. Prefer BS/MS/Ph.D degrees in Electrical Engineering and/or Computer Science with a commitment to work with the best. We are a nationwide permanent placement service with clients recognized as the leaders in their fields. All fees and expenses paid by employer. Send resume or call:

H.B.S., INC.
2715 Tuller Parkway Dr.
Suite 102
Dublin, OH 43017
(614) 766-6696

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Labs

You'll get the responses you're looking for when you advertise in Computerworld's classified pages.

And you'll get them fast.

Place your ads today. Call toll-free 1-800-343-6474 or In Massachusetts (617) 879-0700

HOW TO HIRE A KEY EMPLOYEE:

With your staff
1. Prepare 1 detailed job description.
2. Place 1-3 ads.
3. Review 25-75 resumes.
4. Receive 15-30 calls.
5. Call 10-25 prospective applicants.
6. Reject 24-74 applicants.

With our staff
1. Call ROMAC®.

You can do it yourself or do it with ROMAC® the placement firm with 35 locations serving Data Processing, Banking, Corporate Accounting, Public Accounting, and Financial Professions on a nationwide basis. We are the professionals whose experience makes the difference.

ALBANY, NY	DALLAS, TX	MILWAUKEE, WS	RICHMOND, VA
ATLANTA, GA	DAYTON, OH	MINNEAPOLIS, MN	ROCHESTER, NY
BALA CYNWYD, PA	DENVER, CO	ORLANDO, FL	ST. LOUIS, MO
BOSTON, MA	FAIRFIELD, CT	PARAMUS, NJ	TAMPA, FL
BUFFALO, NY	FT. LAUDERDALE, FL	PHILADELPHIA, PA	WASHINGTON, DC
CHARLOTTE, NC	HARTFORD, CT	PHOENIX, AZ	WELLESLEY HILLS, MA
CHICAGO, IL	HOUSTON, TX	PORTLAND, ME	WILMINGTON, DE
CLEVELAND, OH	JACKSONVILLE, FL	PORTSMOUTH, NH	WINSTON-SALEM, NC
COLUMBUS, OH	MEMPHIS, TN	PROVIDENCE, RI	

ROMAC®

Programmer

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

UNOCAL Science & Technology Division is seeking a Systems Programmer. The position is located at the Fred L. Hartley Research Center in **Orange County, California.**

In this position, you'll provide systems support in a research & development environment utilizing the IBM 3081-KX Computer. Requires 4 - 6 years experience with an IBM MVS operating system, including the use of SMP. A BS degree in Computer Science or related field preferred. Experience in operation/support of TSO, VTAM, TCAM and NCP desirable. Knowledge in Assembler language coding and operating systems tuning principles a plus.

Interested applicants please send resume with salary history to:

John S. Mahar, Senior Personnel Representative
Unocal Corporation
Science & Technology Division-Dept. 85039
P.O. Box 76
Brea, CA 92621

All applicants will be treated in confidence.
U.S. Citizenship or permanent U.S. Residency Required.
An Equal Opportunity Employer.

UNOCAL 76

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

ADABASE/NATURAL

ARE YOU INTERESTED IN A CHALLENGING DP CONSULTING ASSIGNMENT IN THE SUNNY SOUTHWEST?

We are a young, dynamic and growth oriented consulting company with a number of interesting and challenging assignments in Phoenix for large corporate clients. Assignment duration will be six months or longer.

If you have developed skills in ADABASE and NATURAL and are interested in spending the winter in sunny warm Phoenix we would like to hear from you. Independent contractors welcome.

Contact Miriam Weimer or Evelyn Teed
Specialized Professional Personnel
2141 Highland Avenue - Suite 140
Phoenix, AZ 85016

CALIF. & UNIX*

Openings in a variety of areas and disciplines.
(714) 891-UNIX*
CPU COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS UNLIMITED, agency
7411 Garden Grove Blvd.
Ste. D, Garden Grove, CA 92641
*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories

SOFTWARE ENGINEER

A full time and permanent position is available with a manufacturer of computers. This is software engineering involving the design, development and debugging of new and existing programs for computer application. Emphasis of work is on simulation software and its interaction with types of hardware, leading to recommended hardware design changes. Implementation of graphics software to display these simulation results. Utilizes Fortran, Pascal and machine language. $27,900.00 per year to start. Requires at least a Masters' Degree in Computer Science. Send resume to 7310 Woodward, Room 415, Detroit, Michigan 48202; refer to No. 37985. (Employer paid ad.)

TANDEM TO MID $30's

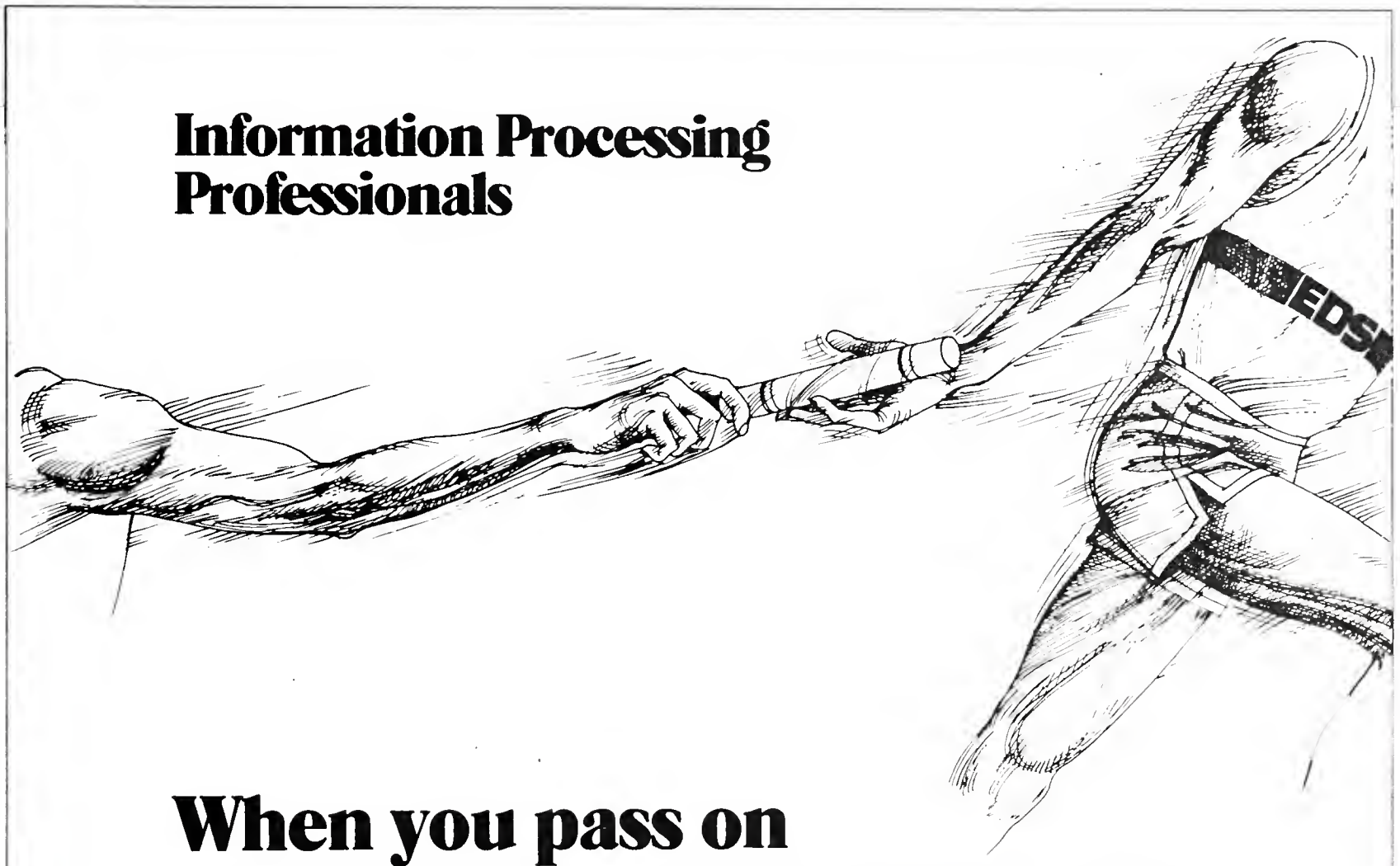
Saint Paul headquartered firm has new opening in systems design and development during major planned expansion. Multiple project responsibilities. Requires 2+ years programming on Tandem hardware. Call Mark David or Tim Smith at (612) 339-9001.

ROBERT HALF OF MINNESOTA, INC.
3636 IDS Center
Minneapolis, MN 55402

New England, Westchester & NY Metropolitan Area

INT'L BANKING ● FUNDS TRANSFER
ON-LINE BROKERAGE ● CHECK PROC.
Salaried or Independent
Honeywell DPS8, DM4TP, GMAP, IDMS, CICS, IMS (DB/DC), VAX-BASIC, BURROUGHS-DMS, ALGOL, HONEYWELL COBOL Level 6, TPS-screen write, Level 8, DMIV, TP, MULTICS, or SERIES 1 (RPS), COBOL 8100.
Openings at all levels in any of the above. Call Maggie Liptak, 212-307-0939 or submit resume to Interface Inc., 17 West 54 St, NY, NY 10019.

Information Processing Professionals



When you pass on what you know, everyone wins.

It's time to make your career move to the front with a fast-moving company. Electronic Data Systems (EDS) Corporation has grown to be the dominant company in the information processing field. We employ more than 35,000 people, generated over $947 million in annual revenues in 1984, and have an amazing growth rate of 25% per year. Daily transactions exceed six million from more than 50,000 on-line terminals, and we have created the nation's third largest communications network. In this environment of rapid growth, your opportunities for career advancement are virtually unlimited.

EDS is now looking for outstanding professionals to train recent college graduates through our dynamic Systems Engineering Development (SED) Program.

SED — a vital investment in our future.

The SED Program, nationally recognized as the model for the industry, is designed to turn out the best Systems Engineers. At EDS, a Systems Engineer is a computer programmer, programmer analyst, and systems analyst all in one — capable of solving complex business problems through computer applications. Obviously, this dynamic program requires instructors above the norm — in both ability and motivation.

Your career with EDS

These positions are highly visible and offer an excellent introduction into management. Our instructors are afforded the opportunity to supervise 20 employees, make performance evaluations, and provide career counseling. At the end of a typical 18-month to two-year assignment, instructors are given the opportunity to remain in the educational department, or to choose another career path within EDS according to their interests and capabilities.

Can you qualify?

The professionals we seek must have 3-5 years work experience and have a keen interest in both the technical and business aspects of information processing. Candidates must also have excellent comprehension of COBOL or ALC and recent IBM mainframe experience. Background in CICS, VSAM or in a data base environment is a plus. Although no previous teaching experience is required, you must have a professional image and be able to present your thoughts clearly in an organized manner. U.S. citizenship is required.

If you qualify, we would like to talk with you. Please send us your resume or call now. **Your career time is too valuable to waste.**

Call us collect Monday-Friday from 9:00am-5:00pm (Central Time) at (214) 490-2904. Or send your resume to:

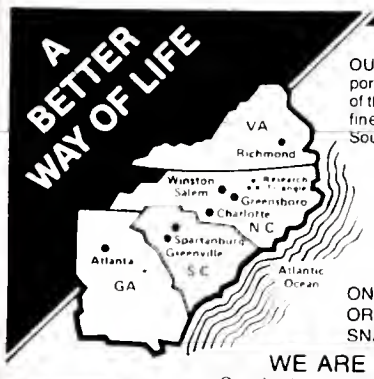
Richard Burges
Electronic Data Systems Corporation
Corporate Headquarters Recruiting
12200 Park Central Drive
Suite 200A, Dept. ICW2385
Dallas, TX 75251

Bring your mind to EDS.

EDS
Electronic Data Systems Corporation

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

A BETTER WAY OF LIFE



JOIN THE LEADING EDGE

OUR CLIENTS, the leading national and international corporations offer outstanding career opportunities, latest state of the art technology, nationally competitive salaries and the finest fringe benefits available in highly attractive Southeastern locations. Salaries from $22-44 K

ANALYST • PROGRAMMERS
with a minimum of 2 years experience in
TECHNICAL SUPPORT
PROCESS CONTROL
SCIENTIFIC PROGRAMMING
COMMERCIAL APPLICATIONS

ON LARGE IBM MAINFRAME OR IBM 8100 DEC PDP OR VAX HARDWARE IN VM, MVS, IMS, IDMS, CICS, SNA/SLDC, DPPX, DPCX, RSX-11M+, DECNET

WE ARE PROFESSIONAL RECRUITERS

Our client companies pay our fees and your interview and relocation expenses. Your inquiries and our referrals are CONFIDENTIAL. You may call TOLL FREE 1-800-438-1056 (in N.C. 919-378-9894) or mail us a complete chronological resume or work history (handwritten updates are fine) — your current salary, career salary and geographic objectives.

WE PRACTICE AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

STO FOX personnel consultants P.O. BOX 29269 • GREENSBORO, N.C. 27429-9269

EXPERIENCED SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS, ANALYSTS AND PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS FOR SUNBELT LOCATIONS

Job dissatisfaction, complacency, and frustration are the biggest obstacles to overcome to achieve one's career goals. Everyday new career opportunities pass us by because we are unaware of their existence. Let us keep you abreast of what your true value is in the market place. Absolutely no obligations, please call or write Keith Reichle, CPC, Data Processing Specialist

Dunhill
OF CHARLOTTE, INC.
6401 Carmel Road, Suite 107
Charlotte, North Carolina 28226
800-438-2012
(NC Call) (704) 542-0312

County of FRESNO

DATA BASE ADMINISTRATOR

The County of Fresno in California is looking for an experienced Data Base Administrator to manage the data base, security and program library functions within the Computer Services Department. This is an excellent opportunity to manage the development of an organization responsible for data design, data dictionary, security administration and program change control/configuration management. Qualified applicants will have solid experience in at least two of these areas.

The County is a progressive government agency with over 5000 employees serving a population of more than 500,000 located in California's San Joaquin Valley. The Computer Services Department serves as the data processing agency for the other 27 departments in the County. This department manages several communications networks totalling over 900 terminals running off IBM 3083 and 4341, DEC VAX 11/780 and Wang VS100 computers. The software environment includes MVS, VM/CMS, ACF2, CICS and UFO. The department also supports Wang office automation and IBM information center products.

In addition to an annual salary range of $38,714-$47,034, the County offers paid life insurance, paid medical/optical/dental insurance and a retirement plan. For more information about this opportunity and to obtain an application, contact

Lisa Patterson
Fresno County Personnel
2220 Tulare Street
3rd Floor, Golden State Plaza
Fresno, CA 93721
(209) 488-3364

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

Why should a Systems Programmer join Central and South West?

Because CSW provides an environment where your success is guaranteed if

- You enjoy working toward not-so-common objectives in a *team* environment but also enjoy planning and doing your own work
- You seek the opportunity to apply your knowledge
- You are motivated by your own professional pressure to do a job well

Currently opportunities are available for persons to apply **CICS** experience and for persons to apply **MVS/XA** knowledge and/or experience as we move toward XA

- **Senior Systems Software Analyst — MVS** Will plan and implement MVS/XA conversion. Will also provide technical support for MVS SP including installation, maintenance and problem determination. Could support VM and VSE
- **System Software Analyst — MVS** Will assist in installation, maintenance and problem determination of MVS/SP. Will assist in conversion activity for MVS/XA
- **Senior System Software Analyst — CICS** Will provide primary support for planning and implementing CICS and evaluating system performance. Will direct and monitor the work of others

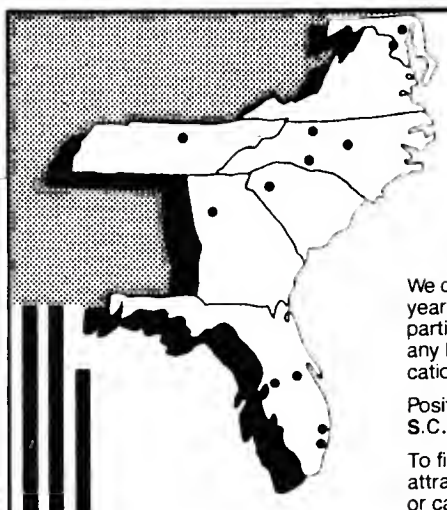
Our environment includes Amdahl 470 V8's and 580 with MVS, VM, VSE, JES2, TSO/ISPF, ACF2, MSI, CICS, SMP, DPF and ROSCOE

For immediate consideration, please send your resume and salary requirements to the Employee Relations Department. Principals only

Central and South West Corporation
P.O. Box 220164 • Dallas, Texas 75222

Central and South West Corporation is one of the nation's leading electric utility systems, having annual revenues of more than $2 billion. With corporate headquarters in Dallas, CSW serves more than four million people through its operating companies in Texas, Oklahoma, Arkansas and Louisiana.

Equal Opportunity Employer



IMS/DL-1 PL-1 OR COBOL

CTG, is a twenty year old software consulting company with branch offices in 41 cities and annual revenues approaching $100 million.

The rapid expansion of our list of clients in the Southeast has created challenging assignments for software professionals with **IMS/DL-1.**

We currently have positions for **Programmers, Analysts,** or **DBAs** with a minimum of one year of **IMS** experience. Candidates with at least six months of **PL-1** experience are of particular interest. We are also interested in talking to growth-minded professionals with any IBM DBMS experience who would be interested in learning **IMS** at our in-house educational facility.

Positions are available in: **Atlanta, Baltimore, Charlotte, Ft. Lauderdale, Greenville, S.C., Miami, Nashville, Orlando, Raleigh, Tampa, Washington, D.C., Winston-Salem.**

To find out for yourself about the unique career options, technical training, lifestyles and attractive compensation/benefits package that await you at CTG in the Southeast, write or call immediately to:

COMPUTER TASK GROUP • S.E. Regional Headquarters
100 Colony Square • Suite 2010 • Atlanta, GA 30361 • (404) 881-6152 (COLLECT)

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

CTG

Systems Programmers
Data Base Analysts
IMS/IDMS/NCP
Programmer Analysts
Mainframe sys 38
2 yrs experience

SUNBELT/NATIONAL

CALL NORM **512-226-0351**
Dunhill Pers DTSA 405
N. St Mary's #700
San Antonio, Tx 78205

SUNBELT OPPORTUNITIES

Richway, a leading mass merchandising division of Federated Department Stores, Inc., has outstanding career opportunities in our state-of-the-art Data Processing Division. Our operational environment consists of IBM 3083 and 3081 mainframes, MVS/OS, CICS, IMS, TSO/SPF. The user environment is heavily on-line oriented.

Qualified candidates will have IBM COBOL experience with OS/JCL required. IMS, CICS, and retail background are preferred for the following positions:

- **SENIOR PROGRAMMER ANALYST:** *3-5 years experience, IMS, CICS preferred, heavy analysis.*
- **SYSTEMS ANALYST:** *4-6 years experience. IMS required with some new development experience.*
- **PROJECT LEADER:** *4-6 years with some supervisory experience required. CICS and systems analysis experience a plus.*

To explore these on-line system development opportunities, please submit a detailed resume outlining your background and salary history to:

RICHWAY
Denise Dunn
Manager — Recruiting
P.O. Box 50359 • Atlanta, GA 30302

An Equal Opportunity Employer

SOFTWARE ENGINEER

Minimum 5 years experience Assembly language, C, PASCAL. Knowledge of microprocessor hardware, E(E)PROM, PROM, PAL programming. Proven documenting and writing skills. MS degree in Computer Science desirable. Salary $40,000. per year. Job/interview in San Jose, CA.

Send this ad and your resume to:

JOB # 1035, PO BOX 9560
SACRAMENTO, CA 95823-0560
not later than Sept 10, 1985

COMPUTER OPERATIONS
NEW YORK

Major downtown options trading firm is seeking an energetic self-starter to be responsible for computer operations. Candidates must be familiar with RPGII, IBM system 36, IBM personal computers, and possess a working knowledge of telecommunications. Primary responsibilities will include maintaining all hardware and software, providing technical support and implementing new programs in our on-line trading environment. Excellent compensation and benefits. Reply in confidence to:

Box #CW-B4683
Computerworld
P.O. Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701

EMPLOYMENT SERVICE FOR PROGRAMMERS AND ANALYSTS SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE ENGINEERS

Tens of thousands of career opportunities nationally with over 1000 client companies and through cooperation with over 200 employment affiliates. Member of National Personnel Associates, National Association of Personnel Consultants and Middle Atlantic Association of Personnel Consultants. Serving computer professionals since 1966. Client companies pay all fees. No obligation to you. No sales pressure from us. We guide. You decide.

SCIENTIFIC AND COMMERCIAL APPLICATIONS • SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT AND SYSTEMS PROGRAMMING • COMPUTER ORIENTED MARKETING AND SUPPORT

• real-time systems • communications, networks and distributed processing • controls • military and aerospace • artificial intelligence and expert systems • robotics • computer vision • pattern recognition and image processing • graphics • factory automation • CAD/CAM • signal processing • acoustics • digital filtering • operating systems • compilers, assemblers and interpreters • data base systems • fourth generation languages • software tools • firmware and microprogramming • diagnostics • automated laboratory • biomedical • instrumentation • computer architecture • embedded microcomputer systems • office automation • work stations • computerized typesetting • manufacturing, financial and commercial applications • automatic test equipment • software testing, verification and quality assurance • configuration management • performance monitoring ... and many more

Services offered only to degreed U.S. citizens and permanent residents with two years minimum professional work experience (or PhD). Send resume or rough notes of job objectives, current and desired salary, location restrictions, education and experience including computers, models, operating systems, languages and special software to either one of our locations. Or call toll free from outside NJ 800-222-0153 or from within NJ 609-667-4488 or 201-526-9630.

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. C1
Suite 2 [illegible]
Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08002

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. C1
Suite 211 Dublin Hall
1777 Walton Road
Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19422

RSVP SERVICES
Employment Agency for Computer Professionals

DO YOU LACK PROFESSIONALS?

Like all industries the computer industry is rapidly growing and with this growth comes change. We know that in order for your business to keep up with the times you must have qualified people in key places. Our studies show that **Computerworld** reaches people in every aspect of the computer industry. With over 126,000+ paid readership **Computerworld** could be reaching the qualified personnel you're looking for. Our circulation ranges from Consultants, Engineers, Managers, Systems Analysts, Controllers to DP/MIS professionals.

Computerworld is doing everything possible to ease the problems related to advertising. We will accept camera ready copy, typeset copy mailed to us, or accept simple ads over the telephone. Our current agate line rate $10.35, per column inch we are $144.90. Our minimum ad size is 1 column x 2" and costs $289.80. For more information call or write:

COMPUTERWORLD
Classified Advertising
375 Cochituate Road
Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701

800-343-6474
(617) 879-0700

CICS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Bankers Life Nebraska is a growing organization. We are migrating our current applications systems, implementing software packages and developing new application systems in a state-of-the-art IBM MVS environment.

We have an immediate career opportunity for a CICS Systems Programmer. A minimum of 2 years experience is desired.

We are offering you opportunities to be involved in building an evolving data processing support function. We provide competitive compensation and excellent fringe benefits.

If you have the required experience and are interested in pursuing the challenges, rewards and personal growth we offer, please submit your resume or letter of qualification to:

BANKERS LIFE NEBRASKA
c/o Personnel
P.O. Box 81889
Lincoln, NE 68501
(402) 467-1122

An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

IBM 38

Programmers, Programmer Analysts with 1 year plus experience -- Let us update you on the rapidly changing IBM 38 market coast-to-coast. To confidentially explore exciting new career opportunities, in your own state or nationally rush a resume or call Deanna Gear.

DUNHILL OF ALBUQUERQUE, INC.
1717 Louisiana NE, Dept. C
Albuquerque, NM 87110
(505) 262-1871
Exclusively Employer Retained

DBA MANAGER - IDMS

Rapidly growing financial services firm has an expanding role in Data Base Administration and this group needs a Manager. Position requires at least 4 years experience with IDMS, which should include a minimum of 1 year supervisory experience. Excellent visibility - you will report directly to the #2 manager in DP. Very good bonus plan. Salary to mid 40's.

Randy Pace or Warner Coffman

ROBERT HALF OF ST. LOUIS
7733 Forsyth Blvd.
St. Louis, MO 63105
(314) 727-1535

SYSTEMS ANALYST: Design, implementation, maintenance & enhancement of computer applics. related to fincl. institutions. Utilize COBOL, SCOBOL, TAL, GUARDIAN, PATHWAY, TMF, ALGOL, FORTRAN, TOPS-20. Hardware - TANDEM-16 (NS-II). Master's-/Computer Science. 1 yr exp or 1 yr related programming exp. $33,000/yr 40 hrs/5 days/wk. Mail resume to NYS Job Service JO#NY800272 97-45 Queens Blvd. Rego Park, NY 11374 D.O.T.020162014.

DIRECT CONTRACTS
N.Y., N.J., CONN., & L.I.

PRINCETON INFORMATION LTD.

Leading Consulting Company

TO $450/day

ALL SKILLS WELCOME
Including UNIX C
2 Penn Plaza, NY, NY 10001
212-563-5030

INSTRUCTIONAL DEVELOPER

For micro-computer software firm in Los Angeles specializing in computer-assisted instruction (CAI). Design, develop instructional sequences for high school, college students in theoretical, applied math (advanced logic, number theory, abstract algebra, linear math models). Develop teacher materials; algorithms for individualized instruction. Review, revise prototype programs. Requires Master's in math, plus exp. in preparing computer software, knowledge of PASCAL, BASIC. Must have thorough knowledge of abstract math, linear math models. Also requires exp. in algorithm analysis.

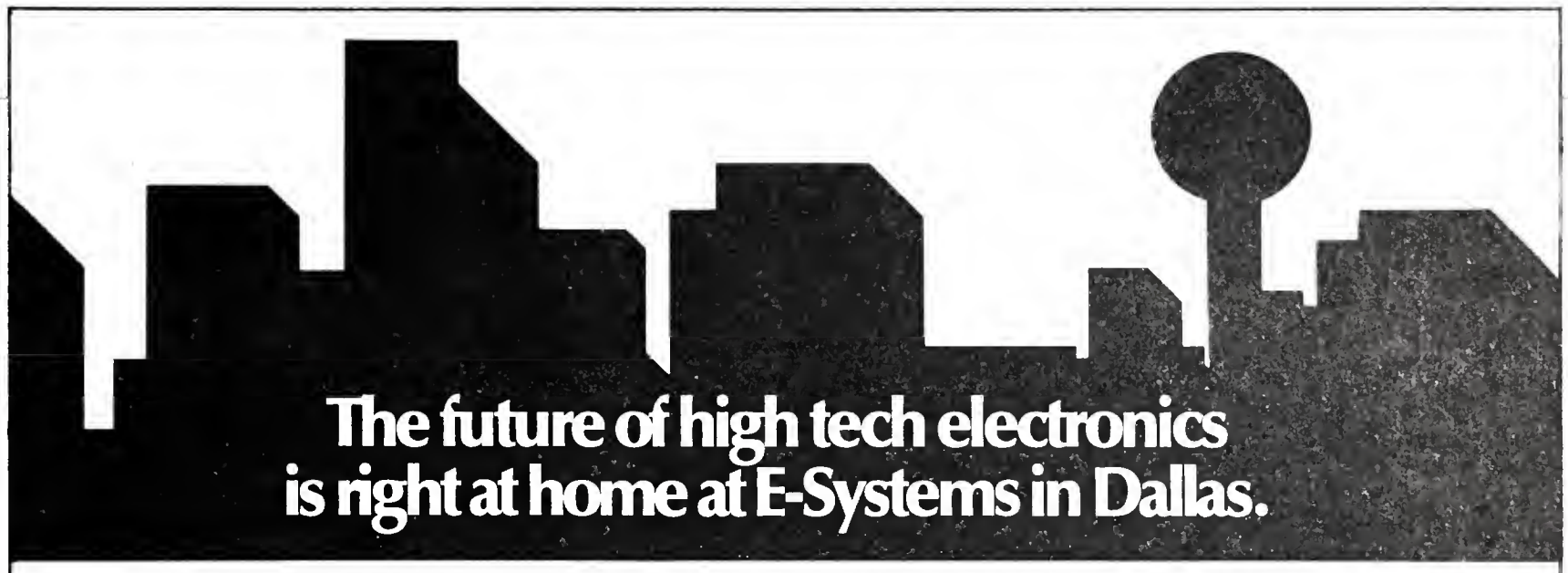
Salary $27,612.00/year. Applicants send this ad and your resume to: Job #5157, P.O. Box 9560, Sacramento, CA 95823-0560. No later than September 10, 1985.

MIS IN MAINE

Career opportunities for programmers and programmer/analysts. Progressive MIS environment. IBM 3083 with MVS, CICS, IMS, ADR, IDEAL and DATACOM. CAD/CAM. Computervision. Experience desired.
Send resumes to: Thomas Parnell, BATH IRON WORKS - Shipbuilders, 700 Washington Street, Bath, ME 04530. EOE.

SUPERVISORY SOFTWARE ENGINEER

Apply knowledge of numerical method (finite element method) to develop and design 2-dimensional and 3-dimensional computer graphic systems for industrial and engineering application. Supervise a group of software engineers to develop and design computer graphic systems. Must have a Ph.D. degree in Computer Science or Engineering. Candidate's education must include at least 1 course in: Finite Element Method, Advanced Finite Element Method, Numerical Scientific Computation or Advanced Numerical Method, and Computer Graphics. In addition, candidates must have at least 1 publication involving finite element method. 40 hrs/wk, 8 am to 5 pm, $27,000 per yr. Send a resume and transcript of academic record to:
7310 Woodward Ave., Rm. 415, Detroit, MI 48202 Ref.#44485
Employer Paid Ad



At the Garland Division of E-Systems, our primary objective is concern for you, our employee. We demonstrate this concern in areas that include superior technological programs, innovative work environments, and an excellent compensation package. E-Systems Garland Division is seeking engineering leadership in the following areas:

Contact **Ann Olson** for specific information about these Senior positions:

PROJECT LEADERS

Responsible for assisting software development managers with definition and implementation of tasks in software project planning, procedures, Unit Development Folders, proposal writing and cost estimation of government-type programs. BSCS, EE or Math with six plus years experience. Experience with VAX, PASCAL and MIL-SPEC standards required. These individuals will eventually assume roles in software management.

SENIOR SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

Responsible for implementing the tasks defined below on software development projects. These engineers will report to project leaders. BSCS, EE or Math with six plus years experience in definition, design, development and delivery of software systems, utilizing VAX or Motorola 68000 computers. Required fluency in PASCAL, structured FORTRAN, MACRO-11 or Assembly languages. Experience with MIL-SPEC standards required.

SENIOR VMS SPECIALISTS

Responsible for definition, development and enhancement of software development environment on VAX systems, BSEE (MS) or CS with seven plus years related experience with VAX systems in PASCAL fluency required. Must be VMS internalist within I/O driver systems. Defense environment background a plus.

Reba McCarroll will give you more information regarding the following:

SOFTWARE ENGINEER

Responsible for design, coding, and testing of systems level software. Position requires minimum of BSCS or BSEE degree with at least two or more years experience with the VAX 11/750 or 780 and VMS operating systems. Experience in one or more of the following areas is desirable: MIL-Standard documentation, UYK series computers and real time signal processing architecture.

BUSINESS PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Responsible for development and maintenance of on-line systems in an IBM OS/MVS IDMS CICS environment. Must have a college degree in Business, MIS or related field, and three to five years experience developing/maintaining on-line systems, supporting Accounting, Manufacturing or Purchasing/Inventory control.

DATA BASE ADMINISTRATOR

Responsible for the installation of IDMS in an IBM OS/MVS environment, for the design and maintenance of the data base and related data dictionary, and for the development and enforcement of standards and procedures for its usage. Requires a college degree and three to five years data base Design/Administration experience.

The Garland Division of E-Systems is impacting the future of electronics with exciting new projects that offer challenge and recognition. You can participate in an advanced human resources program which includes a flexible employee benefits package (FLEXCOMP), and a company-paid Employee Stock Ownership Plan. With Dallas recognized as being one of the most enjoyable and livable areas in the United States, the Garland Division of E-Systems can offer the senior engineering professional what is needed.

If joining E-Systems in Dallas means a move, E-Systems will offer you a personalized relocation program. We realize the difficulties of acclimating an individual or a family group to a different living situation. Our staff makes it a point to assist you and your family members after you have made the decision to join a company embarking on the most advanced programs in existence. Our dual assistance program is designed to ensure your move to E-Systems in Dallas will be a step forward in every area of your professional and personal life. For immediate consideration please write in confidence to: **Staffing Manager, E-Systems, Inc., Garland Division, P.O. Box 660023, Dept. 41, Dallas, Texas 75266-0023.**

E-SYSTEMS

The problem solvers.

U.S. Citizenship Required
An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F, V, H.

DATA PROCESSING TRAINING COORDINATOR

Position with City of Colorado Springs, develops, organizes, coordinates, and directs the implementation of technical training programs within the Data Processing Division. Must Have: Bachelor's degree in Computer Science, mathematics, education, business administration, or related field; three years of technical experience in the design and development of computer information systems to involve experience in planning, organizing, and conducting computer education programs for Data Processing personnel; or an equivalent combination of education and experience. Desirable: Experience with Sperry 1100 and/or IBM 4300 in an operating systems environment. Salary $28,248-$32,712.

A city application is required and may be obtained by contacting (303) 578-6686. The application must state position title/code and be received by September 27, 1985, at the City of Colorado Springs, Department of Personnel, Attention DP-22, P.O. Box 1575, Colorado Springs, CO 80901

We Are An Equal Opportunity Affirmative Action Employer.

Job Opening: Systems Analyst to be responsible for analyzing our business & operating procedures in an effort to devise efficient methods for the financial administration of our firm; gather & organize information on present operating procedures, including existing data handling systems; analyze this data, develop information, prepare recommendations for implementation of new electronic data processing systems to meet current & projected needs; specify logical or motivational operations to be prepared by equipment units & the proposed personnel in system, recommend organizational changes, prepare financial projections & cash flow schedule preparation & analysis; confer with Senior Management at our firm to assure the smooth functioning of newly implemented systems as well as conduct operational effectiveness reviews. Must have either Master's Degree in Computer Science or M.B.A. with a major field of concentration in Finance or Accounting and must have completed coursework in the following: Database Management, Data Structures. 40 hrs/wk. M/F, 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. $29,900 per annum. Send resumes to: Illinois Job Service, 910 S. Michigan Avenue, Room 400, Chicago, IL 60605; Attn: Ms. Joan Haight. Reference #: 4931-H. AN EMPLOYER PAID AD

OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR FOR THE COURTS
STATE OF WASHINGTON

DIRECTOR - COURT INFORMATION SYSTEMS

The Office of the Administrator for the Courts, Olympia, Washington is seeking a Director to head its data processing organization.

Qualifications include: proven ability to effectively plan, organize, direct, and evaluate professional staff in the development, implementation and operation of a major computerized system. And demonstrated success in developing, installing information systems in a complex environment. Excellent communication skills a must. Qualified applicant will have Bachelor's degree with major study in computer science, business administration, public administration or closely allied field and 8 years progressively responsible administrative management or supervisory experience, 4 years of which must have been management of a large data processing organization. An allied Masters degree may be substituted for 2 years experience. Experience with IBM compatible and WANG computers desirable.

Salary $40,620-$51,996 and excellent benefits. Submit letter of application and resume by September 13, 1985. EOE.

Office of Administrator for the Courts
Personnel Department, Eastside Plaza Bldg. B
1206 S. Quince, Olympia, WA 98504

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

Programmer Analyst

We're EG&G Florida, the Base Operations Contractor for the Kennedy Space Center. Our diversified scope of activities keeps us involved in all phases of the space program from maintenance, security, fire protection and environmental health to technical, administrative and computer support. Our employees and subcontractors number over 2000, and right now we're looking for a Programmer Analyst to become a member of our EG&G team.

We are seeking a highly motivated individual to be the lead on a software development project for a Real-Time Data Acquisition and Control system on Kennedy Space Center. Responsibilities will include technical direction of other professional technical personnel on the project. This is an excellent opportunity for an individual to work with a highly progressive company and oversee a project from development of specifications through design and implementation.

Bachelor's of Science degree with major course work in Computer Science is desirable. Professional experience must include a minimum of 6 years-3 years of this must be in an area of analysis/design of real-time or interactive systems. Must have a detailed knowledge of Fortran and Assembly languages. Programming experience with MODCOMP MAX IV operating systems is a plus.

EG&G offers an excellent benefits package that includes dental, health and life insurance, savings, pension and stock purchase plans and a continuing education program that includes outside seminars.

Qualified and interested candidates, send resume or letter of interest to: **Steve Wilhelm, Employment Administrator, 412 High Point Drive, Cocoa, Florida 32926-6698.** Equal opportunity employer, M/F.

EG&G FLORIDA

It All Starts Here.

APPLICATIONS PROGRAMMING

For more than 90 years, Stromberg-Carlson has built a recognized expertise for the design and manufacture of high quality, state-of-the-art telephone and telecommunications systems. As a part of Plessey, an international leader in telecommunications, based in the United Kingdom, we are poised for further growth. The following position offers the opportunity to help shape the communications of tomorrow:

Applications Programmer

The ideal candidate will have a minimum of 2 years experience as an Applications Programmer, using COBOL and preferably in an HP3000 environment. A BSCS is desirable.

Using a variety of HP3000 and third party productivity tools, the successful applicant will experience diverse applications development including manufacturing, finance, customer service, commercial, and sales and marketing support systems. Stromberg-Carlson is committed to the ongoing development of integrated business applications with on-line, interactive and networking capabilities.

This career opportunity offers an atmosphere of teamwork and challenge, as well as an excellent package of compensation and benefits. Qualified applicants should submit their resumes to: **Stromberg-Carlson, Professional Staffing, Box CW, 400 Rinehart Road, Lake Mary, FL 32746.**

Stromberg-Carlson
A PLESSEY TELECOMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

CONTRACT - EXOTIC FAR EAST LOCATION MAJOR AIRLINE

IBM Expenence - Urgent Requirement
Top Dollar Contract Rate

Prefer IBM 3081D running VM/CMS and 3083 for MVS production systems. Airline experience a plus.

Airfare/Accommodation/Living Allowance client paid.

Express resume to:
F.T.C. Inc.
395 South Topanga Canyon Blvd., Suite 201
Topanga, California 90290, U.S.A.
TELEPHONE: 213/455-1381
TELEX: 298985 FTC UR

SYSTEMS ANALYST: Design, implement. & enhancement of applics. as related to computer based fincl. info. systems. Proficiency required in COBOL, RMS, DCL, FMS, VMS & Datatrieve in DEC VAX environment. H.S. grad. 3 yrs. exp or 3 yrs related programming exp. $35,000/yr 40 hrs/5 days/wk. Mail resume to NYS Job Service JO#NY8001459 97-45 Queens Blvd. Rego Park, NY 11374 D.O.T. 012167066.

SUPERVISOR OF SYSTEM ANALYSTS & PROGRAMMERS

Black Hawk County has an immediate opening for a Supervisor of System Analysts and Programmers for the Data Processing Department. Qualified candidate will have experience with the IBM system 4361, COBOL language, VM-DOS/VSE CICS, DMS software as well as possess strong oral and written communication skills. Salary range $29,400 - $37,500 with full fringe benefits. Send resume with salary history to:

Douglas J. Smentkowski
Personnel/Affirmative Action Director
Black Hawk County Courthouse
316 E. 5th Street
Waterloo, IA 50703

Minorities and women
are encouraged to apply
EOE M/F/H

Electrical Engineering position with a research and development firm dedicated to computers, telecommunications and data processing equipment. The principal aspects of the position are the design and development of telephone software and hardware for office automation product; combining the Private Branch Exchange and the computer functions, to implement assembly language real-time software to control interfaces to telephone sets, trunk circuits, tone generators and conference circuits, using VLSI components and to specify system interfaces to call processing software and maintenance. $34,000.00 per year to start. Requires at least a Masters degree in computer, information and control engineering (or an equivalent program), and at least two years experience as electrical engineer for telecommunications firm. Send resume to: 7310 Woodward Ave., Room 415 Detroit, MI 48202. Refer to No. 40585. Employer paid ad

Get your money's worth.

Computerworld will lower your cost-per-hire.

When you're looking to fill MIS/DP positions, there's really only one place you need to advertise. Computerworld.

In every major market, Computerworld reaches more data-processing professionals than the local recruitment media. And we reach them for less.

Over 600,000 computer-involved professionals receive Computerworld every week. That's more than any other computer trade journal, business publication, or general-interest magazine.

Computerworld delivers quality readership, too. Fully 41% of our subscribers read Computerworld's recruitment section every week. And 95% of our subscribers read this section regularly.

That's why over 4,000 organizations ran more than 6,500 recruitment ads in Computerworld in 1984. The openings they advertised for cover the whole gamut of MIS/DP positions -- including systems analysts, computer science & software engineers, directors of MIS/DP, programmers, sales managers, and systems managers.

As a matter of fact, recruitment advertising has made Computerworld the national leader in classified advertising among specialized business publications (according to *Business Marketing* magazine).

Compare costs and the people reached. You'll find that Computerworld is the number one medium for computer-related recruitment advertising.

Find out how we can lower your cost-per-hire. Get your copy of our "1985 Quick Reference Rate Card." Call toll-free (800) 343-6474. In Massachusetts call (617) 879-0700. Call now. We'll help you find the people you need.

SUCCESS in the SOUTHEAST with SOFTWARE SERVICES

OF FLORIDA INC.
A subsidiary of ORBITRON INTERNATIONAL INC.

Dynamic EDP professionals are needed in these categories to consult with the Southeast's most progressive companies – our clients.

- **UNIX, C**
- **COBOL, IMS DB/DC**
- **IMAGE, VIEW, QUICK, QUIZ on HP-3000**
- **RPG II/III on SYSTEM 36/38**
- **DATACOM/IDEAL**
- **COBOL, PATHWAY on TANDEM HARDWARE**

Your success starts with paid relocation, excellent benefits and salary commensurate with experience.

Call toll-free (or send resume) to:

Mr. Cy Dougherty, Personnel Director
Software Services of Florida, Inc.

National: **1-800-237-8181** In Florida only: **1-800-282-4141**

PARAGON CROSSING, SUITE 124, 11300 4TH ST. N., ST. PETERSBURG, FL 33702

EDP Consultants

San Francisco

We are an international organization with over 1000 consultants nationwide. Our rapidly growing San Francisco management consulting practice has a requirement for one or more experienced information technology consultants.

We are seeking strong, self-motivated individuals with five or more years of experience with the implementation and modification of software application packages in an IBM mainframe environment. Recent experience with accounting, payroll/personnel and related applications and database management software in an MVS environment is highly desirable.

An undergraduate degree, preferably in computer science or engineering, is required. Postgraduate work is desirable, but not required. Prior consulting experience is highly desirable.

If you are seeking a challenging, fast-track position with a competitive salary and growth potential to partnership, please send a resume and salary history to: **Director of Information Technology Recruiting, Box 46708, 120 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94105.** An equal opportunity employer m/f.

Senior Scientific Programmer

REAL TIME CONTROL

The National Radio Astronomy Observatory, has commenced work on a new radio telescope array (Very Long Baseline Array), which will consist of ten antennas located in Hawaii, St. Croix and the continental U.S. We are presently seeking a computer professional who will collaborate with astronomers and engineers in developing an on-line, real-time monitor, control and data acquisition system for the array. The successful applicant will have a degree in computer science or astronomy (preferably an advanced degree) plus significant experience with real-time control software. Experience with astronomical instrumentation or data communications is desirable.

The position is based in Socorro, New Mexico. Occasional travel to the antenna sites may be required. For consideration please send resume and salary requirements to: **D.L. Swann, NATIONAL RADIO ASTRONOMY OBSERVATORY, P.O. BOX O, Socorro, New Mexico 87801-0387**

NRAO

NATIONAL RADIO ASTRONOMY OBSERVATORY

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

WE'LL MATCH YOUR SALARY. RAISE IT. AND, GIVE YOU TIME AND A HALF FOR OVERTIME.

CGA Computer, Inc. knows top-notch programmers and analysts are a sure bet to the success of our national contract consulting business. So we up the ante in salaries and benefits to get the qualified consultants we need to satisfy our consulting contracts.

If you have **IBM Mainframe, Univac 1100,** or **Honeywell Mainframe** experience, give us a call.

• Paid vacations and holidays • Health and life insurance • Dental insurance • 401 (k) plan • Between project pay • Merit reviews • Technical challenge • Professional growth • Constant upgrading of skills • Excellent salaries • Superior benefits ...

Don't gamble with your career. Deal yourself a winning hand with CGA. Call us collect today at 414-784-9402. (SUBCONTRACTORS WELCOME)

cga Computer Inc.

205 Bishops Way, Suite 206, Brookfield, WI 53005
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER M/F

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

As THE PROGRESSIVE CORPORATION'S sales soared from $50 million to $300 million in just the last 5 years, our MIS installation itself grew at an equally remarkable rate. Today, Progressive's MIS environment is five times larger than it was only a few years ago. With MIS being central to our company's ongoing leadership in the financial security industry, our DP professionals enjoy outstanding potential for career satisfaction.

We're seeking people who can apply an exceptional level of skills in a multiple IBM mainframe installation featuring 3033-3081. Our operating environment consists of MVS/JES2-CICS and supports a nationwide SNA/VTAM network. We have an exciting agenda of current and upcoming projects that assure you "the Progressive challenge" in the following opportunities:

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

Programmer Analyst and Senior Programmer Analyst opportunities exist for those who seek challenges in a variety of Financial applications. You will also experience user interaction to a great extent. Candidates must possess a minimum of 3 years' experience in a large IBM mainframe environment with OS/MVS and COBOL. A 4-year degree in Computer Science is preferred

OPERATIONS SHIFT MANAGERS

We're seeking people to assume complete management responsibility for the shift operations and production control area, including supervision and development of a talented professional staff. Qualified candidates will have a 4-year degree and at least 5 years' successful DP experience that includes one year shift operations management responsibility as well as one year of IBM OS/MVS and JCL experience with expertise in production control.

MANAGER, APPLICATIONS PROGRAMMING

Your creativity and strong technical expertise will come into play as you lead applications development projects of major importance to the company. The candidate we seek will have at least 8-10 years' DP experience and a minimum 3-4 years' managerial experience. Your background must include key participation in the development of new systems and applications. A 4-year degree is required, and an advanced degree would be an added plus. Our ideal candidate will have a demonstrated record of successfully leading major projects under aggressive deadlines.

MVS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

These important positions will support application programmers, operations and MIS management through problem solving, design and consultation. Candidates must possess a 4-year degree in Computer Science coupled with 3-5 years' experience installing and maintaining MVS and related software products.

OPERATIONS MANAGER

We are looking for an individual capable of planning and directing the activities of the corporate data center. Scope includes: machine operations, production control, customer service and scheduling. The successful candidate will possess a 4-year degree in Computer Science, augmented by extensive experience in operations.

At Progressive you will discover an opportunity for unlimited career development, and you will enjoy working in an appealing campus-like corporate setting. Your performance will be rewarded with a salary and fringe benefits program that is tailored toward attracting and retaining exceptional professionals. For a career of recognition and solid advancement potential, forward your resume, with salary history, in confidence to: **Human Resources Dept., Box 200-B, THE PROGRESSIVE CORPORATION, 6300 Wilson Mills Road, Mayfield Village, OH 44143.** An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H.

the progressive corporation

IBM Series 1 Systems Programmers & Software Engineers

We're looking for people with designs on the future.

We're Bunker Ramo Information Systems, a leader in automated information systems for the banking and brokerage industries, and an important division of Allied, a Fortune 30 multinational. Our success serving the world's largest and most prestigious financial institutions is directly attributable to the forward approach evident in every aspect of our growing operation.

Commitment to the latest technologies has created challenging career opportunities for Systems Programmers and Software Engineers with experience in IBM Series 1 systems programming. We will be utilizing the RPS operating system, and prefer candidates with familiarity in this area. The selected individuals will possess solid communications (i.e. SNA and Bisync) and design background to include IBM Assembler and PL/1 languages. Degree in Electrical Engineering or Computer Science is a plus.

Bunker Ramo offers an outstanding salary and benefits package including medical, dental, life and disability insurance, educational reimbursement, savings and stock option plans, and most significantly, an environment geared to you and your future. For immediate consideration in confidence, please send your resume to:
Joseph G. Jenecaro, Dept. SL
Professional Employment
Bunker Ramo Information Systems
Trumbull Industrial Park, 35 Nutmeg Drive
Trumbull, CT 06611.

An equal opportunity employer

ALLIED Bunker Ramo Information Systems

A full time and permanent research position is available in an organization devoted to research and development in advanced manufacturing technology. This research focuses on providing technical services to the manufacturing community, particularly in the following areas:

- application of operations research principles to the analysis of client-based projects
- perform in-house requirements via simulation modeling and analysis for computer-integrated manufacturing system (CIM)
- utilization of Fortran, PL/1, C and computer systems (DEC/VAX unit, IBM-PC- AT)

$33,000 per year to start. Requires at least an M.S. in Industrial or Systems Engineering Send resume to 7310 Woodward Avenue, Room 415, Detroit, Michigan 48202 (Employer paid ad). Refer to No. 40685.

DATA BASE ANALYST

Major Twin Cities area firm seeks analyst to do logical/physical design and data base modifications. Requires IDMS or IMS experience. Salary to 40K. Call Mark David or Tim Smith at (612) 339-9001.

ROBERT HALF OF MINNESOTA, INC.
3636 IDS Center
Minneapolis, MN 55402

DP/Business Applications

For Advanced Opportunities in the Age of Information

Join DH&S

Deloitte Haskins & Sells is one of the most rapidly expanding financial services firms in the world. Our MAS Consulting Group is growing and can provide several challenging opportunities for qualified professionals in data processing and systems.

If you currently hold a senior level systems development position requiring use of methodology and are interested in extending the state-of-the-art in systems planning and development approaches, you may be qualified to work with our Information Systems Group or our National Concept 90 Product Development Team.

To be considered, your experience must include one or more of the following activities:

- **Information Systems Strategic Planning**
- **Capacity Planning • Prototyping**
- **Information Modeling • Applications Planning**
- **Applications Analysis & Design**
- **Logical & Physical Data Base Design**
- **Telecommunications Planning/Network Design**

You must have a college degree and a minimum of 3 years work experience. We have openings in Chicago and many major metropolitan areas.

For more information or if you wish to schedule a confidential meeting, please send a resume with salary history to: D H SMITH, Dept. N, Deloitte Haskins & Sells, 200 East Randolph Drive, Chicago, Illinois 60601. An equal opportunity employer M F H

Deloitte Haskins · Sells

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

PIEDMONT AIRLINES

PARS CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Piedmont is completing the first phase of staffing for its new Computer Facility in Winston-Salem, North Carolina.

This facility will house all Data Processing including Piedmont's new PARS Reservations System.

The working environment is pleasant and efficient featuring individual work stations and programmer terminals.

This is a start-up operation with many challenging projects being initiated to keep pace with Piedmont's tremendous growth.

Several immediate openings available including Management and Technical positions in:

- CAPACITY MANAGEMENT

  Performance measurements and capacity planning for both IBM and Sperry systems including main frames, peripherals and communications.

- STRATEGIC PLANNING

  Define information and communications systems environment in support of Corporate objectives including hardware and software evaluation and systems design.

- END USER COMPUTING

  Knowledge of Office Automation, PC-Based Business Office Support Systems, Information Center, Related Areas. 1-3 years experience. Experience in large main frame applications a plus.

- PARS TRAINING

  Develop, Organize, and Provide Training for PARS Programmers. Expand into other training areas. Must be able to act independently.

SEND RESUME IN CONFIDENCE TO:

Mr. T. Celentino
Vice President
Computer and Communications Services
Piedmont Airlines
5640 University Parkway
Winston-Salem, North Carolina 27105

or

CALL

1 - 800 - ACP - TPFI

PIEDMONT

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

TANDEM NonStop II & TXP

Contract programming and software services firm specializing in TANDEM systems and software products is accepting resumes from contract and subcontract programming professionals for assignments in Texas, Florida, California, and Colorado. Positions require experience with any of the following TANDEM products: COBOL, TAL, PATHWAY, ENVOY, ENSCRIBE, SNAX, XRAY. Additional experience with manufacturing related software products as well as exposure to IBM mainframe environment desired. We offer high hourly rates, advanced training, continuous and vaned contract opportunities, relocation assistance, and an attitude geared to professional and financial advancement. Please forward resume A.S.A.P. to: **TRANCOMM International, P.O. Box 795182, Dallas, Texas 75379**

Programmers-Tech Support

INDEPENDENT CONSULTANTS

2 yr assignments in either McLean, Va., Phoenix, Ar. or Connecticut Area

Honeywell tech support DPS/8. 3 yrs min GCOS & GMAP. Communications a plus. For further information, call Maggie Liptak,

212-307-0939

or submit resume to:

Interface Inc.

17 West 54 St., NY, NY 10019.

MISSISSIPPI STATE UNIVERSITY is seeking Manager of Administrative Data Processing. A Sperry 1100 system background is preferred. Supervisory experience in an academic environment and M.S. degree in business or computer related area is required. Send resume to:

Mr. Gerald A. Matthews, Director
Computing Center and Services
Mississippi State University
P.O. Drawer CC
Mississippi State, MS 39762

MSU is an Affirmative Action/ Equal Opportunity Employer

Technical Support Supervisor - Directs system software technical support, system performance monitoring and tuning, data communication design, technical library support services, and participates in equipment evaluation and planning. Position requires a minimum of 5 years IBM system software experience as well as Bachelor's Degree in Computer Science or Math. Must have solid current knowledge of DOS/VSE, Assembler, COBOL, CICS, POWER, VSAM, VTAM, and DOS JCL on an IBM 4300 or larger system. Candidate must possess excellent communication skills, work well with multiple remote user sites and application programmers, be a self-starter highly motivated with the ability to take on more responsibility. Send resume to:

Director of MIS
Simpson Paper Company
P.O. Box 637
Anderson, CA 96007

EDP PROFESSIONALS

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida, Inc., is looking for the following individuals to join their progressive data processing team at their corporate headquarters in **Jacksonville, Florida.**

Programmer/Analysts and Systems/Analysts

To support the maintenance and enhancements of existing systems and/or the development of new systems, Programmer/Analyst candidates will have 3-5 years programming with 1-3 years of analysis experience. Ideal Systems/Analysts will have 5+ years programming and analysis experience, preferably in the health insurance industry field. Technical knowledge needed includes COBOL, JCL, TSO/SPF and Panvalet. IMS-OS or MVS environment, IMS—online and/or Batch, CICS and IBM hardware experience is preferred.

Senior Software Specialist

To manage the design, programming and maintenance of computer software used in support of applications and control systems. Ideal candidates will have a knowledge of COBOL, Assembler—MVS/XA-MVS, operating systems, performance tuning and IBM hardware. Three+ years software experience and 1+ years management experience are required.

Please send resume and salary history in confidence to:

Nathan L. Hays
Corporate EDP Recruiter
Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida, Inc.
P.O. Box 1798
Jacksonville, FL 32231

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

IBM SYSTEMS SOFTWARE PROFESSIONALS WANTED

Exceptional Tax-Free Salaries, Plus Bonus
Free Accommodations, Far-East Trips, and more in

SAUDI ARABIA

The leading IBM compatible mainframe manufacturer wishes to appoint two software professionals for their Riyadh Support Centre. They will be given the opportunity to configure, generate, install, tune, and support major IBM operating systems software in full-scale, state-of-the-art configurations.

Outstanding experts with a minimum of 3-6 years experience are sought. Key qualifications include:

* Hands-on experience with MVS
* In-depth experience with ACF/VTAM and NCP

BENEFITS:

Tax-free salary, some married-status positions, education allowance for approved dependents, free fully furnished, air conditioned living accommodations, transportation allowance, one month salary bonus on completion of initial 2-year contract, free medical care and accidental death insurance, two weeks paid leave on completion of each 6 months of service, free airfares (including leave flights to the Far East).

Saudi Arabia is an ideal spot for travel to Africa and the Far East.

Interested applicants should send a comprehensive C.V., passport size photograph, and salary history to:

Kama Enterprises, Inc.
1515 SW Fifth Avenue, Suite 850
Portland, Oregon 97201
Attn: Dr. N. AlKhalidi

SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

LOOK TO LEAR SIEGLER!

The Support Software Group of Lear Siegler Instrument Division is looking for a few outstanding individuals to contribute to their advanced work in programming systems and environments.

Openings exist for candidates at several levels, including recent graduates. Applicants should have a BS or MS in Computer Engineering. The ideal candidate will have a background in developing large, well structured and well documented systems programs. The ability to produce quality code with minimal supervision is required. Experience with ADA, PASCAL, JOVIAL or FORTRAN would be helpful.

The team is involved in developing and supporting ADA environments and tools and cross-targeted programming systems including compilers, assemblers, linkers, simulators and test stations; analyzing architecture language tradeoffs; and researching and overseeing application of leading-edge software development technology.

Look to Lear Siegler, where personal growth is strongly encouraged and your professional contributions are rewarded with an excellent compensation and benefits package, as well as advancement opportunities. The Western Michigan area is famed for its outdoor activities and Grand Rapids' housing costs are low and the school systems are excellent. To be considered, forward your resume and salary requirements to:

Bill Nottelmann
Manager, Technical and Professional Employment
LEAR SIEGLER, INC.
INSTRUMENT DIVISION
4141 Eastern Ave. SE
Grand Rapids, MI 49508

An Equal Opportunity Affirmative Action Employer

Don't trust us to keep your classified information secret

Every week, we deliver more of your target audience than anyone else. Over 600,000 computer-involved professionals. Including MIS/DP directors, systems analysts, programmers, and engineers -- as well as corporate presidents, treasurers, and general managers.

And we deliver these readers for less. Compare costs and the people reached. You'll see that Computerworld is the number one medium for reaching MIS/DP professionals.

Our readers rely on Computerworld's classified section. In fact, 41% of our subscribers read the recruitment section every week. And 95% of our subscribers read this section regularly.

Readership like this means responses. Just ask some of the 4,000 organizations that ran more than 6,500 recruitment ads in Computerworld in 1984.

We make your ads work harder. Because we divide the classified section into logical categories: Position Announcements; Buy, Sell, Swap; Software For Sale; Time & Services; and The Bulletin Board. (Available on request: Software Wanted; Business Opportunities; and Real Estate).

So the people you want to reach will spend less time looking for your ad, and more time reading it.

We'll even typeset your ad at no extra charge. All you need to do is attach clean typewritten copy to your order. (Figure about 25 words per column inch, not including headlines). Or give us your order over the phone. We'll do the rest.

And since we're published weekly, we can offer you a fast turn-around from when you place your order to when your ad appears. As little as 10 days.

The next time you want results, advertise in Computerworld classified pages. Call toll-free at (800) 343-6474. In Massachusetts, call (617) 879-0700. Call now.

COMPUTERWORLD
Box 880, 375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, MA 01701

Senior Systems Programmer

MAKING IT BIG MATTEL . . . means more than making toys. It means opportunity, challenge and enjoyment. It means an ideal mix of creativity and high technology.

As a Senior Systems Programmer, you will install, maintain and support communications systems software that will improve the information flow to provide management with accurate, timely information on a worldwide basis. This will include batch data transmission, electronic mail, and interactive communications through a combination of value added vendors and private network facilities. We require 2+ years experience in communications network interface and data conversion software supporting interconnected large IBM MVS mainframe processors and distributed processors, such as the IBM System 38. Experience with CICS/DIOSS, network configuration process, problem analysis and resolution, and program product installation and support is essential. A BS in Computer Sciences preferred.

Mattel's salary and benefits are highly competitive. Rush your resume to: N. Minor 01-131-C09.

Mattel Toys

Mattel Toys
5150 Rosecrans Ave
Hawthorne,
CA 90250

Equal Opportunity Employer

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

Systems Programmers
In Laboratory & Manufacturing Automation Applications

The Automation and Control Department of Merck & Co., Inc., an international leader in the pharmaceutical industry, has prime responsibility for the computerization of some of our most sophisticated operations.

Several opportunities are available for individuals with experience in systems development on DIGITAL's RSX or VSM operating system specifically using PASCAL or FORTRAN. Junior level positions require a minimum of one year experience. Senior level positions require a minimum of four years' experience with demonstrated capabilities in designing, building, implementing and technically supervising real-time automated systems projects. A BS in Electrical Engineering, Computer Science or equivalent is required for both levels of positions.

Merck & Co. is noted for its excellent compensation and benefits package as well as an atmosphere conducive to sound professional growth. For confidential consideration, send resume with salary history to Ms. D.E. Kline, Merck & Co., Inc., P.O. Box 2000, Rahway, NJ 07065. An equal opportunity employer.

Merck & Co., Inc.

ANALYTICAL ENGINEER:

A consulting engineering firm has permanent and full time opening in research and development with primary application in automotive industry. Research focuses on the graphic simulation of automotive elements and systems by the development of computer-aided, analytical, mathematical models and subsequent software. Utilizes CADAM, CATIA and NASTRAN packages and PL/1 and Fortran computer languages. $28,000.00 to start. Requires good academic record (3.5 CPA), Masters' degree in Mechanical Engineering and a year's experience as an engineer in automotive industry, using CAD. Send resume to 7310 Woodward, Room 415, Detroit, Michigan 48202. Refer to No. 41985. (Employer paid ad.)

System Development Manager

We are a subsidiary of Echlin, Inc., a Fortune 500 multinational manufacturer of automotive and truck parts. BSI is a leading manufacturer and distributor of brake related components to replacement and OE markets. Division offices are in Stratford, CT, with 5 manufacturing and distribution facilities in North America.

Our business is undergoing significant redirection relying heavily on MIS in a systems application rebuilding mode to provide effective manufacturing and materials management information systems needed to support planned growth. The MIS Department needs an individual to successfully manage and guide the development of these new systems as well as enhance and maintain existing ones. The successful candidate will have experience in developing manufacturing systems, particularly in the areas of inventory and production control.

Hardware environment is IBM 43XX and DEX VAX. Technical competence in OS/MVS, CICS and IMS is necessary; effective management and communication skills are a must. Reporting to the MIS Manager, the Systems Development Manager will have the opportunity to select and expand the development staff to planned levels.

Competitive salary and benefit package, including relocation, is available.

Send resume and complete salary history to:

Brake Systems, Inc.
Employee Relations Department
75 East Main Street
Stratford, CT 06497

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

POST VACANCY FOR A SCIENTIFIC PROGRAMMER IN ADDIS ABABA VACANCY INT/002/85

The International Livestock Centre for Africa, ILCA, has a vacancy for a Scientific Programmer at its headquarters in Addis Ababa. The successful candidate will have a basic animal science degree or equivalent, post graduate qualifications with at least five years of experience in computer science and proven qualities in undertaking all aspects of extraction, analysis and interpretation of major data sets in animal production and related fields. The main language is Fortran. Hardware involved are 2 HP3000 mini-computers and a network of micros. Experience with micros is also desirable, and an ability to liaise with a wide range of research workers essential.

This is an international staff position and the salary will be paid in US dollars. The initial contract will be two years renewable annually thereafter, subject to satisfactory performance and financial resources being available. Initial salary level will be determined by qualifications and experience. Moving and education allowances are paid and there are medical and retirement benefits. Applications should include a current curriculum vitae and the names and addresses of three references. Applications citing the reference number should be sent by 30th September 1985 to:

The Personnel Officer
International Livestock Centre for Africa
P.O. Box 5689, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia

ACCOUNT MANAGER

To market IBM mainframe software. Consult, assist and present the products to prospective customers. Must have 5 years prior experience in the same field.

Salary: $40K/year

Bachelor degree in Computer Science degree required.

Job site: Los Angeles

Please send resume with this ad to:

P.O. Box 9560
Sacramento, CA 95823-0560
Job Order No. 0774

not later than 9/17/85.

$60K

Yes! You CAN earn this much with D.P.P.S. if you qualify. We have a variety of openings including a need for d.p. professionals to have a current "secret" (EBI) clearance for assignments in Washington D.C. Series 1 experience preferred. We also need code vectorization programmers on CRAY supercomputers. We also need TANDEM or VAX programmers. Also Fortran programmers on CDC Cyber under NOS. Do yourself a favor and look into these opportunities. Call Hans Nintzel at (214) 931-2440 or send resume in confidence to:

Data Processing
Professionals Services Inc.
18333 Preston Road
Dallas TX 75252

Analyst/Programmer

Design, develop, implement and maintain systems using IBM mainframes, COBOL, PL/1, CICS, IMS/BB, VM/CMS, TSO/SPF. H.S. graduate. Four years experience. $40,500, 40 hours a week. Send resume NYS Job Service #NY 8001278, 97-45 Queens Blvd. Rego Park, NY 11374 D.O.T. 020.167.018

Wanted

a tape and weather stripping distributor needs a **Management Information Systems Analyst** to work 40 hours per week from 8:30 A.M. to 5:00 P.M., Monday through Friday, at a salary of $25,740.00 per year. Duties will include analyzing problems that arise within the business system, collecting information from the host system and designing a model using on hand software or computer programming to process retrieved information, generating a report with statistics of all pro and con influences of every possible path to the problem solution. Also responsible for product line analysis to include generating gross margin percentages for all products, observing margin at monthly basis, verify changes to price effect, cost effect or mixing effect, generate sales and marketing report, marketing survey to include the design of a model to process all surveyed information, generate a package with all statistics of surveyed data for customers and sales department, forecast sales, collect historical information from host system, general sales forecasting report, inventory control and evaluation of PC software currently on the market. Must possess at least a Master's degree in Accounting. Please send resume to Ms. Mildred McGill, Ohio Job Service, 3135 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44115, An Equal Opportunity Employer. Job Order No. 0202233.

EDUCATION

EXPERIENCE COUNTS!
NON-RESIDENTIAL
DEGREE PROGRAMS

Professionals in any field may apply for at-a-distance Bachelor's, Master's or Doctoral degree programs in Management, documenting work experience instead of further classwork, and presenting a career accomplishment project instead of a standard thesis. The cost is moderate; the time for completion is shortened. Designed for working professionals. Program authorized by the California Department of Education. Students Worldwide.

CALIFORNIA UNIVERSITY
for ADVANCED STUDIES
School of Professional Management
Office of the Dean, Room C-2
100 Galli Drive
Novato, CA 94947 (415) 382-1600

BUY - SELL - SWAP

FORSYTHE McARTHUR ASSOCIATES, INC.

BUYING, SELLING and LEASING
New & Used IBM Computers and Peripherals for 15 years

Corporate Headquarters
7500 Frontage Road
Skokie, Illinois 60077
312 675-8000

Branch Offices
Atlanta, GA 404 953-9457
Denver, CO 303 980-3407
Detroit, MI 313 332-1272
Milwaukee, WI 414 785-9544
Stamford, CT 203 359-5649
St. Louis, MO 314 991-1716

CLIP AND MAIL

ECONOCOM-USA℠

SERIES/1 AND SPECIAL PRODUCTS
BUY • SELL • LEASE
NEW OR USED
• ALL PERIPHERALS
• 4956-B AND E NOW!
• AT&T AND WANG
• BURROUGHS

SERIES/1 FEATURES
AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY
• 1310
• 2095
• 2096

3411 TAPE
• 3411-1 FOR 4300
• 3411-2 DUAL FOR 5381
• 3411-3 SINGLE OR DUAL
AVAILABLE NOW!

SALE OR LEASE
1255-001
MAGNETIC CHARACTER READER
AVAILABLE NOW!

SYSTEM/38
• 5381-451 • 5251-11'S
• 3370-A11 • 5291-1'S
• 3262-B01
AVAILABLE NOW!

INVENTORY SALE
• 3274 • 3803-2
• 8809-2, 3 • 3278-2
• 5340-F3X, E3X • 3287
• 5340 UPGRADES • 4341
• 3370-A12, B12 • 4381
• 3420-6 8 • 3375 s
• 4361 MEMORY AND FEATURES • 3211/3811
• 3411-1, 2, 3

SYSTEM/36
CALL
FOR PROMPT
QUOTE!

WANT TO BUY
• 3705 • 3375's
• 3864 • 3370
• 5381 • 3081-K
• 5360 • 3033-U
• 3380 s • 4341-2, 12
• 3880 s • 3203
• 5291-1 • 5340

ECONOCOM-USA™...IN MANY INSTANCES, "RIGHT IN YOUR OWN BACK YARD"

ECONOCOM-USA
CORPORATE OFFICES
845 CROSSOVER LANE
P.O. BOX 24124
MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE 38124
901 767-9130 OR 800-238-3098

• ATLANTA GA 404 325 2260
• BIRMINGHAM AL 205 823 6568
• BOSTON MA 617 264 4422
• BOULDER CO 303 449 1958
• CHATTANOOGA TN 615 877 0281
• DALLAS TX 214 256 6563 OR 214 891 3187
• LITTLE ROCK AR 501 224 6242
• LOS ANGELES CA 714 852 0831
• LOUISVILLE KY 502 589 1376
• MIAMI FL 305 755 8949
• NEW YORK NY NY 212 432 1441 NY STATE 800 431 1330 NJ/CT 800 255 5562
• ORLANDO FL 305 767 9416
• PHOENIX AZ 602 265 1992
• TULSA OK 918 493 5015
• KANSAS CITY OPENING SOON

ECONOCOM USA ADHERES TO THE HIGH STANDARDS OF ETHICAL CONDUCT REQUIRED FOR MEMBERSHIP IN AEL

CLIP AND MAIL

DATA GENERAL
We Buy, Sell And Service
New And Surplus Systems and Peripherals
Call Or Write
Hanson Data Systems
(outside Mass. toll free) 1-800-225-9216
(within Mass.) (617) 481-3901
P. O. Box 27, Southboro, MA 01772

BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP

DC 300 XL DATA CARTRIDGE

47-60% OFF

450 FEET, 1600 BPI, CERTIFIED

DC 300XL

10-20	$15.95 each
30-40	$14.95 each
50-90	$13.95 each
100-240	$12.95 each
250 +	$11.95 each

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-222-9707 (Outside N.C.)

1-800-222-9706 (Inside N.C.)

Specialists in Word, Data Processing & Copier Supplies

DATAPRINT

6149 E. INDEPENDENCE BLVD.
CHARLOTTE, N.C. 28212 (704) 535-0296

IBM EQUIPMENT SPECIAL

- **4331-L02**

ATTRACTIVE FEATURES

- **5381-481**

AVAILABLE NOW

CALL JERRY PORTER
901-767-9130 OR
800-238-3098

ECONOCOM-USA
P. O. BOX 240297
MEMPHIS, TN 38124

WANTED

Non functional computers and mainframes of any type. Also wanted damaged software of any type. Price and condition first letter.

P.C.
17000 Preston Road
Suite 350
Dallas, TX 75248

UNICOM COMPUTER CORPORATION

has available for Sale or Lease

IBM 8775-Model 2 Display Terminals (for 8100 Systems) various configurations available

- Substantial savings over IBM List Prices
- Leases available from month-to-month rental plan through any desired term.

Unicom Computer Corporation
214-437-4161

Call Sue Wilson Collect

CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association — AEL American Association of Equipment Lessors

4381-P2

AVAILABLE NOW

Short Term Lease or Rental

- ★ Test MVS/XA
- ★ Position for future growth to 308X & 3090 CPU
- ★ Save $100,000

Call
JOE MICHAELS
(313) 774-7400

NATIONAL
Computer Equipment Corporation
27557 Harper Avenue
St. Clair Shores, Michigan 48081

CDLA AEL

We Buy & Sell

DEC

Systems Components

Digital Computer Resale

call:713 445-0082

600 Kennck Ste C22
Houston, Tx 77060

THE SOURCE FOR series/1

ECONOCOM

- **BUY • SELL • LEASE**

NEW OR USED

ECONOMIC COMPUTER SALES, INC.
845 CROSSOVER LANE
P. O. BOX 240297
MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE 38124
(901) 767-9130 or
(800) 238-3098

CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association — AEL American Association of Equipment Lessors

Sell IBM S/1 34 38 36 UPGRADES Lowest Prices

Call Collect:
404-252-7480

DATAMARC
6065 Roswell Rd.
Suite 320
Atlanta, GA. 30328

We Pay Highest Prices For S/34's

DEC PDP-11

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

BUY & SELL

THE One-Stop EXCHANGE!

- CPUS • TERMINALS
- DISC DRIVES • PRINTERS
- INTERFACES, ETC.

dce DIGITAL COMPUTER EXCHANGE INC
27773 Industrial Blvd., Hayward, CA 94545
(800) 872-3100 (except CA)

Call (415) 887-3100

3375
A & B Models
Avail. Immediately
Sale/Lease

4341's
4381's
Sale/Lease

Printers
3203 3211 1403
3800 4248 4245
3262 3289 3287
Immediate Delivery

Controllers
3880 3274
3803 3276
Display Stations
3278 3178
3279 3179

DASD
3380 3375
3370 3350
3344 3310
Immediate Delivery

TAPE DRIVES
3420 3430
3410 3480
Immediate Delivery

We Buy, Sell & Lease IBM Processors and Peripheral Equipment

Computer Marketing Inc.
PO BOX 0 MARGATE, NJ 08402-0430
609/823-6000
Contact/Bernie Gest

CDLA

Established 1969

A/C UNITS PDU's - MG's CHILLERS - UPS

for
3033/308X

New And Used
In Stock
BUY-SELL-LEASE

CALL
DICK LEONARD
612-944-8570

Inflation Fighters

Quality & Savings

Slightly used, Money Back Guarantee. Full Reels. All External Labels Removed Guaranteed for use at 1600 BPI through 6250 BPI.

2400' Reel	**$4.95 ea.**
1200' Reel	**$4.25 ea.**
600' Reel	**$3.75 ea.**

All Tapes with Hanging Seals

We pay freight on orders over 200 tapes
All orders shipped within 48 hours
Call or Write

Computer Tape Mart
44A Seabro Avenue
N. Amityville, New York 11701
[516] 842-8512

WE BUY SELL & LEASE!

BURROUGHS

Discover the DSI alternative.

800-641-5215

All equipment available immediately and guaranteed for Burroughs Maintenance

DSI Serving the Burroughs Community Worldwide
6440 S. Lipan Denver, CO 80223
(303) [illegible] 5011

★ Buy ★ Sell ★ Lease

Up to 40% SAVINGS on REFURBISHED UNITS
Guaranteed Acceptable for IBM Maintenance

IBM Displaywriters

NEW OR USED
FEATURES AND UPGRADES

5525 OFFICE ADMINISTRATIVE SYSTEMS — DATAMASTERS
6670 PRINTERS
SYSTEM/34/36

CDB FINANCIAL, INC.
6620 Jim Miller Road
Dallas, Texas 75228
(214)324-3491

CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

SYSTEMS
4341 4331
38 36 34
SERIES 1

BUY • SELL • LEASE

COMPUTER BROKERS, INC.
2978 SHELBY ST.
MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE

CB

Call
TOLL-FREE
800-238-6405
901-372-2622
PERIPHERALS
3203 3370
327X 3411
3350 3420

ASCA MEMBER AMERICAN SOCIETY OF COMPUTER DEALERS

Your business problems need not be terminal

COMPUTERWORLD, the nation's #1 computer trade newspaper has the #1 cure for your business needs -- its **Classified** pages.

All the remedies are there:

- **finding** computer professionals for you
- **finding** you a job
- **buying/selling/leasing** your computer equipment
- securing **bids and proposals**
- announcing **seminars & conferences**
- advertising available **real estate**
- advertising your computer **time & services**

At $10.35 per line ($144.90 per column inch), you can put an end to your troubles. The minimum size ad is 1 column x 2 inches ($289.80). Send us either camera-ready material or clean, typewritten copy (enclose a layout if you wish) and any artwork, borders, or logos you want to use. We will put your ad together according to your specifications. Or you may call one of our ad-takers who will take your copy and advise you on the size and cost of your ad.

All materials should be sent to:

COMPUTERWORLD
Classified Advertising
375 Cochituate Road, Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701

Get on the road to recovery! Call us at **1-800-343-6474** (in Mass., **617-879-0700**) to give your ad over the phone, reserve space, or request a rate card.

BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP

IBM DASD FOR LEASE NOW.

ONE, TWO OR THREE YEAR LEASES.

3380–AA4's
3380–BO4's
3880–3

Immediately Available
–full strings or individual boxes.

CALL US WITH YOUR SPECIFIC NEEDS.

Randolph can deliver the hardware when you need it…and ease the pressure on your DP budget with low lease rates. Call William Rooney, Vice President, **800-243-5307** (in CT 661-4200).

Randolph

TWENTIETH 1965 Randolph 1985 ANNIVERSARY

CDLA **Randolph Computer Corporation**
Subsidiary of Bank of Boston • 537 Steamboat Road, Greenwich, CT 06830

Call Now

We do more than lease. We sell off-lease equipment—a complete array of computer systems and add-on peripherals. • **C**all now for information about top quality off-lease equipment at competitive prices.

VAX 750—$79,900
With 5MB of main memory, new RA81 disk drive, and a 1600 BPI tape drive. The complete system includes—750XA-AE, RUA81-AA, DZ11-DP, DMR11-AA, DD11-DK, DMF32-LP, H9642-FC, MS750-CC, H7122-A, BA11-KU, DW750, TU80-AA.

VAX 730—$1,100/month
Lease a complete system—maintenance contract included.

New **RA81** Disk Drive—$13,300

For more information, call Stan Selig—
415/627-9682

For questions about other equipment, call—
415/627-9689

US LEASING **The world's largest lessor of DEC equipment.**

IBM UNIT RECORD EQUIPMENT
DISK PACKS—DATA MODULES—MAG.TAPE—DISKETTES

SALE OR LEASE

IBM UNIT RECORD MACHINES
026—029—082—083—084
085—087—088—129—514
519 – 548 – 557 – 188

NEW & USED DISK PACKS—DATA MODULES
2316—3336(1)—3336(11)—3348(70)
MAG. TAPE-DISKETTES
Every Item Guaranteed

Highest Prices Paid for Used Packs & Modules

THOMAS COMPUTER CORPORATION
5633 W. Howard St. Chicago, IL 60648
800-621-3906 (IL-312-647-0880)

HP

1000
SERIES E,F,M
3000
SERIES II, III,
33, 48B

7925 120 MB DISK DRIVE
7970E 160D BPI TAPE DRIVE
2631B 180 CPS PRINTER
2392A TERMINAL & MUCH MORE
2686A LASER JET PRINTER
2680A LASER PRINTER
7976A TAPE DRIVE

TELEX 756927
encore
(213) 452-9117

CALL

1-800-IBM®-USED
In California (714) 259-0200

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Marshall Lewis & Associates is not affiliated with IBM

IF IBM MAKES IT, WE CAN SAVE YOU MONEY

Series/1
System/34
System/36
System/38
4300 & Up

- *Top Savings*
- *Quick Delivery*
- *Short and Long-Term Leases*
- *All Models & Peripherals*
- *New & Used*

Marshall Lewis
& Associates, Inc.
1385 Warner Ave., Suite A
Tustin, CA 92680
P.O. Box 2010, Tustin, CA 92681

CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

MI & A

COMDISCO®

The #1 Independent Lessor

Eastern Region		**South Central Region**	
Connecticut*	**203/655-1211**	**Dallas***	**214/641-3255**
Carlstadt, NJ	201/896-9500	Houston, TX	713/445-1815
Washington, DC	301/441-1000	Atlanta, GA	404/256-5956
Philadelphia, PA	215/545-8035	Florida	305/428-3177
Boston, MA	617/542-4005	**Canadian Region**	
Red Bank, NJ	201/842-5111	**Toronto***	**416/968-7135**
Midwestern Region		Montreal	514/288-8611
Chicago**	**312/698-3000**	Vancouver	604/222-3323
Michigan	313/644-1500		
Western Region			
San Francisco*	**415/944-1111**		
Los Angeles	213/436-7757		

*Regional Headquarters
**Corporate Headquarters

Wanted to Buy 3083/3081/3084 Available for Lease or Sale

PURCHASE OR LEASE
Equipment at Competitive rates!
Great terms!

IBM: 3179's, 3268's, 3274's, 3279's
LEE DATA: 1220's, 1221's, 0321
PARADYNE: 7610 + 7620 LCU & RCU PIXNETS

Call Kevin McCarthy
or
Bill Stapp at
(214) 386-0020

IBM. HARDWARE BUY•SELL•LEASE
SERIES-1
S/34 • S/36 • S/38
4300

AMCOM CORPORATION
5200 W 73RD ST
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55435
612-835-4737 800-328-7723

FOR SALE BY OWNER
DEC PDP 11/44
500KB with 300LPM Printer, 12 Terminals & 3 Matrix Printers. Loaded with options!
Best Offer
Contact Jeff Boettcher
(414) 231-5890

BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP

The Bulletin Board

Buy • Sell • Lease | Buy • Sell • Lease | Buy • Sell • Lease | Buy • Sell • Lease

DATA GENERAL

Memory

MV 4000/10000 2Mb	$6,500
MV 4000/10000 8Mb	Call
MV 4000/8000 2Mb	$4,700
Eclipse 8656 256Kb	$1,050

Disk Drives

6061 S/S 192Mb	$6,500
6122 S/S 277Mb	$8,500

Systems

MV 8000 4Mb	Call
C-350 512Kb	$5,000
Nova 4S 64Kb	$1,800

CRTs

D400	$550
D211 (New)	$875
D200	$475
D2(6053)	$450

International Computing Systems
(612) 935-8112

MV8000

4MB $44,000
Catalina Computers
1005 West Arbor Vitae
Inglewood, CA 90301
(213) 215-0641

The Bulletin Board makes selling your equipment easy!

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP 3000

BUY • SELL • RENT • LEASE
Complete Systems
Processors • Peripherals • Parts
ConAm Corporation
Santa Monica, California
(213) 458-2643 (800) 643-4954
Telex. 215 604 PCS UR

HP 120s & 125s

$595.00
- Extended Key Board
- 5 Pages Display Memory
- Serial Printer Port

Makes a great 2621 CRT look alike.
Computer Solutions, Inc.
(201) 672-6000
Telex #130098

2392A & 2622A

ATP Ports*
ADCC Ports*
*With Terminal Orders Only
ConAm Corporation
213 458-2643
800 643-4954

PRIME

LARGE SELECTION OF USED PRIME COMPUTER SYSTEMS
...SAVINGS TO 50%
Peripherals also available
1st SOLUTIONS, INC.
2001 EAST CAMPBELL AVE.
PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85016
(602) 957-0999
ASK FOR DON OR MATT

WANG

BUY - SELL
MVP/LVP • OIS • VS • PC
SYSTEMS IN INVENTORY
VS-45 • VS-90 • VS-100
GENESIS
EQUIPMENT MARKETING
GEM
(602) 277-8230

ERST Is The Leading Dealer In WANG Equipment:
2200 • VS • WP • PC
Rentals & Leasing On Request
Toll Free: **1-800-FOR ERST**
In New York: **(212) 431-1100**
ERST
225 Lafayette, NYC 10012

Authorized **Wang**
Used Equipment Dealer
Selling and Leasing Coast to Coast
OIS * VS * WPS
* Systems * Peripherals
Wang Maintenance
Unconditionally Guaranteed
15-day Return Privilege
Call Electronic Office Exchange
800-321-2986

BUY • SELL • LEASE
All models of Wang equipment and plug compatibles
SPECIAL OF THE WEEK:
2246S CRTs $795 ea.
I C A
Founded 1981 by Wang ex-employees
(404) 977-4388 or (800) 241-3159

BUY • SELL • LEASE
2200 • VS • OIS • WP
SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS
• ALL EQUIPMENT WARRANTEED •
WESTERN DATA SALES, INC.
(213) 373-9483
P O Box 7000-158
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
Since 1977

Buy • Sell
Used
Wang Equipment
Guaranteed For Wang Maintenance
Holson Associates Inc.
2470 Windy Hill Road, Suite 253
Manetta, GA 30067
Call: Richard Holley
or Carole Benson
(404) 980-1700

CONTROL DATA

CDC 9775 675Mb Disk Drive, Excellent Condition $6,000
CDC Keystone 1600/6250 Tape Drive (New) $6,900
International Computing Systems
(612) 935-8112

DISK DRIVES AND PACKS

For Sale/Immediately
STC 8890 Disk Controller
Dual Directors
2 Channel/3 Meg Cache
STC 8650 A2's & B2's
Dual Ported
Fred (602) 277-4413

Call to place your ad today
(800) 343-6474
(617) 879-0700

BURROUGHS

BUY SELL LEASE
BURROUGHS
B-20 to B-7900
SPECIAL 207 DISK
(10 Units)
B900 DISK PACK (206 Style)
Subsystem
DEPOT MAINTENANCE
Computer Provisions
(216) 248-7878

SPERRY UNIVAC

UNIVAC BC7/900 BUSINESS COMPUTER
256K CPU, 1-100MB Fixed Disk Unit, 2-10MB Disk (Fixed/Removable) Units, 1-600 LPM Printer, 1-300 LPM Printer, 5-Work Stations, 20-Disk Packs.
Call **Rick Sund**
West Coast Beauty Supply Co.
(415) 392-2136

SPERRY 9030
512K CPU, (2) Selector Channels, (1) Multiplexor Channel, (1) Integrated Disk Adapter, (1) Integrated Peripheral Communications Channel, (2) 60MB 8418 Disks, (4) 200MB Itel 7330 Disks, (1) 5039 Disk Control Unit, (3) Uni Servo 14 Tape Drives, (4) Uni Servo 20 Tape Drives and (1) 776 Printer. Call Phil Giarratano, (201) 785-1900 X-281.

System 80 Mod 4
8422 Diskette
0789-93 Printer
0781-1 800/1600 Tape Drive
9030 System
8418-92 Disk Storage
0858-99 Uniservo S/S
0717-0 Card Reader
International Computing Systems
(612) 935-8112

HONEYWELL

HONEYWELL LEVEL 6 AND DPS6 EQUIPMENT
New & Refurbished
Systems * Peripherals * Memory
* CRT's * Controllers * Supplies
* Application SW
Peripheral Options Include
* 256/288 MB 100% Honeywell Compatible Winchester Disk Drive w/Cabling (Emulates MSU 9104/9604
* 1000/1500 & 2000 LPM Honeywell Compatible Band Printers
* New/Never Used, 9 Track Dual Density 800 BPI NRZI/1600 BPI P.E., 75 IPS Magtape Drives, (MTU 9110/9610)
Compare Our Low Prices
Prompt Delivery
Certified for Honeywell Maint.
BOUDREAU COMPUTER SERVICES
100 Bearfoot, Northboro, MA 01532
(617) 393-6639

For Immediate Sale
Honeywell Level 6 Model 4303
512 K, 288 Mb Disk Drive, 600 LPM Printer, 150 LPM Printer, 16 CRTs, 800/45 IPS Tape Drive
Call Larry (201) 935-6363

Honeywell 64/20 System
(5) TU400 100Mb Disks
(1) MTU210 800/1600 Tape S/S
(1) MTU211 800/1600 Tape Add-On
(1) CR500 Card Reader
(1) CRP400/100 Card Reader Punch
(1) PRU601 600LPM Printer
Open To Offers
International Computing Systems
(612) 935-8112

DEC

DEC BARGAINS

11/34A CPU Set	$885
11/44 CPU Set KD11Z	$4,300
DL11-W	$185
FPF11	$875
FP11A	$695
KK11-A	$475
MS11-LD	$395
MS11-MB	$375
MS780-DD	$1,600
MS780-E M8375	$3,000
MS780-E M8376	$3,000
MSV11-LF	$600
MSV11-PL	$900
VAX 4MB MS780-JD	$9,900
VAX 4MB MS86-BA	$20,200

Call Ray at QEI, Inc. (617) 275-6800

DEC NEW & USED

BUY - SELL - EXCHANGE
Systems • Processors • Memory
Options • Peripherals • Modules
LAKEWOOD COMPUTER CORP.
452 Link Lane
Ft. Collins, CO 80524
(303) 493-6406

BIT 'N BYTE

DEC VT 100s (recond.)	$385.
DEC VT 101s (recond.)	325.
DEC VT 102s (recond.)	615.
DEC VT 131s (recond.)	485.
DEC VT 220s (recond.)	625.

375 Carlls Path,
Drawer JJ, Deer Park, NY 11729
(516) 549-1118 - John Ford

V A X

SYSTEMS & OPTIONS
SPECIALIST
C. D. SMITH & ASSOC., INC.
(713) 451-3112
ASK FOR C.D.

In Stock
2020 (Unused)
$15,995.
Digital Computer Resale
(713) 445-0082

VAX SYSTEMS

CUSTOM CONFIGURED
TO MEET YOUR NEEDS
SELL-LEASE-RENT
BROOKVALE ASSOCIATES
800-645-1167 (516) 273-7777

BUY • SELL • TRADE

1123-BE	DD11-DK	MS750-CA
1144-DA	DMF32-LP	MS750-DC
1173	DRV11-J	MS780-FA
11725	DZ11-DP	RA81-AA
BA11-KU	LAXX-NW	RM02-AA
DD11-DF	MK11-CE	RUA81-CA

NEW YORK COMPUTER EXCHANGE
(516)752-8666 . . (800)645-9109

New In Stock

Rainbow B2	$2,195
Decmate II	$2,295
Graphic OPT	$295
PC1XXAC 128K	$225
LA50	$525
LA100 PC	$1,095
Work Station, Print Stand, Etc.	Call

Digital Computer Resale
(713) 445-0082

Inventory Clearance
PDP 11 Through VAX 785
Options, Modules,
Peripherals, Communications
Equipment Priced Well Below List
New & Used
Guaranteed & Eligible DEC Maintained
Call Now For Pricing
Boston Boards & Systems Inc
(617) 344-2263

Your Ad
Could Be Here
For
$140.00

MISC.

Buy • Sell • Lease •
Short Term Rentals •
IBM
AVAIL IMMEDIATELY
Cougar Computer Corp.
(216) 261-3500
Member CDLA

FOR SALE
2 SOLA POWER REGULATORS
(2 x 7.5 KVA UNITS)
COST $8,200 call with best offer
CONTACT Peter Shuttleworth
(414) 778-5400 (Milwaukee)

NEW & USED RAISED FLOORING
Immediate Delivery
Quality Installation
RAISED COMPUTER FLOORS
One Charles Street
Westwood, NJ 07675
(201) 666-8200
Telex #13-5076

Data Point Used

(2) 8220s	$1,000
(1) 9320	$3,000
(1) 9621	$1,200
(1) 1550	$1,000
(4) 60 Megabyte Packs	$250
(3) 10 Megabyte Packs-Wanco	$70
(2) 10 Megabyte Packs-Cynthia	$100

Clinical Data Systems
(415) 889-7600

The Bulletin Board

IBM

SALE/LEASE
S/38s
Mod. 582
Mod. 7GA
Mod. 8YA
Fully Configured
Call Ron Gibb
(914) 238-9631
Computer Merchants Inc.

SERIES/1
Buy-Sell-Lease
Any Configuration
Dempsey & Associates, Inc.
(714) 847-8486

S/38 Mod 481
3370-A11 Disk 3370-B11 Disk
3262-B01 Printer
3411-003 Tape 3410-003 Tape
Available Now
Call **800-828-4227**
(703) 642-1950 in VA
Carlyn Computer Systems, Inc.

FOR SALE/LEASE
1 4341-L02
4 3370-A1 w/#8150
9 3370-B1
1 3274-B21
2 3420-5
1 3803-1
1 3344-B2
3277's & 3278's
PC National Corp.
(212) 319-5150

The Bulletin Board

Fox Computer Sales
Buy • Sell • Rent • Lease
DATAPOINT
W.T.B.: Used Equipment
(216) 449-5205

SYSTEMS 38/36/34
Lease or Sale
WANT TO BUY S/38's & S/36's
(FOR INVENTORY)
Models & Peripherals
WE PAY CASH
LEAS PAK INTERNATIONAL
817/268-0023
1/800/LEAS-PAK

SYSTEM/38
Buy-Sell-Lease
Any Configuration
Dempsey & Associates, Inc.
(714) 847-8486

SALE/LEASE
4341-L11
4 MB CPU
Available Now
Call Bill Cahill
(914) 238-9631
Computer Merchants Inc.

IBM DISPLAY WRITERS
6580 Workstation 256K (4)
6360 Diskette Drive - 022 (4)
5218 Printer/sheet feeder-60CPS (2)
Cables, print sharing, under IBM maint.
$17,500
AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY
Private Party
Call: (312) 699-1900

FOR SALE OR LEASE
IBM 3203-5 Printer
Available 10/1
Targa Financial, Inc.
(612) 544-0600

The Bulletin Board

4361 M05
For Sub lease
Available Now
Call Pete
(313) 254-2850
Vargo Companies
48945 Van Dyke Ave
Utica, MI 48087

SERIES/1
BUY - SELL - LEASE
New, Used, CDC, Features
Xerxes Computer Sales
800/328-3884 . . 612/936-9280

SALE/LEASE
4331-L2
With Heavy Features
4331-K2
With 1431 for 3350's
Available Now
Will Modify to Suit
3370's Available With CPU's
Call Bill Hegan . . . . . (914) 238-9631
Computer Merchants Inc.

IBM PC/AT
512 K - 1 2 MB Floppy
20 MB Hard Disk
NEW - FULL WARRANTEE
Monochrome Display
Save 25%
Immediate Delivery
Call Louis Felder . . . (914) 238-9631
Computer Merchants Inc.

FOR SALE
IBM SYSTEM 34 Computer
128 Megabyte
300 line/minute printer
BEST OFFER
Contact
Latham & Associates, Inc.
(203) 336-1722

34-36-38
Systems,
Peripherals & Upgrades
Guaranteed Quality Service
Special Reduced Prices
New and Used Equipment
Carlyn Computer Systems. Inc.
800-828-4227
In VA (703) 642-1950

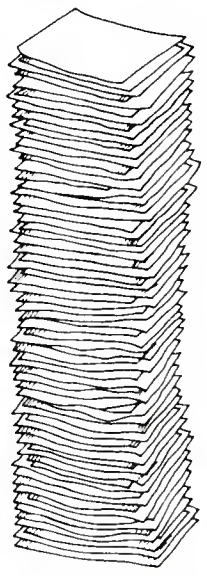
SOFTWARE FOR SALE

Get the best . . .
S/38
DISTRIBUTION & WAREHOUSING SOFTWARE
Order Entry • Invoicing • Sales Analysis • Inventory Control • Purchasing • Accounts Payable • Accounts Receivable.
Call **919/872-1511**
Butler & Curless, Raleigh, N.C.

APPLE-BISYNC
Apple II - IBM Communication
3780 RJE WORKSTATION
EMULATION (transfer files to/from Apple and IBM mainframe POWER, JES, VM, scanners, + self-contained editor etc.)
3270 TERMINAL EMULATION
Urgeo Software Inc.
P.O. Box 305
Cheney, WA 99004
(509) 838-6058

FIXED ASSETS SYSTEM
Calculating depreciation got you down? Know where all your assets are? Use PLYCOM's Fixed Assets for software that is easy to use, yet effective. Gives you a complete solution. Includes all forms, procedures and programs necessary to give management full control over the asset reporting function. Includes excellent documentation and complete support.
- Easy to use menus
- Up to 3 sets of books
- Latest ACRS tables
- Built-in standard depreciation methods
- Multi-division or multi-company
- Disposal reporting
- Property tax reporting
- Depreciation forcasting
- Acquisition reporting
- RMS File structures
- Datatrieve compatable
- Interfaces to general ledger
- Available for VMS, RSTS/E Similar versions available for Rainbow and IBM-PC & compatables

Plycom services, Inc.
1525 Congress Street
LAFAYETTE, IN 47905
317-742-5580



SYSTEM/38 AND HFA HANDLE HIGH VOLUMES
HFA is a fully integrated, native 38 system that handles high volume processing requirements. Our software package includes.
- Accounts Receivable & Credit
- Accounts Payable
- General Ledger
- Customer Order Entry
- Inventory Management
- Engineering Records
- Purchasing & Receiving
- MRP & CRP
- Manufacturing Control
- Payroll

Call or write today for more information on how HFA can help you
FRIEDMAN AND ASSOCIATES
108 Wilmot Road • Deerfield, IL 60015
312/948 7180

SHIP A DISK
Are you selling a software package? For the best results, advertise it in the **Software for Sale** section of Computerworld's classified pages. More than 600,000 computer-involved professionals receive Computerworld each week.
Place your ads today. Simply call toll-free at (800) 343-6474. In Massachusetts call at (617) 879-0700. Call now.
And don't forget to ask for your copy of our "1985 Quick Reference Rate Card" so you can find out how to earn linage discounts.

Four-Phase Software
Over 1,200 terminals use our spreadsheet, spelling checker, electronic mail, system security or communication packages to get their jobs done. Call or write for data on these or other packages.
Legist Automation, Inc.
2214 Michigan Ave., Suite G
Arlington, TX 76013-5901
817-274-0089

TIME & SERVICES

THE CLOCK IS TICKING...
Do you have time available on a computer? Or are you offering a special service? Then tell people about it with an ad in the **Time & Services** section of Computerworld's classified pages.
Every week, we'll deliver your sales message to more than 600,000 computer-involved professionals. The very people who are interested in what you have to offer.
And independent research by STAT Resources of Boston discovered that fully 61% of our subscribers plan to purchase outside services this year.
Place your ads today. Simply call toll-free at (800) 343-6474. In Massachusetts, call (617) 879-0700.

COMPUTER TIMESHARING
- We broker computer time.
- All mainframes.
- Nationwide Service.
- NEVER a charge to the Buyer.
- Our fees paid by the Seller.

Call Don Seiden at
Computer Reserves, Inc.
(201) 688-6100

COMPUTER TIME
MID-TOWN NEW YORK CITY OR DIAL UP
MVS/TSO
DAY/OVERNIGHT BATCH
FLAT RATE
NO CPU SEC. CHARGE
PROGRAMMING/
TECH SERVICES/AVAILABLE
BROKERS PROTECTED
RESPOND TO:
BOX CW 2906, 810 7TH AVE
N.Y. N.Y. 10019

VAX AND PDP-11 DEVELOPMENT TIME
NO KILOCORE TICK CHARGES NO CPU CHARGES
Omnicomputer
$7/$14
RSTS E VMS
PER HOUR CONNECT TIME
BUDGET BYTES™ 212-944-9230
Omnicomputer, Inc.
1430 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10018

Tell Us About The
TIME & SERVICES
You Have To Offer... Here In
COMPUTERWORLD's
Classified Pages.

TWIN IBM 4341 SYSTEMS
NETWORK, BATCH AND TIME SHARED COMPUTING
Full Audit, Back-Up and Disaster Recovery Support Services
Owner Managed and Reasonably Priced
Established in mid-Manhattan since 1968
Call
Gus Calamari, V.P.
212-704-0174
201-261-4600
MANEMOTE

ICOTECH
Innovative Computer Techniques
DATA PROCESSING SERVICES
IBM 3081 DEC-10 VAX 8600
- Batch Processing
- Timesharing
- Microfiche
- Public Network Access
- Laser Printing
- Optical Mark Reading

Introducing . . .
the ICOTECH
Health & Safety Information System
Route 202 • Raritan, N.J. 08869
201-685-3400 • Contact: Joyce Bogaenko

NOMAD™2
REMOTE COMPUTING SERVICES
BURNS COMPUTING SERVICES, INC.
CALL (312) 981-5260
10 GOULD CENTER
ROLLING MEADOWS, IL 60008

VAX TIME
CHOOSE THE PLAN BEST FOR YOU
A - 5¢ CPU SEC & $2 CONNECT HR
B - $12 PER CONNECT HOUR
C - $800/MONTH & 10 MB DISK
NO CPU CHARGES ON PLANS B & C
PROGRAMMING SERVICES AVAILABLE
AVAILABLE NATIONWIDE VIA TELENET
MIDCOM CORPORATION
(714) 99VAX11
(714) 998-6041

Foreign Editorial/ Sales Offices

Argentina: Ruben Argento, Gen. Mgr., Computerworld Argentina, Av. Belgrano 406-Piso 9, CP 1092 Buenos Aires. Phone: 34-5583/5584. Telex: 22644.

Australia: Alan Power, Computerworld Pty. Ltd., 37-43 Alexander Street, Crows Nest, NSW 2065. Phone: (02) 4395133, Telex: AA74752 COMWOR.

Brazil: Eric Hippeau, Data News, Computerworld do Brazil, Servicos e Publicacoes Ltda., Rua Alcindo Guanabara, 25/10th Floor 20031 Rio de Janeiro, RJ Brazil. Phone: (021) 240-8225. Telex: 2130838(WORD BR).

Denmark: Preben Engell, Computerworld/ Denmark, Torvegade 52, 1400 Copenhagen K. Phone: 01-955695. Telex: 27566 cwdan.

England: Martin Durham, CW Communications Ltd., 99 Grays Inn Rd., London WCI 8UT. Phone: 01-831-9252, Telex: 262346.

Euan Rose, Bill Dunlop, Stephen Thomas, Beere Hobson Assoc., 345 Goswell Rd., Islington, London EC1V FHN. Phone: 01278 3415/6 (reps for all CWCI publications except Computer Management and Computer Business Europe).

France: Axel Leblois, Computerworld Communications S.A., 185 Avenue Charles De Gaulle, 92200 Neuilly Sur Seine, Paris. Phone: 747.12.72. Telex: 613234 F.

Italy: Daniele Comboni, Gruppo Editoriale Jackson, s.r.1, Via Rosellini 12, 20124 Milano.

Japan: Mr. Shuji Mizuguchi, Computerworld Japan, 7-4 Shintomi 1-Chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo 104. Phone: (03) 551-3882, Telex: 252-4217 (Computerworld Japan only).

H. Kajiyama, Tokyo Representative Group, Sanshin Kogyo Bldg. 3F, 2-10 Kanda Jimbo-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101, Phone: (03) 230-4117/ 8, Telex: J26860 (reps for all CWCI publications except Computerworld Japan).

Mexico: Richard Small, Computerworld de Mexico, Oaxaca 21-2, Colonia Roma, Mexico City 7 D.F. Phone: (905) 514-4218, (905) 514-6309. Telex: 1771300 ACHAME, 1777809 ACHAME.

Norway: Mr. Morton Hansen, Gen. Mgr., CW Norge A/S, Hovinveien 43, P.O. Box 2862, Toeyen, Oslo 6. Phone: 2/647725. Telex: (856) 7647725.

Saudi Arabia: Mr. Omar Dusuki, General Manager, Saudi Computerworld, P.O. Box 5455, Jeddah. Phone: 6519690. Telex: (928) 401205.

Southeast Asia: Mr. David Naidu, General Manager, Asia Computerworld, Pte. Ltd., 11-08/ 11-10 Goldhill Plaza, Newton Road, Singapore. Phone: 250-4444. Telex: (786) RS 37003

Melvyn Bennett, Regional Sales Mgr., Asia Computerworld Pte. Ltd., 2023 Swire House, 9 Connaught Rd. Central, Hong Kong. Phone: 210395. Telex: (780) 72827 HX COMWR.

Spain: Neil Kelley, Computerworld/Espana, Barquillo 21, Madrid 4. Phone: 231-23-85; 231-23-86; 231-23-88. Telex: 47894(CW E).

Sweden: Bengt Marnfeldt, Nova Media AB Sodra Hamnvagen 22. S-115-41 Stockholm. Phone: 46-8-67-91-80. Telex: 14904 NOVACW.

The Netherlands: Johannes A. Witvoet, Mgr. Dir., Computerworld Benelux, Van Eeghenstraat 84, 1071 GK Amsterdam. Phone: 020-646426. Telex: (844) 18242.

Venezuela: Kalman Von Vajna Nagy, CW Communicaciones CRL Torre Maracaibo, piso 13, Oficina H, AV. Libertador, Caracas. Phone: 72-76-30.

West Germany: Eckhard Utpadel, CW Publikationens, Friedrichstrasse 31, 8000 Munich 40. Phone: (089) 38172-0. Telex: 5215350.

ADVERTISERS INDEX

ADR 3,SR/9
Amber Systems, Inc. SR/17
Application Development Systems, Inc. SR/19
Applied Computer Research, Inc. SR/38
AST Research 26
AT&T Information Systems 32-33,72-73
Auscom 20

B 1 Moyle Associates SR/29
BDS Corp. 9
Bridge Communications 22-23
Brookvale Associates 6
BRS/Search SR/16
Bytel Corp. SR/20

Cambridge Systems SR/6
Chubb Institute 16
CMI Corp. SR/39
Codex Corp. 49
Cognos Inc. SR/46-SR/47
Computer Associates 44
Computer Corporation of America 43
Computer Technology Group 80
Compuware SR/52
Control Data Corp. 40-41
Cosmos 63
Cullinet SR/11-SR/13
CW Benelux SR/32
CW Circulation 81
CW Corporate 54
CW Extra! 78
CW Focus 53,SR/42
CW Mexico SR/40
CW Special Report 57

Database Design, Inc. SR/44-SR/45
Datapoint 21
Digital Communication Associates 28-29
Digital Consulting Associates SR/3
Duquesne Systems 12,45

EMC Corp. 17
Excelan 46

Fujitsu Printers 38
Fusion Products 63

Group Operations, Inc. SR/8

H & M Systems Software, Inc. SR/35
H & W Computer Systems 48
Help 38 Systems SR/16,SR/26
Honeywell Information Systems 75-77

IBM 35,47,68-69
Illumination Inc. 46
Infodata Systems SR/31
Informatics SR/27
Innovation Data Processing 7
International Software Network SR/8

ITT Courier 18-19
1X1 Sales & Service Company, Inc. SR/40

J.D. Edwards & Company SR/30

Leasametric 67
Logicware Inc. 13

Manager Software Products SR/49
Marble Computer, Inc. SR/34
MCI 14-15
Media Systems Technology 82
Michaels, Ross & Cole 61
Micro Data Base Systems, Inc. 64
MicroFocus SR/7,SR/21
Micro Frame 16

Nastec Corp. SR/5
NCR Comten 36
NCR-ADDS 83

Output Reporting, Inc. SR/10

Polygon Associates SR/32,SR/34
Productivity Products SR/28

Realia Inc. SR/26

Sage Systems, Inc. SR/15
SAS Institute SR/24-SR/25,104
Seed Software SR/10
Siemens Corp. 52
SKK Inc. SR/36
Softool Corp. SR/29
SofTouch Systems SR/38
Software AG SR/50-SR/51
Software International 58-59
Sperry Corp. 62
SPSS Inc. SR/18
Syncsort 5
Systems Designers Software SR/48

Tallgrass Technologies 60-61
Tandem 50-51
Technologic Software Concepts, Inc. SR/22-SR/23
Telex 42
Teltone Corp. 84
Texas Instruments 10-11
Tone Software Corp. SR/28
Travtech 66
Triangle Software 39
TSI International SR/43
UCCEL Corp. 56
University of Minnesota 16

VM Software SR/37

Westwood Computer 52
Wizard Computer 16
Wyse Technology 70-71

Zentec Corp. 74

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

Computerworld Sales Offices

Publisher/Vice-President/Donald E. Fagan

VP/Sales/Edward P. Marecki
Manager/Marketing & Sales Operations/Kathy Doyle
COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701
(617) 879-0700

BOSTON SALES OFFICE (617) 879-0700
Northern Regional Manager/Ronald Mastro
District Managers/Jim McClure, Michael F. Kelleher
David Peterson, Bill Cadigan
Account Manager/Sherri Driscoll
Sales Assistant/Alice Longley
COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701

CHICAGO SALES OFFICE (312) 827-4433
Midwest Regional Manager/Russ Gerches
District Managers/Arthur Kossack, Kevin McPherson
Sales Assistant/Jean F. Brodenck
COMPUTERWORLD, 2600 South River Road, Suite 304, Des Plaines, IL 60018

NEW YORK SALES OFFICE (201) 967-1350
Eastern Regional Director/Michael J. Masters
Senior District Manager/Doug Cheney
District Managers/Joan Daly, Fred Lo Sapio
Account Manager/Gale M. Paterno
Sales Assistant/Mary Burke, Sue Larson
COMPUTERWORLD, Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652

LOS ANGELES SALES OFFICE (714) 261-1230
District Managers/Bernie Hockswender, Robert Meth
Western Regional Director/William J. Healey
COMPUTERWORLD, 18008 Sky Park Circle, Suite 260, Irvine, CA 92714

SAN FRANCISCO SALES OFFICE (415) 421-7330
Western Regional Director/William J. Healey
Senior District Manager/Barry Milione
District Managers/Ernie Chamberlain, Mark V. Glasner.
Account Manager, Classified/Nicole Boothman
COMPUTERWORLD, 300 Broadway, Suite 20, San Francisco, CA 94133

ATLANTA SALES OFFICE (404) 394-0758
District Manager/Jeffrey Melnick
Eastern Regional Director/Michael J. Masters
Sales Assistant/Joyce Tye
COMPUTERWORLD, 1400 Lake Hearn Drive, Suite 330, Atlanta, GA 30319

DALLAS SALES OFFICE (214) 991-8366
District Manager/William Mahoney
Western Regional Director/William J. Healey
COMPUTERWORLD, 14651 Dallas Pky., Suite 304, Dallas, TX 75240

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING (617) 879-0700
National Recruitment Sales Manager/Al DeMille
COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701

CW INTERNATIONAL MARKETING SERVICES
General Manager/Diana La Muraglia
National Sales Manager/Frank Cutitta
COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701
(617) 879-0700

COMPUTERWORLD, 1060 Marsh Road
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 328-8064

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
Board Chairman
Patrick J. McGovern
President
W. Walter Boyd
Executive Vice-President
Lee Vidmer

Publisher/Vice-President, Donald E. Fagan. **Senior VP-Communication Services**, Jack Edmonston.
VP-Sales, Edward P. Marecki. **Group VP-Circulation**, Margaret Phelan. **VP-Finance**, William P. Murphy.

Computerworld Headquarters: 375 Cochituate Road, P.O. Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701
Phone: (617) 879-0700, Telex: 95-1153.

SALES **Vice President**, Edward P. Marecki. **Manager/Marketing & Sales Operations**, Kathy Doyle. **National Recruitment Sales Manager**, Al DeMille. **Display Advertising Manager**, Anne Hadley. **Display Advertising**, Maureen Carter, Carolyn Medeiros, George W. Griffin, Suzanne Weixel, Lisa Morse. **Classified Operations Manager**, Cynthia Delany.

COMMUNICATION SERVICES **Senior Vice-President**, Jack Edmonston. **Director Research**, Kathryn Dinneen. **Sales Promotion Director**, Liz Johnson.

PRODUCTION **Production Director**, Peter Holm. **Production Manager**, Marlene Stibal. **Paste-Up Manager**, Patricia Gaudette. **Typesetting Manager**, Carol Polack. **Art Director**, Tom Monahan. **Graphic Designer**, P. Charles Ladouceur.

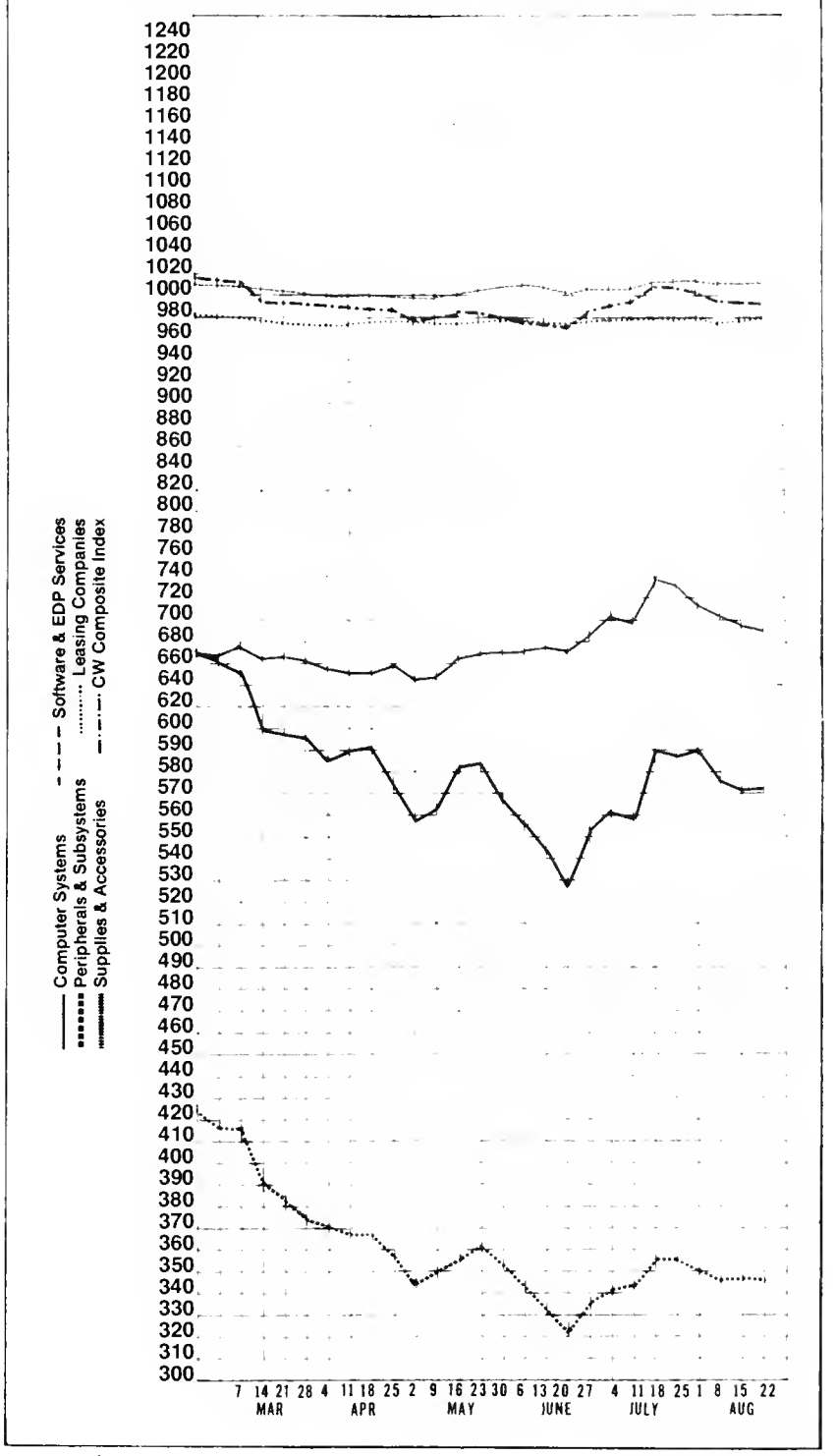
CIRCULATION **Group Vice-President**, Margaret Phelan. **Circulation Director**, Nancy L. Merritt. **Corporate Fulfillment Director**, Maureen Burke.

CONFERENCE MGT. GROUP **President**, William R. Leitch.

MIS **Corporate Director MIS**, Jeff Cordeiro. **Corporate Systems Manager**, Thomas Pfau.

Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microform through University Microfilm Int., Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. Phone: (313) 761-4700. *Computerworld* is indexed: write to Circulation Dept. for subscription information.

Computerworld Stock Trading Index



Computerworld Stock Trading Summary

TRADE*QUOTES

CLOSING PRICES WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 14, 1985

All statistics compiled computed and formatted by TRADE QUOTES INC Cambridge Mass 02139

		1985 RANGE (1)	CLOSE AUG 21	NET WEEK CHNGE	PCT WEEK CHNGE
	COMPUTER SYSTEMS				
O	ALPHA MICROSYSTEMS	5- 12	5 3/4	- 1/8	-2.1
O	ALTOS COMPUTER SYST	7- 14	10 1/2	- 1/4	-2.3
A	AMDAHL CORP	10- 19	14	+ 1/4	+1.8
O	APPLE COMPUTER INC	14- 31	15 1/4	+ 5/8	+4.2
N	AT&T	18- 25	21 7/8	+1 1/4	+6.0
N	BURROUGHS CORP	51- 66	64 5/8	+2 1/8	+3.3
O	COMPAD COMPUTER CP	4- 12	11 1/2	+1	+9.5
O	COMPUTER AUTOMATION	3- 9	7 1/8	+ 3/8	+5.5
A	COMPUTER CONSOLES	5- 20	6 3/4	-1 3/8	-16.9
N	CONTROL DATA CORP	23- 39	22 7/8	- 1/2	-2.1
O	CONVERGENT TECHNOL	5- 17	9	- 1/8	-1.3
O	CPT CORP	5- 12	6 1/8	+ 1/8	+2.0
N	CRAY RESEARCH INC	23- 50	48 3/4	+3	+6.5
O	DAISY SYSTEMS CORP	21- 38	24 3/4	- 1/4	-1.0
N	DATA GENERAL CORP	31- 76	38 1/8	+1 1/2	+4.0
N	DATAPOINT CORP	5- 23	4 7/8	- 1/8	-2.5
N	DIGITAL EQUIPMENT	85-126	102 3/4	+1 1/8	+1.1
A	EECO INC	12- 16	14 7/8	0	0.0
N	ELECTRONIC ASSOC.	3- 6	4 7/8	0	0.0
N	FLOATING POINT SYST	15- 35	32 1/4	+ 3/4	+2.3
N	FOXBORO	24- 34	26	- 1/4	-0.9
N	GOULD INC	20- 32	25	-1 1/4	-4.7
N	HARRIS CORP	25- 35	26 1/8	- 1/2	-1.8
N	HEWLETT-PACKARD CO	31- 44	36	- 5/8	-1.7
N	HONEYWELL INC	53- 67	64 1/2	+ 3/4	+1.1
N	IBM	116-138	128 3/8	+1 5/8	+1.2
O	IPL SYSTEMS INC	1- 4	2	+ 1/8	+6.6
N	ITT CORP	24- 37	32 1/2	- 1/4	-0.7
N	M/A-COM INC	16- 24	20	0	0.0
N	MANAGEMENT ASSIST	2- 29	2 1/2	+ 1/8	+5.2
N	MATSUSHITA ELEC(ADR)	52- 66	55 1/8	- 1/8	-0.2
N	MODULAR COMPUTER SYS	6- 10	6 7/8	- 1/8	-1.7
N	MOHAWK DATA(CI	2- 15	1 7/8	- 1/8	-6.2
N	MOTOROLA INC	28- 44	36 3/8	+1	+2.8
N	NAT'L SEMICONDUCTOR	10- 17	13 5/8	+ 1/8	+0.9
N	NBI INC	13- 21	16	+ 1/2	+3.2
N	NCR	23- 36	34 1/4	+1 3/4	+5.3
N	PERKIN-ELMER	22- 30	26 1/4	- 3/8	-1.4
N	PRIME COMPUTAR INC	15- 20	18	- 7/8	-4.6
N	SPERRY CORP	35- 59	49 5/8	+ 3/4	+1.5
O	STRATUS COMPUTER INC	8- 19	16 1/2	-1	-5.7
O	TANDEM COMPUTERS INC	14- 29	15 1/4	- 1/8	-0.8
N	TANDY CORP	24- 37	34 5/8	+ 3/4	+2.2
O	TELEVIDEO SYSTEMS	2- 7	2 3/8	0	0.0
O	TELXON CORP	7- 18	17	+ 1/2	+3.0
N	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	86-148	96 3/4	-1 7/8	-1.9
A	ULTIMATE CORP	8- 24	13 1/2	+ 1/8	+0.9
O	VECTOR GRAPHICS INC	0- 1	1/4	0	0.0
A	WANG LABS "B"	15- 32	16 5/8	-1	-5.6
A	WANG LABS "C"	15- 32	16 7/8	- 3/8	-2.1
N	XEROX CORP	47- 56	52 1/2	0	0.0
	LEASING COMPANIES				
N	COMDISCO INC	8- 20	19 5/8	+1 7/8	+10.5
O	CONTINENTAL INFO SYS	5- 12	11 1/8	- 1/8	-1.1
O	FINALCO GROUP INC	3- 7	5 1/8	0	0.0
O	PHOENIX AMERICAN INC	2- 8	2 1/4	0	0.0
O	SELECTERM INC	8- 14	7 7/8	- 1/4	-3.0
N	U.S. LEASING	33- 43	34 7/8	+ 1/8	+0.3
	COMPONENTS				
N	ADVANCED MICRO DEV	23- 41	28 7/8	+ 1/8	+0.4
O	ADV'D SEMICONDUCTOR	9- 25	9	-1 1/2	-14.2
N	ANALOG DEVICES INC	16- 25	21	-1 1/8	-5.0
O	ANALOGIC CORP	9- 16	14 1/2	- 1/8	-0.8
N	APPLIED MAGNETICS CP	8- 16	14 1/8	- 3/8	-2.5
O	HADCO CORP	3- 10	4	- 1/8	-3.0
O	MICRO MASK INC	6- 14	7 7/8	- 1/8	-1.5
N	TERADYNE	20- 35	23 5/8	+1 3/8	+6.1

EXCH: N=NEW YORK; A=AMERICAN; P=PACIFIC; B=BOSTON; L=NATIONAL; M=MIDWEST; O=OVER-THE-COUNTER
O-T-C PRICES ARE BID PRICES AS OF 3 P.M. OR LAST BID
(1) TO NEAREST DOLLAR

		1985 RANGE (1)	CLOSE AUG 21	NET WEEK CHNGE	PCT WEEK CHNGE
	SOFTWARE & EDP SERVICES				
O	ADVANCED COMP TECH	2- 4	3	0	0.0
N	ADVANCED SYSTEMS INC	9- 20	12	- 1/4	-2.0
N	AGS COMPUTERS INC	10- 17	16 1/4	+ 1/4	+1.5
O	AMERICAN SOFTWARE	7- 15	13 1/4	- 1/2	-3.6
N	ANACOMP INC	1- 4	3	+ 1/8	+4.3
O	ANALYSTS INTL CORP	5- 11	9 1/4	- 1/4	-2.6
N	APPLIED DATA RES	22- 40	23 1/2	- 5/8	-2.5
O	ASHTON TATE	6- 13	12 1/8	- 3/8	-3.0
O	ASK COMPUTER SYSTEMS	11- 24	13 1/2	- 1/8	-0.9
B	ASTRADYNE COMP IND	1- 7	2 3/4	0	0.0
N	AUTOMATIC DATA PROC	35- 55	50 3/4	+2	+4.1
O	COMPUTER ASSOC INT'L	16- 30	25 1/4	+2	+8.6
O	COMPUTER HORIZONS	5- 11	11 1/4	+ 1/4	+2.2
O	COMPUTER NETWORK	5- 10	7 1/8	- 1/8	-1.7
N	COMPUTER SCIENCES	12- 24	23 1/2	+3 1/8	+15.3
O	COMPUTER TASK GROUP	10- 20	18 1/2	+ 1/4	+1.3
O	COMPUTER USAGE	1- 3	2 3/4	+ 1/4	+10.0
O	COMPUTONE SYSTEMS	4- 11	5 7/8	+ 3/8	+6.8
D	COMSERV CORP	1- 6	2 7/8	- 1/8	-4.1
O	COMSHARE	6- 10	9 5/8	+1	+11.5
N	CULLINET SOFTWARE	18- 33	17 1/2	-1	-5.4
O	CYCARE SYSTEMS INC	18- 27	19 1/2	- 1/2	-2.5
O	HOGAN SYSTEM INC	4- 15	4 5/8	+ 1/4	+5.7
N	GENERAL ELECTRIC CO	53- 65	61 5/8	+1	+1.6
N	GENL MOTORS E (EDS)	17- 47	42 1/4	+2 7/8	+7.3
N	GTE CORP	38- 45	39 3/4	- 1/8	-0.3
N	INFORMATICS GENERAL	13- 27	26 7/8	0	0.0
O	INFORMATION SCIENCE	1- 6	1 3/4	- 1/4	-12.5
O	INFOTRON SYSTEMS CP	15- 35	22 1/2	+ 3/4	+3.4
O	KEANE ASSOCIATES	9- 19	17	0	0.0
N	LOGICON	24- 38	34 5/8	- 3/8	-1.0
O	LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CP	17- 34	25 3/4	- 1/4	-0.9
O	MCI COMMUNICATIONS	7- 11	8 7/8	- 1/4	-2.7
O	MNGT SCI AMER INC	9- 16	14 1/2	+ 1/4	+1.7
O	MATHEMATICAL AP GRP	3- 9	3 3/8	- 1/4	-6.8
O	MICOM SYSTEMS INC	14- 42	19 1/2	- 1/2	-2.5
O	MICROPRO INT'L CP	2- 4	2 3/8	- 1/8	-5.0
O	NATIONAL DATA CORP	7- 16	13	- 3/8	-2.8
O	ON-LINE SOFTWAE INT	4- 10	8 1/4	+ 1/2	+6.4
O	PANSOPHIC SYSTEMS	11- 25	23 1/4	0	0.0
N	PLANNING RESEARCH	9- 17	15 3/4	0	0.0
O	POLICY MGMT SYSTS CP	18- 35	30	+2 3/8	+13.4
O	PROGRAMMING & SYS	4- 6	5 5/8	0	0.0
O	REYNOLDS & REYNOLD	29- 44	40 1/2	0	0.0
O	SEI CORP	11- 19	17 3/4	0	0.0
O	SHARED MEDICAL SYST	24- 34	32 1/2	+1 3/8	+4.4
O	SCIENTIFIC COMPUTERS	5- 12	6 1/8	+ 1/8	+2.0
O	SOFTWARE AG	11- 22	15	0	0.0
N	URS CORP	10- 14	12 1/8	+ 1/8	+1.0
N	UCCEL	9- 17	15 1/2	+ 1/2	+3.3
	PERIPHERALS & SUBSYSTEMS				
P	AM INTERNATIONAL	3- 9	3 3/4	+ 1/8	+3.4
A	ANDERSON BACOBSON	3- 11	2 3/4	- 1/8	-4.3
O	AST RESEARCH INC	7- 23	16 1/2	+ 5/8	+3.9
O	AUTO-TROL TECHNOLOGY	6- 15	6	0	0.0
O	AVANT GARDE COMPUTNG	6- 26	8	+ 1/2	+6.6
O	BANCTEC INC	5- 12	9 3/4	+ 1/8	+1.2
O	BEEHIVE INT'L	1- 2	1/8	0	0.0
N	BOLT,BERANEK & EW	19- 30	28 1/2	+ 1/8	+0.4
O	CAMBEX CORP	1- 3	1	- 1/8	-11.1
N	CENTRONICS DATA COMP	3- 12	4 1/8	- 1/4	-5.7
A	CETEC CORP	6- 10	7 1/8	0	0.0
A	COGNITRONICS	4- 7	5 1/4	- 1/4	-4.5

		1985 RANGE (1)	CLOSE AUG 21	NET WEEK CHNGE	PCT WEEK CHNGE
N	COMPUGRAPHIC CORP	26- 37	26 1/2	- 5/8	-2.3
O	COMPUTER TRANSCEIVER	1- 4	5/8	0	0.0
N	COMPUTERVISION CORP	12- 46	14 1/2	- 3/8	-2.5
N	CONRAC CORP	13- 16	13 5/8	+ 1/8	+0.9
A	DATAPRODUCTS CORP	11- 24	12 5/8	- 1/4	-1.9
A	DATARAM CORP	3- 7	5 5/8	- 3/8	-6.2
O	DATA SWITCH CORP	4- 9	5 1/4	+ 5/8	+13.5
O	DATUM INC	5- 9	5 5/8	+ 1/8	+2.2
O	DECISION DATA COMPUT	9- 19	10 1/2	-2	-16.0
O	DOCUTEL-OLIVETTI	3- 8	5 3/8	0	0.0
O	ENDATA, INC	3- 9	7 1/8	- 3/8	-5.0
O	EVANS & SUTHERLAND	4- 25	3 7/8	+ 1/8	+3.3
O	GANDALF TECHNOLOGIES	6- 16	12 7/8	+ 5/8	+3.6
N	GEN'L DATA COMM IND	6- 20	6 1/8	- 1/8	-2.0
N	HAZELTINE CORP	13- 35	13	+ 3/8	+2.9
O	ICOT CORP	3- 28	28 1/8	- 1/8	-0.4
O	INFORMATION INTL INC	7- 17	6 5/8	+ 1/8	+1.9
O	INTECOM INC	4- 15	14 1/2	-1 1/2	-9.3
O	INTEL CORP	6- 38	5 7/8	- 1/2	-7.8
A	LUNDY ELECTRONICS	7- 26	26 1/4	-1 1 4	-4.5
O	MEGADATA COUP	4- 14	13 3/4	0	0.0
A	MSI DATA CORP	5- 13	4 5/8	+ 1/4	+5.7
N	NASHUA CORP	8- 30	8	+ 1/4	+3.2
O	NETWORK SYSTEMS CORP	15- 27	26 1/4	0	0.0
N	NO AMERICAN PHILIPS	24- 45	24 3/8	+ 3/4	+3.1
N	NORTHERN TELECOM LTD	30- 42	35 1/8	+ 3/8	+1.0
O	OMEX	1- 38	37 5/8	+ 3/8	+1.0
N	PARADYNE CORP	1- 3	3/8	0	0.0
A	PENRIL CORP	8- 14	10 1/8	- 1/4	-2.4
N	PLESSEY CO (ADR)	9- 29	9	0	0.0
O	PRINTRONIX INC	9- 23	22 1/4	+1 3/4	+8.5
O	QMS INC	8- 17	12 3/8	+ 3/8	+3.1
O	RAMTEK CORP	3- 11	10 3 4	0	0.0
N	RECOGNITION EQUIP	4- 17	4	+ 3/8	+10.3
N	SANDERS ASSOCIATES	10- 51	9 3/4	- 5/8	-6.0
O	SCAN-TRON CORP	11- 36	36 3/8	+ 7/8	+2.4
N	SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA	8- 16	15 3/4	+ 3/4	+5.0
O	SEAGATE TECHNOLOGY	4- 14	14 3/8	+1 1/2	+11.6
N	STORAGE TECHNOLOGY	2- 12	7 1/4	0	0.0
O	SYKES DATATRONICS	1- 3	2 1/4	- 1/8	-5.2
A	T BAR INC	0- 11	3/8	- 1/8	-25.0
A	TAB PRODUCTS CO	5-020	5	- 1/8	-2.4
O	TANDON CORP	4- 19	18 7/8	- 5/8	-3.2
A	TEC INC	5- 13	4 5/8	+ 1/4	+5.7
N	TEKTRONIX INC	8- 68	8 3/8	- 7/8	-9.4
N	TELE-	30- 63	63	+ 1/8	+0.1
O	TESDATA SYSTEMS CP	1- 42	41 1/2	+1 1/8	+2.7
N	TIMEPLEX INC	1- 23	1 1/4	- 1/4	-16.6
N	TITAN CORP	5- 20	20	+ 7/8	+4.5
O	VISUAL TECHNOLOGY	1- 10	1 1/2	+ 1/8	+14.2
	SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES				
N	AMERICAN PUB PRODS	21- 29	26 3 8	+ 3/4	+2.8
N	BARRY WRIGHT	18- 33	21 1 4	-1 1/2	-6.5
A	DUPLEX PRODUCTS INC	12- 19	19	+ 1/4	+1.3
N	ENNIS BUS. FORMS	14- 20	18 1/2	+ 1/8	+0.6
N	3M COMPANY	74- 88	77	-1 1/4	-1.5
N	MOORE CORP LTD	13- 22	18 5 8	- 3/8	-1.9
O	STANDARD REGISTER	18- 39	36 1/2	- 3/4	-1.3
N	WALLACE COMP SERVICE	28- 49	35 1/4	- 1/8	-0.3

SAS Institute Inc. Announces

Lattice C Compilers for Your IBM Mainframe

Two years ago...
SAS Institute launched an effort to develop a subset of the SAS® Software System for the IBM Personal Computer. After careful study, we agreed that C was the programming language of choice. And that the Lattice® C compiler offered the quality, speed, and efficiency we needed.

One year ago...
Development had progressed so well that we expanded our efforts to include the entire SAS System on a PC, written in C. And to insure that the language, syntax, and commands would be identical across all operating systems, we decided that all future versions of the SAS System—regardless of hardware—would be derived from the same source code written in C. That meant that we needed a C compiler for IBM 370 mainframes. And it had to be good, since all our software products would depend on it.

So we approached Lattice, Inc. and asked if we could implement a version of the Lattice C compiler for IBM mainframes. With Lattice, Inc.'s agreement, development began and progressed rapidly.

Today...
Our efforts are complete—we have a first-rate IBM 370 C compiler. And we are pleased to offer this development tool to you. Now you can write in a single language that is source code compatible with your IBM mainframe and your IBM PC. We have faithfully implemented not only the language, but also the supporting library and environment.

Features of the Lattice C compiler for the 370 include:

- **Generation of reentrant object code.** Reentrancy allows many users to share the same code. Reentrancy is not an easy feature to achieve on the 370, especially if you use non-constant external variables, but we did it.
- **Optimization of the generated code.** We know the 370 instruction set and the various 370 operating environments. We have over 100 staff years of assembler language systems experience on our development team.
- **Generated code executable in both 24-bit and 31-bit addressing modes.** You can run compiled programs above the 16 megabyte line in MVS/XA.
- **Generated code identical for OS and CMS operating systems.** You can move modules between MVS and CMS without even recompiling.
- **Complete libraries.** We have implemented all the library routines described by Kernighan and Ritchie (the informal C standard), and all the library routines supported by Lattice (except operating system dependent routines), plus extensions for dealing with 370 operating environments directly. Especially significant is our byte-addressable Unix®-style I/O access method.
- **Built-in functions.** Many of the traditional string handling functions are available as built-in functions, generating in-line machine code rather than function calls. Your call to move a string can result in just one MVC instruction rather than a function call and a loop.

In addition to mainframe software development, you can also use our new cross-compiler to develop PC software on your IBM mainframe. With our cross-compiler, you can compile Lattice C programs on your mainframe and generate object code ready to download to your PC.

With the cross-compiler, we also offer PLINK86™ and PLIB86™ by Phoenix Software Associates Ltd. The Phoenix link-editor and library management facility can bind several compiled programs on the mainframe and download immediately executable modules to your PC.

Tomorrow...
We believe that the C language offers the SAS System the path to true portability and maintainability. And we believe that other companies will make similar strategic decisions about C. Already, C is taught in most college computer science curriculums, and is replacing older languages in many. And almost every computer introduced to the market now has a C compiler.

C, the language of choice...
C supports structured programming with superior control features for conditionals, iteration, and case selection. C is good for data structures, with its elegant implementation of structures and pointers. C is conducive to portable coding. It is simple to adjust for the size differences of data elements on different machines.

Continuous support...
At SAS Institute, we support all our products. You license them annually; we support them continuously. You get updates at no additional charge. We have a continuing commitment to make our compiler better and better. We have the ultimate incentive—all our software products depend on it.

For more information...
Complete and mail the coupon today. Because we've got the development tool for your tomorrow.

SAS®

SAS Institute Inc.
SAS Circle, Box 8000
Cary, NC 27511-8000
Telephone (919) 467-8000 x 7000

I want to learn more about:

- ☐ the C compiler for MVS software developers
- ☐ the C compiler for CMS software developers
- ☐ the cross-compiler with PLINK86 and PLIB86

today...so I'll be ready for tomorrow.

Please complete or attach your business card.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

Telephone _____

Mail to: SAS Institute Inc., Attn: CC, SAS Circle, Box 8000, Cary, NC, USA. 27511-8000. Telephone (919) 467-8000, ext. 7000. cw